

Agenda

- I. Site Committee Meeting
- II. Finance Committee Meeting
- III. Call to Order and Roll Call
- IV. Notice of Open Meetings Act - Posted
- V. Consent Agenda
 - V.A. Minutes of the Previous Month's Meetings
 - V.B. Treasurer's Report
 - V.C. Statement of Activity Fund Accounts
 - V.D. Recommendation for Bill Payment
 - V.E. Open and Option Enrollment Applications
- VI. Items From Patrons on Agenda Items
- VII. Old Business
 - VII.A. Land Lease Approval
 - VII.B. Negotiated Contract with Springfield Platteview Education Association
 - VII.C. High School Curriculum Handbook 2022-23
- VIII. New Business
 - VIII.A. Approval of FTE
 - VIII.B. Certified Contract for Jordan Lechner for 2022-23
 - VIII.C. Furniture Bid for Springfield Elementary and Westmont Elementary
- IX. Reports
 - IX.A. School Board Appreciation Week **January 30 to February 5, 2022**
 - IX.B. Pandemic Plan Update (Discussion Only)
 - IX.C. Legislative Update
 - IX.D. Site Committee Report
 - IX.E. Student and Staff Successes
- X. Items from Patrons on Items Not on Agenda
- XI. Advance Planning
- XII. Adjourn



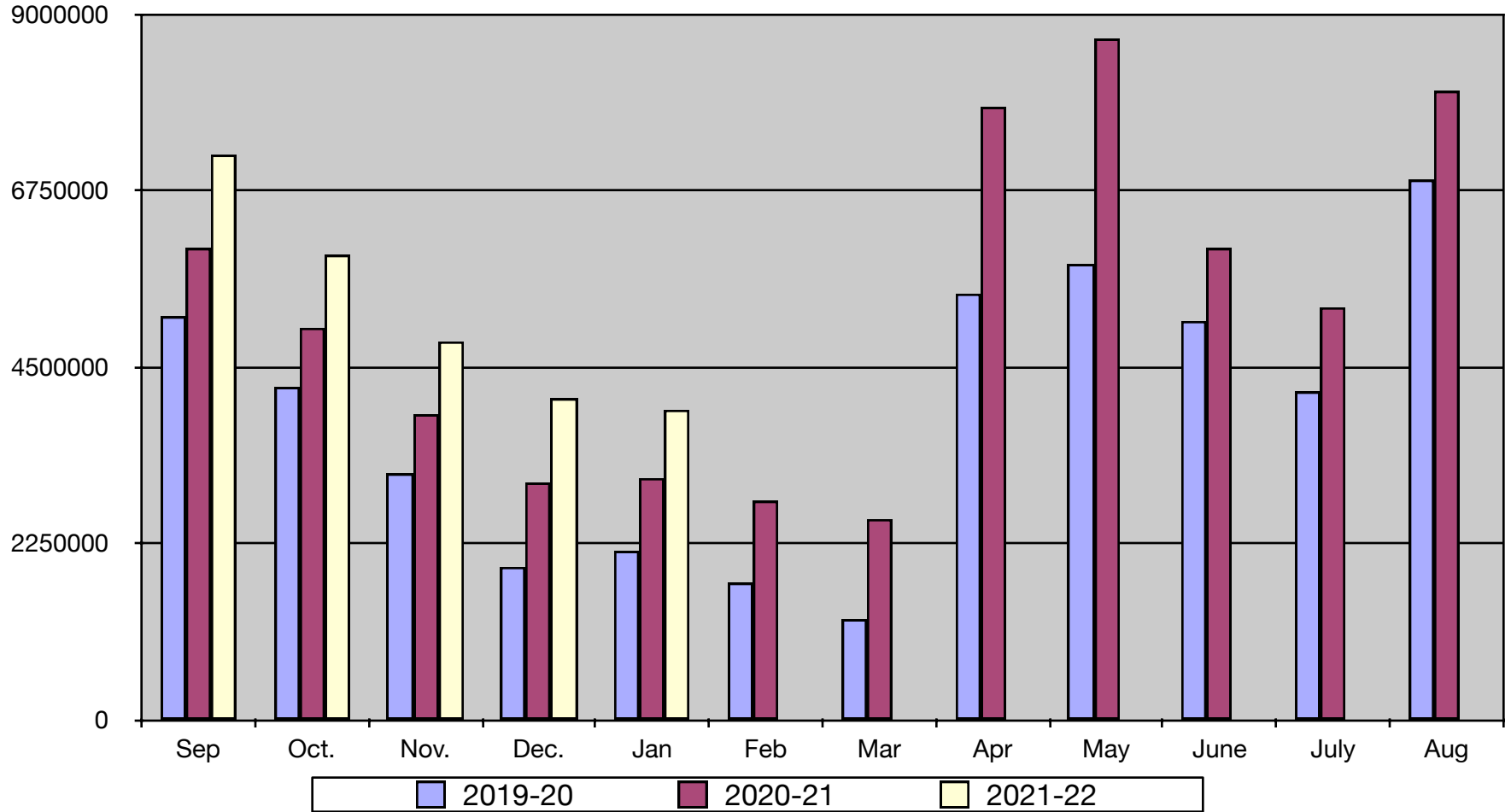
Finance Report February 2022

- The General Fund balance is at \$3,965,055. Last year's balance at this time was \$3,095,987. We are watching this closely as we approach April when we will get a large amount of taxes.
- The Building Fund is at \$1,495,568.29. We will continue to grow the building fund to help with future construction projects.
- Bond Fund #2 is set to help finish paying for the construction projects connected to the bond. We called the last of the bonds forward on January 6th in the amount of \$9,858,730.95.
- We've spent \$7,725,736 this year compared to \$7,428,671 this time last year. This does not include the payback of \$2,000,000 from the tax anticipation note last year. This puts us just over a 1% spending increase for the fiscal year. I expect to be close to a 3% increase in spending for 2021-22 by the time we are to August 31, 2022.
- School Lunch, Bond, Depreciation, Employee Benefit, and QCPUF are all in normal ranges for this time of year as you review the cash comparisons report.

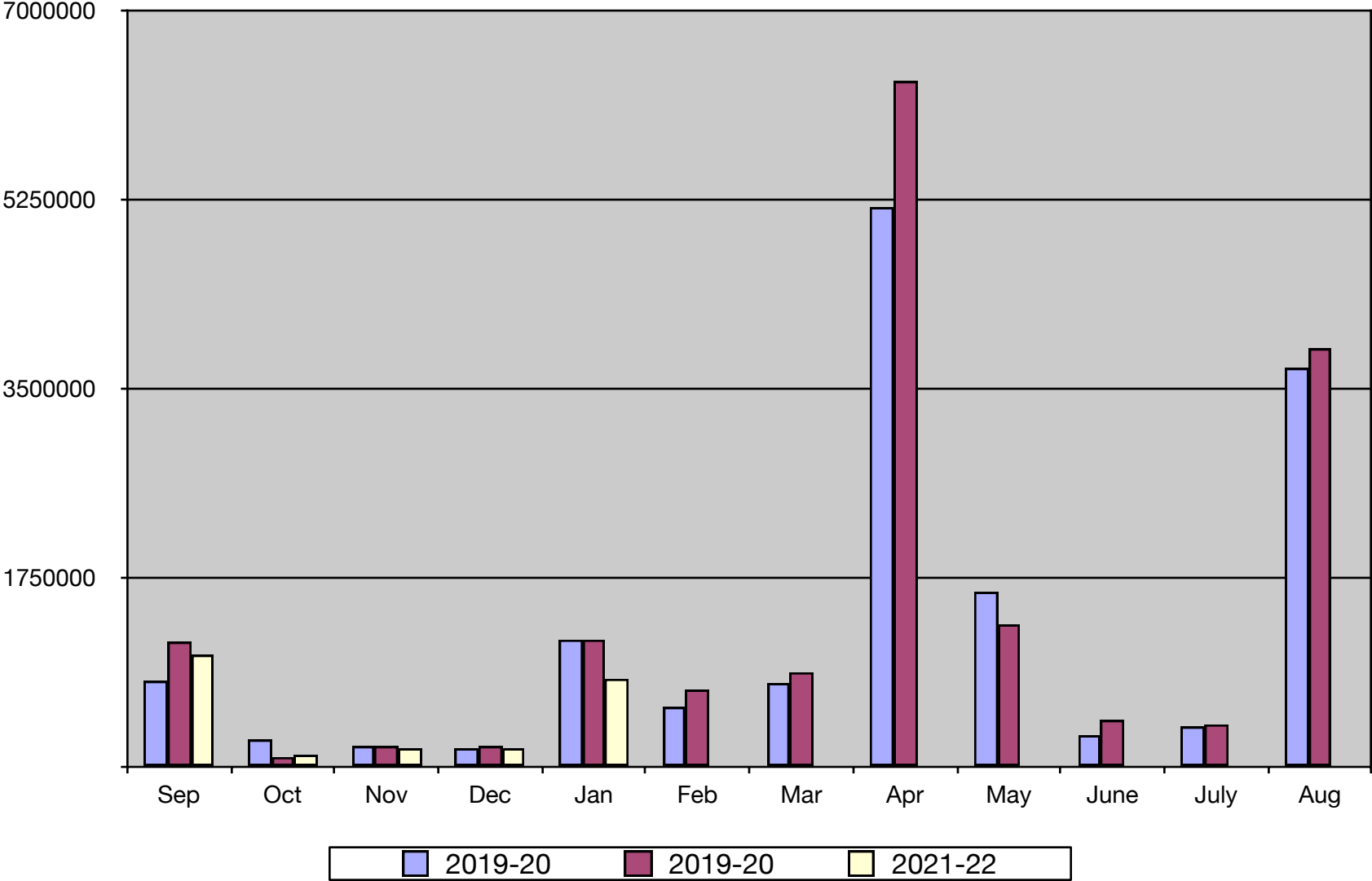
CASH COMPARISONS as of January, 2021

			2019-20	2020-2021	2021-22
	October	General Fund	\$ 4,256,601.00	\$5,006,117.43	\$5,928,299.33
		Emp. Benefit Fund	\$ 175,019.00	\$175,203.62	\$175,290.98
		Building Fund	\$ 428,208.19	\$855,035.78	\$1,405,246.48
		School Lunch	\$ 144,832.34	\$89,028.28	\$357,764.69
		Bond Fund	\$ 460,843.01	\$427,465.33	\$643,651.06
		Bond Fund #2		\$9,060,198.30	\$1,295,534.00
		Depreciation Fund	\$ 72,575.78	\$72,652.16	\$67,639.40
		QCPUF	\$ 308,094.65	\$5,204.17	\$333,530.11
		October Total	\$5,846,173.97	\$15,690,905.07	\$10,206,956.05
	November	General Fund	\$ 3,159,199.26	\$3,914,021.69	\$4,829,819.35
		Emp. Benefit Fund	\$ 175,040.31	\$175,211.00	\$175,298.66
		Building Fund	\$ 446,454.62	\$850,907.04	\$1,382,649.29
		School Lunch	\$ 142,358.75	\$148,690.03	\$376,293.70
		Bond Fund	\$ 25,770.32	\$11,951.19	\$645,210.14
		Bond Fund #2		\$8,666,907.88	\$1,770,782.07
		Depreciation Fund	\$ 72,584.43	\$72,655.24	\$67,642.37
		QCPUF	\$ 2,669.01	\$6,442.66	\$113.20
		November Total	\$4,024,076.70	\$13,846,786.73	\$9,247,808.78
	December	General Fund	\$ 1,941,565.70	\$3,026,153.76	\$4,091,806.29
		Emp. Benefit Fund	\$ 175,063.00	\$175,218.50	\$175,306.10
		Building Fund	\$ 442,522.00	\$855,551.96	\$1,359,464.09
		School Lunch	\$ 140,442.00	\$168,446.49	\$393,310.70
		Bond Fund	\$ 26,484.00	\$13,167.12	\$2,724.30
		Bond Fund #2		\$8,261,988.45	\$632,939.78
		Depreciation Fund	\$ 72,594.00	\$72,658.32	\$67,645.24
		QCPUF	\$ 3,321.00	\$7,561.67	\$720.88
		December Total	\$2,801,991.70	\$12,580,746.27	\$6,723,917.38
	January	General Fund	\$ 2,162,383.20	\$3,085,986.66	\$3,965,055.83
		Emp. Benefit Fund	\$ 175,085.63	\$175,225.46	\$175,317.72
		Building Fund	\$ 838,128.15	\$1,023,699.92	\$1,495,568.29
		School Lunch	\$ 183,292.19	\$172,026.04	\$450,689.66
		Bond Fund	\$ 49,534.95	\$50,842.85	\$102,509.99
		Bond Fund #2	\$ 0.00	\$5,857,511.59	\$9,400,283.16
		Depreciation Fund	\$ 72,603.23	\$72,661.21	\$67,649.73
		QCPUF	\$ 27,910.50	\$30,478.21	\$17,183.78
		December Total	\$3,508,937.85	\$10,468,431.94	\$15,674,258.16

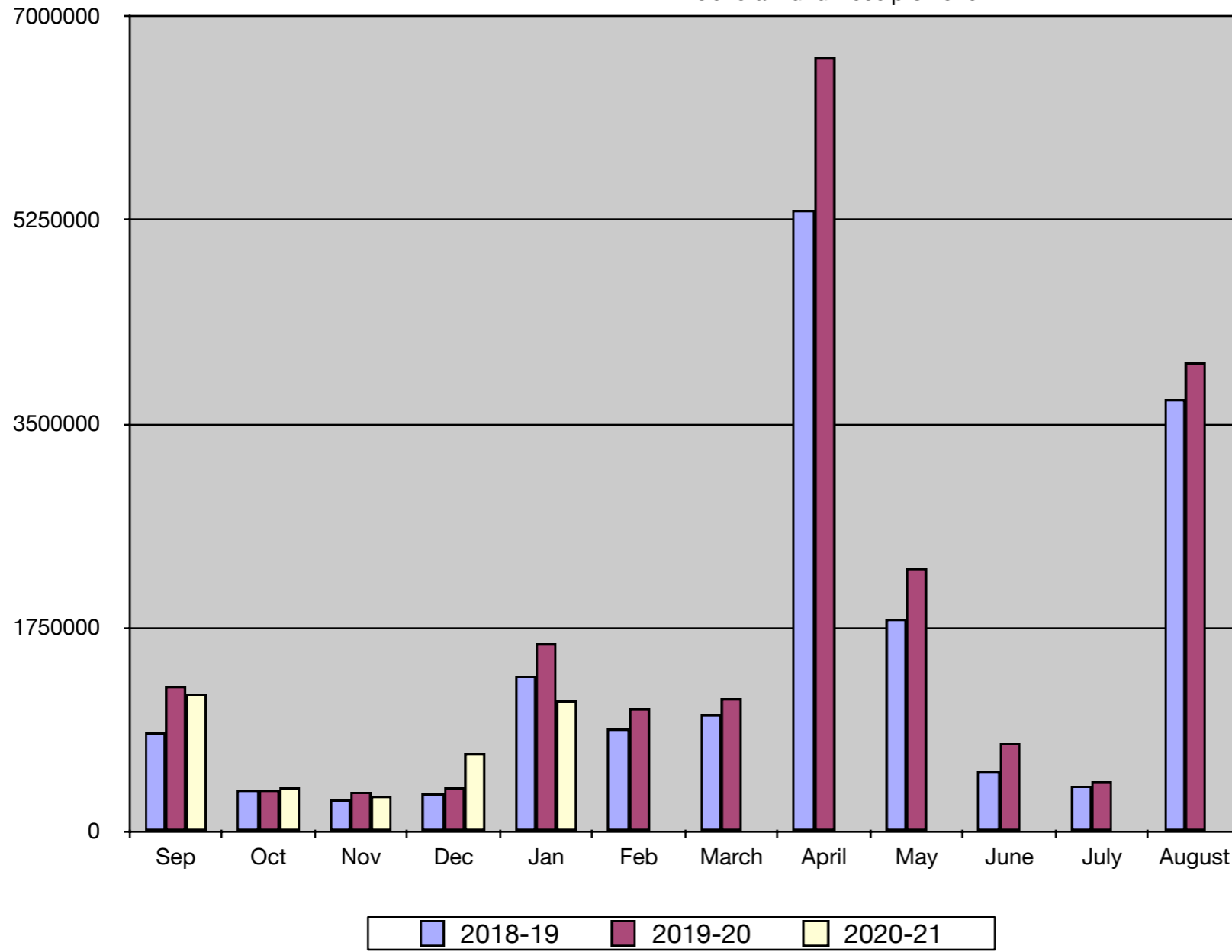
General Fund Balance 2020-21



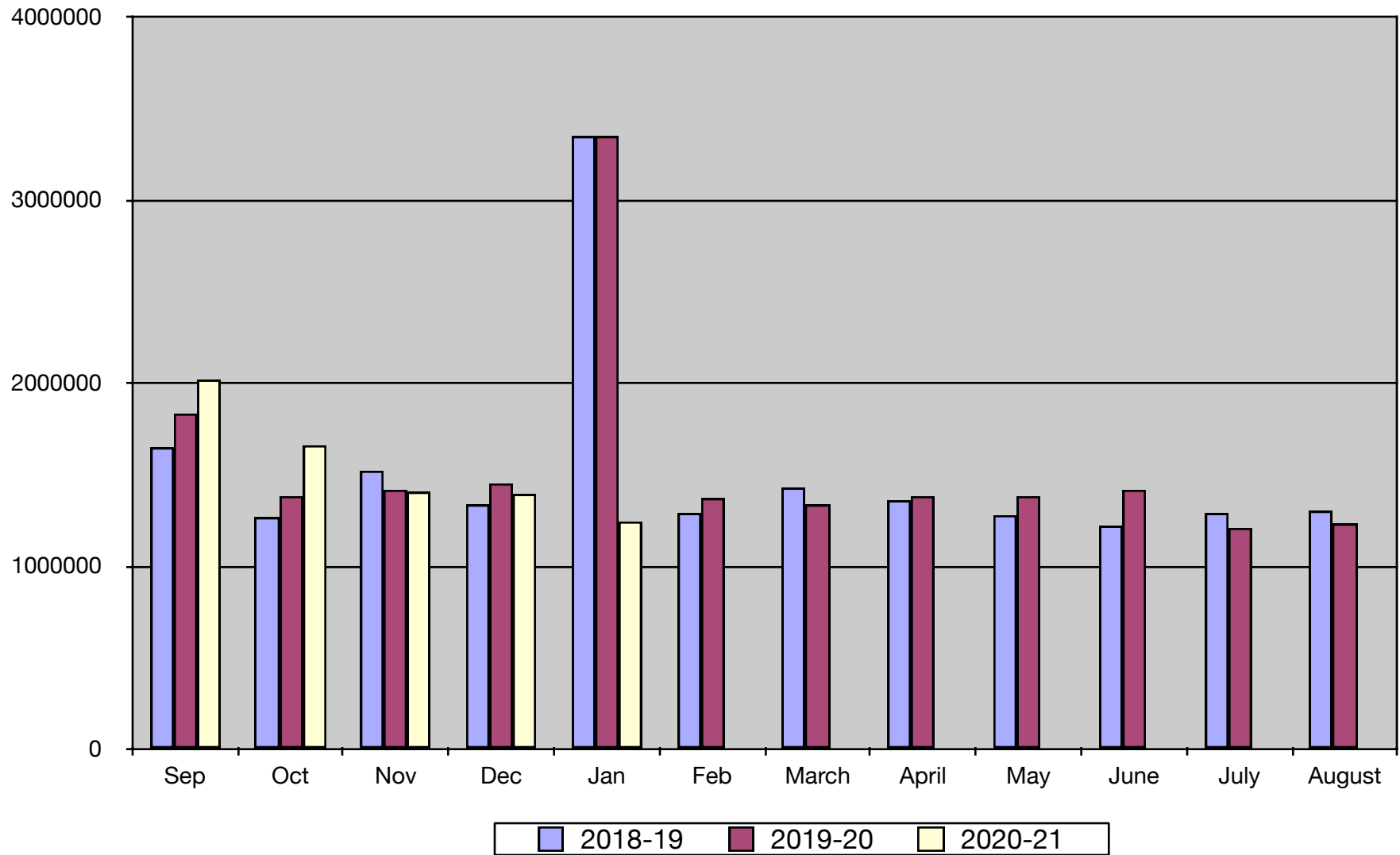
General Fund Tax Draws 2020-21



General Fund Receipts 2020-21



General Fund Expenses 2020-21



Balance as of last day of the month			
Month	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
September	5,146,012	6,034,069	7,203,154
October	4,256,601	5,006,117	5,928,299
November	3,159,199	3,914,022	4,829,819
December	1,941,566	3,026,154	4,091,806
January	2,162,383	3,095,987	3,965,055
February	1,746,377	2,806,147	
March	1,277,310	2,554,360	
April	5,439,299	7,825,353	
May	5,814,163	8,690,027	
June	5,090,931	6,033,378	
July	4,192,685	5,262,218	
August	6,897,339	8,038,763	
TOTALS	47,123,865	62,286,594	26,018,133
Tax Draw			
Month	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
September	811,549	1,173,235	1,045,268
October	252,712	94,660	121,624
November	209,289	205,322	176,582
December	177,342	190,129	170,001
January	1,185,326	1,177,144	824,674
February	552,015	721,258	
March	787,244	882,780	
April	5,192,561	6,358,946	
May	1,633,856	1,330,314	
June	309,899	437,987	
July	380,480	396,448	
August	3,703,578	3,884,813	
TOTALS	15,195,851	16,853,036	2,338,149
Receipts			
Month	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
September	835,820	1,251,208	1,180,989
October	346,905	356,341	378,070
November	266,213	326,816	304,457
December	309,966	369,966	660,830
January	1,331,404	1,607,760	1,120,990
February	876,798	1,047,118	
March	1,002,911	1,142,485	
April	5,343,958	6,650,634	
May	1,812,553	2,256,725	
June	512,757	756,241	
July	393,226	414,981	
August	3,713,453	4,019,522	
TOTALS	16,745,964	20,199,797	3,645,336
Expenses			
Month	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22
September	1,646,988	1,829,100	2,020,632
October	1,265,293	1,379,545	1,656,766
November	1,522,015	1,420,710	1,402,107
December	1,340,222	1,452,755	1,399,227
January	3,343,525	3,346,561	1,247,004
February	1,292,350	1,370,401	
March	1,430,608	1,336,453	
April	1,360,785	1,381,572	
May	1,275,712	1,380,836	
June	1,221,768	1,416,291	
July	1,291,910	1,211,538	
August	1,296,132	1,236,778	
TOTALS	18,287,308	18,762,540	7,725,736

Fund	Budget	Expenditure	Ending Balance	% spent
1100's-Instruction	\$9,285,983.00	\$4,126,719.76	\$5,159,263.24	44.44%
1160-Poverty Programs	\$171,198.00	\$62,384.13	\$108,813.87	36.44%
1200-SPED Instruction	\$1,512,124.00	\$636,417.78	\$875,706.22	42.09%
2120-Guidance Services	\$452,279.00	\$166,363.61	\$285,915.39	36.78%
2130-Health Services	\$225,600.00	\$117,973.44	\$107,626.56	52.29%
2140-SPED Psychology	\$138,147.00	\$46,723.43	\$91,423.57	33.82%
2151-School Age Speech	\$263,689.00	\$109,814.09	\$153,874.91	41.65%
2152-Ages 3-5 Speech	\$97,694.00	\$20,419.42	\$77,274.58	20.90%
2153-Ages 0-2 Speech	\$60,379.00	\$20,095.14	\$40,283.86	33.28%
2161- School Age OT	\$15,000.00	\$3,486.00	\$11,514.00	23.24%
2162-Ages 3-5 OT	\$15,000.00	\$2,190.75	\$12,809.25	14.61%
2163-Ages 0-2 OT	\$15,000.00	\$4,671.00	\$10,329.00	31.14%
2171-School Age PT	\$15,000.00	\$977.25	\$14,022.75	6.52%
2172-Ages 3-5 PT	\$15,000.00	\$1,722.25	\$13,277.75	11.48%
2173-Ages 0-2 PT	\$15,000.00	\$368.00	\$14,632.00	2.45%
2181-School Age Vision	\$15,000.00	\$3,879.36	\$11,120.64	25.86%
2190-Other Pupil Services	\$53,600.00	\$41,121.48	\$12,478.52	76.72%
2210-Learning Improvement	\$258,378.00	\$110,504.66	\$147,873.34	42.77%
2220-Libraries	\$285,734.00	\$114,814.82	\$170,919.18	40.18%
2310-Board Of Education	\$35,000.00	\$26,301.94	\$8,698.06	75.15%
2320-Executive Administration	\$339,937.00	\$130,522.33	\$209,414.67	38.40%
2330-Legal Services	\$25,000.00	\$11,601.98	\$13,398.02	46.41%
2410-Office of Principal	\$1,081,982.00	\$505,393.81	\$576,588.19	46.71%
2510-General Admin Business Services	\$605,494.00	\$339,284.74	\$266,209.26	56.03%
2560/80-Public Relations	\$110,458.00	\$45,664.32	\$64,793.68	41.34%
2610-Operation of Plant	\$1,030,975.00	\$399,757.61	\$631,217.39	38.77%
2620/30-Maintenance of Buildings/Ground	\$391,124.00	\$182,462.89	\$208,661.11	46.65%
2650-Vehicle Acquisition/Maintenance	\$17,000.00	\$6,523.70	\$10,476.30	38.37%
2660/70-Security and Safety	\$74,500.00	\$31,652.27	\$42,847.73	42.49%
2720/90/91-Transportation	\$630,500.00	\$250,322.55	\$380,177.45	39.70%
2712/92-SPED Transportation	\$243,000.00	\$75,928.35	\$167,071.65	31.25%
3535-High Ability	\$12,400.00	\$16,812.81	-\$4,412.81	135.59%
3590-Extended Learning Opportunity Gra	\$8,000.00	\$9,262.02	-\$1,262.02	115.78%
6200-Title I	\$80,803.00	\$35,682.46	\$45,120.54	44.16%
6310-Title IIA	\$21,596.00	\$21,621.23	-\$25.23	100.12%
6969-Title IV	\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$7,500.00	25.00%
6406-IDEA Part B Preschool	\$12,928.00	\$0.00	\$12,928.00	0.00%
6408-IDEA Enrollment/Poverty	\$231,604.00	\$105,243.57	\$126,360.43	45.44%
6412-Non-Public IDEA	\$2,650.00	\$870.74	\$1,779.26	32.86%
6700-Perkins	\$7,800.00	\$0.00	\$7,800.00	0.00%
1300-Summer School	\$40,809.00	\$153.82	\$40,655.18	0.38%
6998-ESSER III	\$255,000.00	\$234,018.31	\$20,981.69	91.77%
7000-Short Term Borrowing	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	0.00%
8000-Transfers	\$380,661.00	\$0.00	\$380,661.00	0.00%
	\$19,559,026.00	\$8,022,227.82	\$11,536,798.18	41.02%

Board of Education Regular Meeting
South Sarpy County School District 46
Monday, January 10, 2022 7:00 PM

The Finance Committee started at 6:30 p.m. Swanson, Fisher, and Guenther were present. Finance reports were reviewed by the committee. Discussion of the bills took place. The committee meeting adjourned at 6:48 p.m.

A meeting of the Board of Education of Springfield Platteview Community Schools, South Sarpy School District 46 in the County of Sarpy, in the State of Nebraska, was convened in open and public session at 7:00 p.m., Monday, January 10, 2022, at the District Board Office, Central Services Building. Present: Kyle Fisher, Brian Osborn, Lisa Roseland, Brian Wichman, Brenda Guenther, Cori Swanson. Absent: None.

Notice of the meeting and committee meetings were given in advance thereof by posting in at least five public places as shown by the certificate of posting notice attached to these minutes. Notice of this meeting was simultaneously given to all members of the Board of Education, and a copy of their acknowledgment of receipt of notice and the agenda was communicated in the advance notice and in the notice to the Board of Education of this meeting. All proceedings hereafter shown were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public. Statute 84-1407 to 84-1414 requires that the Open Meetings Act be posted in the meeting room. Superintendent Dr. Saunders informed the board and the public that the Act is located on the west wall of the board room.

Board Reorganization for 2022 was chaired by Superintendent Dr. Saunders.

Nominations for Board President were opened. Roseland nominated Swanson, with a second by Guenther. Swanson nominated Roseland, with a second by Osborn. After a 3-3 vote twice, Swanson was elected Board President by a vote of 4-2.

President Swanson took the chair, and proceeded with the reorganization with nominations for Board Vice President. Roseland nominated Wichman, with a second by Guenther. Wichman was elected Board Vice President

Nominations for Board Secretary were opened. Guenther nominated Fisher, with a second by Wichman. No other nominations were made. Fisher was elected Board Secretary.

Nominations for Board Treasurer were opened. Osborn nominated Guenther, with a second by Wichman. No other nominations were made. Guenther was elected Board Treasurer.

President Swanson delegated Vice President Wichman with the appointment of Board Committee members.

VP Wichman will appoint members to the Board Negotiating team.

Board members appointed Guenther and Fisher to serve on the SPCS Educational Foundation Board.

Approval to identify Sarpy County Guide and News, The Papillion Times, and the Omaha World Herald or any other newspaper which has general circulation within the district as the legal publications for Springfield Platteview Community Schools in 2022 passed with a motion by Roseland and a second by Guenther. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none.

Action to designate Horizon Bank (Formally known as SPRINGFIELD STATE BANK) as the official depository and district financial institution in 2022 passed with a motion by Guenther and a second by Osborn. Vote: Yays- Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman.

Nays- none.

The Board appointed Fisher to represent SPCS at the M.A.B.E meetings.

The Board appointed Fisher as the NASB Government Relations Network representative.

Dr. Saunders and President Swanson asked the Board to review the conflict of interest policies presented.

Action to approve the Consent Agenda as presented passed with a motion by Osborn and a second by Fisher. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman.

Nays-none.

There were no items from patrons on agenda items.

Action to approve the 2022-2023 School Calendar as presented passed with a motion by Wichman and a second by Roseland. Vote: Yays- Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none.

Action to approve the bid from Prime Communications to complete the camera and security upgrade project as presented. passed with a motion by Wichman and a second by Fisher. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays- none.

Dr. Saunders reviewed with the Board the funding categories and progress of the SPCS Esser III Plan.

Action to approve the contract for Coordinator of Special Events as presented. passed with a motion by Fisher and a second by Guenther. Vote: Yays- Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays- none.

Dr. Saunders updated the Board concerning the new Legislative Session.

The Board was updated with the current Pandemic Plan.

Building Principals updated the Board on student and staff successes for the month.

There were no items from patrons on items not on the agenda.

Board members reviewed their upcoming schedule of meetings, training, and conventions. Significant school calendar items were also discussed.

Action to adjourn the meeting at 8:06 p.m. passed with a motion by Roseland and a second by Guenther. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none.

Board of Education Work Session
South Sarpy County School District 46
Monday, January 24, 2022 7:00 PM

A meeting of the Board of Education of Springfield Platteview Community Schools, South Sarpy School District 46 in the County of Sarpy, in the State of Nebraska, was convened in open and public session at 7:00 p.m., Monday, January 24, 2022, at the District Board Office, Central Services Building. Present: Kyle Fisher, Brenda Guenther, Brian Osborn, Lisa Roseland, Brian Wichman, Cori Swanson. Absent: None.

Notice of the meeting was given in advance thereof by posting in at least five public places as shown by the certificate of posting notice attached to these minutes. Notice of this meeting was simultaneously given to all members of the Board of Education, and a copy of their acknowledgment of receipt of notice and the agenda was communicated in the advance notice and in the notice to the Board of Education of this meeting. All proceedings hereafter shown were taken while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public. Statute 84-1407 to 84-1414 require that the Open Meetings Act be posted in the meeting room. President Swanson informed the board and the public that the Act is located on the west wall of the board room.

Patron R. Kosmicki addressed the Board in regards to the pandemic.

The Board Committee members for 2022 were presented.

The Platteview High School Curriculum Handbook for 2022-2023 was presented to the Board for discussion.

The proposed Negotiated Contract with Springfield Platteview Education Association was presented and discussed.

Calendar changes for the 2021-2022 Spring Semester were discussed

Superintendent Dr. Saunders presented the Board with the Pandemic Plan update.

Board members reviewed their upcoming schedule of meetings, training, and conventions. Significant school calendar items were also discussed.

Action to enter into Executive Session at 8:00p.m for conduct strategy session and evaluate legal advice regarding potential litigation passed with a motion by Osborn and a second by Roseland. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none. Action to adjourn Executive Session at 8:15p.m. passed with a motion by Roseland and a second by Guenther. Vote: Yays-Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none.

Action to adjourn the meeting at 8:15p.m. passed with a motion by Roseland and a second by Guenther. Vote: Yays- Fisher, Guenther, Osborn, Roseland, Swanson, Wichman. Nays-none.



P.O. BOX 1507, GRAND ISLAND, NE 68802-1507

Address Service Requested



ACCOUNT :
DOCUMENTS :

XXXXXX7773
0

PAGE: 1
01/31/2022



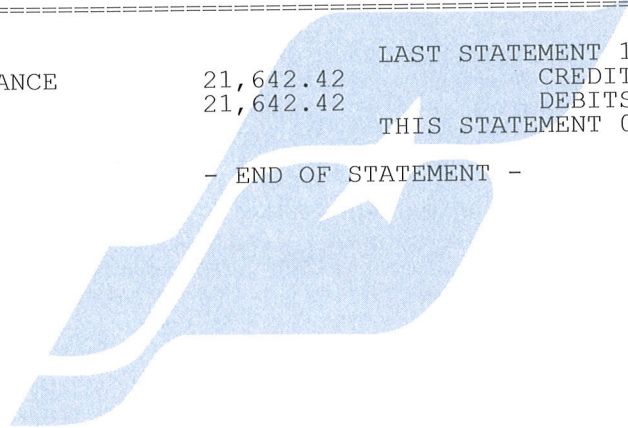
SARPY COUNTY SCHOOL DIST 0046
14801 S 108TH ST
SPRINGFIELD, NE 68059-4925

1-5PTS-DDAs-03.220201
001-001-005631 000276397

Business Checking ACCOUNT XXXXXX7773

AVG AVAILABLE BALANCE	21,642.42	LAST STATEMENT 12/31/21	21,642.42
AVERAGE BALANCE	21,642.42	CREDITS	.00
		DEBITS	.00
		THIS STATEMENT 01/31/22	21,642.42

- END OF STATEMENT -





600 Main St.
Springfield, NE 68059-0325
(402) 253-2222

24 HOUR ACCESS 1-877-253-BANK
INTERNET BANKING www.springfieldstatebank.com

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMM
ADMINISTRATIVE REVOLVING ACCT
14801 S 108TH STREET
SPRINGFIELD NE 68059



Statement Date: 01/31/2022

Account No.: 4171468 Page: 1

REGULAR CHECKING ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Type: REG Status: Active

Category	Number	Amount
Balance Forward From 12/31/21		3,051.64
Debits	3	633.92
Automatic Withdrawals	1	40.00
Ending Balance On 01/31/22		2,377.72
Average Balance (Collected)	2,680.66+	

Direct Inquiries About Electronic Entries To:
Phone: (402) 253-2222

STATEMENT PERIOD ACTIVITY

Date	Check/Description	Amount	Check/Description	Amount	Balance
01/10/22	5898	68.02 ✓			2,983.62
01/11/22	5897	365.90 ✓			2,617.72
01/14/22	SAFE DEPOSIT BOX RENT			40.00	2,577.72
01/24/22	5899	200.00 ✓			2,377.72

AVERAGE AND MINIMUM BALANCES

Average Ledger Balance :	2,680.66	Minimum Ledger Balance :	2,377.72
Average Collected Balance :	2,680.66	Minimum Collected Balance :	2,377.72
Average Available Balance :	2,680.66	Minimum Available Balance :	2,377.72

CHECKS AND OTHER DEBITS

* indicates a gap in the check numbers

Date	Check #	Amount	Date	Check #	Amount	Date	Check #	Amount
01/11/22	5897	365.90	01/10/22	5898	68.02	01/24/22	5899	200.00



SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMM
 Account No. : 4171468
 Stmt. Date : 01/31/2022

Bank : 680
 Images : 3
 Page : 3

IMAGE STATEMENT

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
 ADMINISTRATIVE REVOLVING ACCOUNT
 05-0184619
 14801 S 100TH ST
 SPRINGFIELD, NE 68059

5897
 01-11-22

Pay to the order of Roy Alexander 12/21/21
Three hundred sixty five and 00/100 \$365.90

Signature: Royanne Kesteven

005897 *1049136820417 1 468*

AMT: 365.90 SEQ: 80000270
 CK: 5897 DT: 01/11/22 ST: Paid

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
 ADMINISTRATIVE REVOLVING ACCOUNT
 05-0184619
 14801 S 100TH ST
 SPRINGFIELD, NE 68059

5898
 01-10-22

Pay to the order of FedEx Office 1/4/22
sixty eight and 02/100ths \$68.02

Signature: Tracy Richards

005898 *1049136820417 1 468*

AMT: 68.02 SEQ: 80001030
 CK: 5898 DT: 01/10/22 ST: Paid

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
 ADMINISTRATIVE REVOLVING ACCOUNT
 05-0184619
 14801 S 100TH ST
 SPRINGFIELD, NE 68059

5899
 01-24-22

Pay to the order of Heartland Academy Competitions 1/24/22
Two hundred and no/100 \$200.00

Signature: Tracy Richards

005899 *1049136820417 1 468*

AMT: 200.00 SEQ: 80001070
 CK: 5899 DT: 01/24/22 ST: Paid



Springfield Platteview Community Schools

Bank Account Reconciliation Report (Bank Reconciliation)

Accounting Cycle: FY21-22; Bank: Springfield State Bank - ; Bank Account: 4171468 - Administrative Revolving (4); Statement Date: 01/31/2022;
Include Unposted Transactions: No; Created On: 2/7/2022 11:03:45 AM

Last Reconciled	Beginning Balance	Statement Date	Ending Balance		
12/31/2021	\$3,051.64	01/31/2022	\$2,377.72		
Date	Source Document	Item Number	Description	Deposit	Withdrawal
12/21/2021	00058220	00058220	CHK #5897-R. ALEXANDER; Temp Transaction Number T0073004		\$365.90
1/4/2022	00058454	00058454	CHK #5898-FedEx; Temp Transaction Number T0073238		\$68.02
1/12/2022	00058453	00058453	CHK #5899-Heartland Academic Competition; Temp Transaction Number T0073227		\$200.00
1/14/2022	00058457	00058457	Safe Deposit Box Rent; Temp Transaction Number T0073241		\$40.00
Sub Total					\$673.92

Springfield Platteview Community Schools

Bank Account Reconciliation Report (Outstanding)

Accounting Cycle: FY21-22; Bank: Springfield State Bank - ; Bank Account: 4171468 - Administrative Revolving (4); Statement Date: 01/31/2022;
Include Unposted Transactions: No; Created On: 2/7/2022 11:03:45 AM

Last Reconciled	Beginning Balance	Statement Date			
12/31/2021	\$3,295.57	01/31/2022			
Date	Source Document	Item Number	Description	Deposit	Withdrawal
9/7/2021	00057110	00057110	Chk #5886-City of Springfield; Temp Transaction Number T0071890		\$150.00
1/26/2022	00058455	00058455	CHK #5900-Black Sheep; Temp Transaction Number T0073239		\$358.69
1/28/2022	00058456	00058456	CHK #5901-Concordia Jr/Sr High; Temp Transaction Number T0073240		\$100.00
Sub Total					\$608.69



600 Main St.
Springfield, NE 68059-0325

(402) 253-2222

24 HOUR ACCESS 1-877-253-BANK
INTERNET BANKING www.springfieldstatebank.com

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMM
STUDENT FEE ACCOUNT
14801 S 108TH ST
SPRINGFIELD NE 68059



Statement Date: 01/31/2022

Account No.: 4151129 Page: 1

REGULAR CHECKING ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Type : REG Status : Active

Category	Number	Amount
Balance Forward From 12/31/21		2,807.58
Debits		0.00
Ending Balance On 01/31/22		2,807.58
Average Balance (Collected)	2,807.58+	

Direct Inquiries About Electronic Entries To:
Phone: (402) 253-2222

AVERAGE AND MINIMUM BALANCES

Average Ledger Balance :	2,807.58	Minimum Ledger Balance :	2,807.58
Average Collected Balance :	2,807.58	Minimum Collected Balance :	2,807.58
Average Available Balance :	2,807.58	Minimum Available Balance :	2,807.58

OVERDRAFT FEE SUMMARY

	Total For This Period	Total Year-To-Date	Total Last Year
Total Overdraft Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Returned Item Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

This Statement Cycle Reflects 31 Days

FOR "A CYBERSECURITY GUIDE FOR CONSUMERS" GO TO
[HTTPS://WWW.FDIC.GOV/CONSUMERS/ASSISTANCE/PROTECTION/
BROCHURES/CYBERCUSTOMER.PDF](https://www.fdic.gov/consumers/assistance/protection/brochures/cybercustomer.pdf)

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Treasurer's Report

For the month ended January 31, 2022

<u>General Fund Now Account</u>			
Bank Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$ 349,968.38
Deposits:			
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$ 29.75		
Transfer from Depreciation Fund	\$ 0.00		
Transfers from Investment Account	\$ 1,246,823.10		
Transfers from Bond Fund	\$ 0.00		
Transfer from QCPUF	\$ 0.00		
Transfers from Lunch Fund Investment	\$ 214.50		
Transfers from Building #2 (Bond #2)	\$ 1,091,943.48		
Transfers from Building Fund Investment	\$ 0.00		
			\$ 2,339,010.83
			\$ 2,688,979.21
Disbursements			
			\$ 2,357,458.50
Bank Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$ 331,520.71
Outstanding Checks: End of Reporting Period			\$ 185,929.42
NOW Account Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$ 145,591.29
<u>General Fund Investment Account</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$ 3,943,709.01
Deposits:			
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$ 260.25		
Sarpy County Treasurer - Local Taxes	\$ 634,075.80		
Sarpy- MVT	\$ 182,823.00		
Sarpy-ProRate M/V	\$ 7,775.58		
State Aid	\$ 112,691.00		
SPED SA Reimb- State	\$ 117,700.00		
SPED Transportation Reimbursement	\$ 0.00		
Federal- IDEA SPED, Title, Perkins, HAL	\$ 61,992.61		
County Fines/City Fees/ Liquor Licenses	\$ 1,574.41		
Summer School/ Preschool payments	\$ 1,020.00		
Refunds/ Reimbursements/ Payments	\$ 748.00		
iPad Fees and Insurance	\$ 330.00		
Medicaid	\$ 0.00		
			\$ 1,120,990.65
			\$ 5,064,699.66
Disbursements			
Transfers to General Fund NOW	\$ 1,246,823.10		
Administrative Revolving	\$ 0.00		
Transfer to Depreciation	\$ 0.00		
Returned checks/ fees/ overpayment	\$ 0.00		
Bank and other Service Charges	\$ 181.05		
			\$ 1,247,004.15
Investment Account Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$ 3,817,695.51

<u>General Fund Administrative Revolving Account</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$ 3,051.64
Deposits:			
Transfers From General Fund Investment Acc't	\$ 0.00		
		\$	0.00
		\$	3,051.64
Disbursements		\$	673.92
Bank Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$	2,377.72
Outstanding Checks: End of Reporting Period		\$	608.69
Admin. Revolving Account Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$	1,769.03
General Fund Administrative Revolving Account		\$	1,769.03
General Fund NOW Account		\$	145,591.29
General Fund Investment Account		\$	3,817,695.51
TOTAL GENERAL FUND BALANCE		\$	3,965,055.83
<u>Employee Benefit Fund</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period		\$	175,306.10
Deposits:			
Springfield State Bank - Interest		\$	11.62
Transfers From General Fund Investment Acc't		\$	0.00
Bank Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$	175,317.72
Certificate of Deposit			
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$	175,317.72
Disbursements		\$	0.00
TOTAL EMPLOYEE BENEFIT BALANCE		\$	175,317.72
<u>Special Building Fund #1 Account</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period		\$	1,359,464.09
Deposits:			
ERate Reimbursement for Fiber Project	\$ 0.00		
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$ 95.50		
Sarpy County Treasurer - Local Taxes	\$ 134,677.09		
Sarpy County Treasurer - ProRate M/V	\$ 1,331.61	\$	136,104.20
		\$	1,495,568.29
Disbursements	\$ 0.00	\$	0.00
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$	1,495,568.29
TOTAL SPECIAL BUILDING FUND BALANCE		\$	1,495,568.29
<u>School Lunch Investment Account</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period		\$	393,310.77
Deposits:			
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$ 28.28		
Hot Lunches	\$ 4,534.00		
State/Federal Aid	\$ 53,059.06		

KidsCare Reimbursement/ Other	\$	0.00	\$	57,621.34
			\$	450,932.11
Disbursements				
Transfers to NOW	\$	214.50		
Returned checks debit/fees	\$	27.95		
			\$	242.45
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$	242.45
TOTAL SCHOOL LUNCH FUND BALANCE			\$	450,689.66
<u>Bond Fund #1 Investment Account</u>				
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$	2,724.30
Deposits:				
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$	4.09		
Sarpy County Treasurer - Local Taxes	\$	99,409.94		
Sarpy County Treasurer-ProRate M/V	\$	371.66	\$	99,785.69
			\$	102,509.99
Disbursements			\$	0.00
Transfer to NOW			\$	0.00
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$	102,509.99
TOTAL BOND FUND BALANCE			\$	102,509.99
<u>Building Fund #2 Investment Account (Series 2020 Bond)</u>				
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$	632,939.78
Deposits:				
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$	555.91		
D.A. Davidson-Bond proceeds	\$	9,858,730.95	\$	9,859,286.86
			\$	10,492,226.64
Disbursements				
Transfer to NOW			\$	1,091,943.48
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$	9,400,283.16
TOTAL BLDG. FUND #2 BALANCE (2020)			\$	9,400,283.16
<u>Depreciation Fund Account</u>				
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$	67,645.24
Deposits:				
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$	4.49		
Transfers from General Fund	\$	0.00	\$	4.49
			\$	67,649.73
Disbursements				
Transfer to NOW	\$	0.00	\$	0.00
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period			\$	67,649.73
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND BALANCE			\$	67,649.73

<u>QCPUF Fund Account</u>			
Available Balance: Beginning of Reporting Period			\$ 720.88
Deposits:			
Sarpy County-Real Estate Taxes	\$ 16,281.71		
Sarpy County-ProRate M/V	\$ 180.68		
Springfield State Bank - Interest	\$ 0.51	\$ 16,462.90	
		\$ 17,183.78	
Disbursements			
Bank Fees	\$ 0.00		
		\$ 0.00	
Available Balance: End of Reporting Period		\$ 17,183.78	
TOTAL QCPUF FUND BALANCE		\$ 17,183.78	

Bank Statement Reconciliation

Description	Adjustment Date	Adjustment Amount
Platteview High School	01/01/2022 through 01/31/2022	
Checking		

Bank Statement Reconciliation Summary

Statement Balance	\$ 199,605.29
- Outstanding checks	\$ 14,935.28
+ Outstanding Deposits	\$ 0.00
+ Outstanding Adjustments	\$ 0.00
- Outstanding Investment Transfers	\$ 0.00
Total	<u>\$ 184,670.01</u>
+ Investments	\$ 0.00
Book Balance	<u>\$ 184,670.01</u>



600 Main St.
Springfield, NE 68059-0325

(402) 253-2222

24 HOUR ACCESS 1-877-253-BANK
INTERNET BANKING www.springfieldstatebank.com

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMM
PLATTEVIEW ACTIVITY FUND
14801 S 108TH STREET
SPRINGFIELD NE 68059



Statement Date: 01/31/2022

Account No.:

104812 Page: 1

NOW CHECKING ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Type: **REG Status: Active

Category	Number	Amount
Balance Forward From 12/31/21		189,278.57
Deposits	6	34,429.77+
Debits	74	25,001.54
Automatic Withdrawals	1	68.03
Automatic Deposits	26	1,364.44+
Card Activity	5	409.86
Interest Added This Statement		11.94+
Ending Balance On 01/31/22		199,605.29
Annual Percentage Yield Earned	0.08%	
Interest Paid This Year	11.94	
Interest Paid Last Year	84.87	
Average Balance (Collected)	180,381.97+	

Direct Inquiries About Electronic Entries To:
Phone: (402) 253-2222

STATEMENT PERIOD ACTIVITY

Date	Check/Description	Amount	Check/Description	Amount	Balance
01/03/22	49780	35.00			189,243.57
01/03/22	BANKCARD 1869 MTOT DISC			68.03	189,175.54
01/03/22	49744	263.60	49734	848.25	188,063.69
01/05/22	49746	11.50			188,052.19
01/06/22	SQUARE INC 220106P2			17.18+	188,069.37
01/06/22	BANKCARD 1869 BTOT DEP			117.25+	188,186.62
01/06/22	49802	80.00	49740	150.00	187,956.62
01/06/22	49737	250.00			187,706.62
01/07/22	MCD PUR FBLA-PBL 7038603334 VA			20.00	187,686.62
01/07/22	49753	40.00	49803	140.00	187,506.62
01/10/22	SQUARE INC 220110P2			72.22+	187,578.84
01/10/22	MCD PUR OFFICE DEPOT 2118 LA VISTA NE			50.48	187,528.36
01/10/22	49800	140.00			187,388.36
01/11/22	SQUARE INC 220111P2			9.64+	187,398.00
01/11/22	MCD PUR OFFICE DEPOT 2118 LA VISTA NE			44.49	187,353.51
01/11/22	49805	120.00	49794	657.00	186,576.51
01/12/22	SQUARE INC 220112P2			21.61+	186,598.12
01/12/22	49736	105.00	49769	280.00	186,213.12
01/13/22	SQUARE INC 220113P2			29.61+	186,242.73

Continued

1/31/1

Adjustment Detail

Detail report. Sorted by Group ID; Filtered by Site.
From 01/01/2022 to 01/31/2022.

Group	Group Description					Amount
Activity ID	Activity Name	Site ID	Adj. Date	Description		
B	Activities					
220	Cheer	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 202.72
270	Play Production	PHS	01/12/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 108.12
270	Play Production	PHS	01/28/2022	Fall Conc. payouts		\$ 108.12
Group B Totals:						\$ 418.96
D	Clubs/Organizations					
420	FCCLA	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 162.17
450	Skills USA	PHS	01/18/2022	Vet's Day donations		\$ 2,000.00
455	Spanish Club	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 270.29
415	FBLA	PHS	01/06/2022	MCchrg-FBLA memberships		-\$ 20.00
412	ESports	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 108.12
427	Green Club	PHS	01/28/2022	Fall Conc. payouts		\$ 54.06
Group D Totals:						\$ 2,574.64
F	Fundraising					
655	Unified/Football	PHS	01/28/2022	Fall Conc. payouts		\$ 202.72
640	Girls Soccer	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 121.63
650	Track	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		\$ 662.21
Group F Totals:						\$ 986.56
M	Miscellaneous					
750	Principal	PHS	01/31/2022	January Interest		\$ 11.94
750	Principal	PHS	01/07/2022	MCchrg-OfficeDepot printer ink		-\$ 50.48
750	Principal	PHS	01/10/2022	MCchrg- OfficeDepot fax toner		-\$ 44.49
750	Principal	PHS	01/13/2022	MCchrg-SignUpGeniusRenewal		-\$ 269.89
750	Principal	PHS	01/21/2022	MCchrg-donation-RachelScott postage		-\$ 25.00
770	Trojan Store	PHS	01/18/2022	Vet's Day donations		-\$ 2,000.00
770	Trojan Store	PHS	01/31/2022	January Square purchase for TZ		\$ 904.69
720	Concessions	PHS	01/10/2022	Fall Concession Payout		-\$ 1,527.14
720	Concessions	PHS	01/12/2022	Fall Concession Payout		-\$ 108.12
720	Concessions	PHS	01/28/2022	Fall Conc. payouts		-\$ 364.90
720	Concessions	PHS	01/31/2022	Shopkeep purchases for concessions		\$ 459.75
720	Concessions	PHS	01/03/2022	Shopkeep charge for use		-\$ 68.03
Group M Totals:						-\$ 3,081.67
Report Totals :						\$ 898.49

Current Cash Balance

Sorted by Site ID, Group ID; Filtered by Site.
From 01/01/2022 to 01/31/2022.

Site ID Site Name
Group ID Group Name

		Beginning Cash	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	Cash Balance
PHS	Platteview High School					
A	Athletics	6,742.35	10,675.00	9,725.30	0.00	7,692.05
B	Activities	14,406.68	500.00	3,908.16	418.96	11,417.48
C	Classes	44,526.85	6,196.67	737.57	0.00	49,985.95
D	Clubs/Organizations	16,787.47	305.00	325.49	2,574.64	19,341.62
E	Education	9,110.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,110.03
F	Fundraising	37,500.17	9,642.34	3,550.40	986.56	44,578.67
M	Miscellaneous	49,029.43	7,110.76	10,514.31	-3,081.67	42,544.21
N	Non-Active Accounts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	PHS Totals:	178,102.98	34,429.77	28,761.23	898.49	184,670.01
	Report Totals:	178,102.98	34,429.77	28,761.23	898.49	184,670.01

Current Cash Balance

Sorted by Site ID, Group ID, Activity ID; Filtered by Site.
From 01/01/2022 to 01/31/2022.

Site ID Group ID	Site Name Group Name	Activity ID	Activity Name	Beginning Cash	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	Cash Balance
PCJH	Platteview Central Jr High							
D	Clubs/Organizations							
	440		National Honor Society	246.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	246.34
	465		Student Council	285.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	285.48
			D Totals:	531.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	531.82
M	Miscellaneous							
	727		Destination Imagination	1,076.90	0.00	140.63	0.00	936.27
	745		Library	189.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	189.80
	750		Principal	6,950.68	159.88	151.36	0.75	6,959.95
	755		Parent Advisory Council	4,860.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,860.69
	765		Science In Motion	1,091.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,091.95
			M Totals:	14,170.02	159.88	291.99	0.75	14,038.66
			PCJH Activity Totals:	14,701.84	159.88	291.99	0.75	14,570.48

	Begin Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	End Balance
PCJH Checking:			159.88	291.99		
PCJH Investment:						
PCJH Bank Balances:	14,701.84		159.88	291.99	0.75	14,570.48

Report Activity Totals:	14,701.84	159.88	291.99	0.75	14,570.48
--------------------------------	-----------	--------	--------	------	-----------


 Dawn Johnson
 2-2-2022

Bank Statement Reconciliation

Description	Adjustment Date	Adjustment Amount
Springfield Elementary	01/01/2022 through 01/31/2022	
Checking		

Bank Statement Reconciliation Summary

Statement Balance	\$ 13,309.61
- Outstanding checks	\$ 249.67
+ Outstanding Deposits	\$ 0.00
+ Outstanding Adjustments	\$ 0.00
- Outstanding Investment Transfers	\$ 0.00
Total	<u>\$ 13,059.94</u>
+ Investments	\$ 0.00
Book Balance	<u>\$ 13,059.94</u>

Kathleen Haverger 2-4-2022

Current Cash Balance

Sorted by Site ID, Group ID, Activity ID; Filtered by Site.
From 01/01/2022 to 01/31/2022

Site ID Group ID	Site Name Group Name Activity ID Activity Name	Beginning Cash	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	Cash Balance
SE	Springfield Elementary					
D	Clubs/Organizations					
	465 Student Council	545.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	545.25
	D Totals:	545.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	545.25
M	Miscellaneous					
	727 Destination Imagination	5,088.93	0.00	209.67	0.00	4,879.26
	745 Library	2,110.27	15.95	0.00	0.00	2,126.22
	750 Principal	1,014.71	26.80	0.00	0.67	1,042.18
	760 Pop	310.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	310.55
	775 Walk-A-Thon	4,196.48	0.00	40.00	0.00	4,156.48
	M Totals:	12,720.94	42.75	249.67	0.67	12,514.69
	SE Activity Totals:	13,266.19	42.75	249.67	0.67	13,059.94

	Begin Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	End Balance
SE Checking:			42.75	249.67		
SE Investment:						
SE Bank Balances:	13,266.19		42.75	249.67	0.67	13,059.94

Report Activity Totals:	13,266.19	42.75	249.67	0.67	13,059.94
--------------------------------	-----------	-------	--------	------	-----------

Current Cash Balance

Sorted by Site ID, Group ID, Activity ID; Filtered by Site.
From 01/01/2022 to 01/31/2022.

Site ID	Site Name	Beginning Cash	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	Cash Balance
Group ID	Group Name					
Activity ID	Activity Name					
WE	Westmont Elementary					
D	Clubs/Organizations					
465	Student Council	67.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	67.36
D Totals:		67.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	67.36
M	Miscellaneous					
727	Destination Imagination	3,538.69	34.08	45.92	0.00	3,526.85
745	Library	653.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	653.83
750	Principal	3,563.42	0.00	153.26	0.00	3,410.16
760	Pop	35.71	121.51	0.00	0.00	157.22
M Totals:		7,791.65	155.59	199.18	0.00	7,748.06
WE Activity Totals:		7,859.01	155.59	199.18	0.00	7,815.42

	Begin Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Adjustments	End Balance
WE Checking:			155.59	199.18		
WE Investment:						
WE Bank Balances:	7,859.01		155.59	199.18	0.00	7,815.42

Report Activity Totals:	7,859.01	155.59	199.18	0.00	7,815.42
--------------------------------	----------	--------	--------	------	----------

Melissa Gasty
2/2/2022



600 Main St.
Springfield, NE 68059-0325

(402) 253-2222

24 HOUR ACCESS 1-877-253-BANK
INTERNET BANKING www.springfieldstatebank.com

SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMM
PLATTEVIEW EARLY EDUCATION CEN
ACTIVITY FUND
14801 S 108TH STREET
SPRINGFIELD NE 68059



Statement Date: 01/31/2022

Account No.: 3491217 Page: 1

REGULAR CHECKING ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Type : REG Status : Active

Category	Number	Amount
Balance Forward From 12/31/21		44.00
Debits		0.00
Ending Balance On 01/31/22		44.00
Average Balance (Collected)	44.00 +	

Direct Inquiries About Electronic Entries To:
Phone: (402) 253-2222

AVERAGE AND MINIMUM BALANCES

Average Ledger Balance :	44.00	Minimum Ledger Balance :	44.00
Average Collected Balance :	44.00	Minimum Collected Balance :	44.00
Average Available Balance :	44.00	Minimum Available Balance :	44.00

OVERDRAFT FEE SUMMARY

	Total For This Period	Total Year-To-Date	Total Last Year
Total Overdraft Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Returned Item Fees	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

This Statement Cycle Reflects 31 Days

FOR "A CYBERSECURITY GUIDE FOR CONSUMERS" GO TO
[HTTPS://WWW.FDIC.GOV/CONSUMERS/ASSISTANCE/PROTECTION/
BROCHURES/CYBERCUSTOMER.PDF](https://www.fdic.gov/consumers/assistance/protection/brochures/cybercustomer.pdf)

Springfield Platteview Community Schools

Bills for Approval February 14, 2022

Payee	Account Code	Reason	Amount
Advanced Audio Visual, Inc.	01-2-01100-650-001-22	LCD Classroom Projector	\$1,458.00
Advanced Audio Visual, Inc.	01-2-01100-650-001-22	Shipping	\$35.00
Alpha School	01-2-01200-569-000-01	Special Education Services	\$1,440.00
AMAZON	01-2-01100-610-001-22	File Labels (F. Staskiewicz)	\$16.47
AMAZON	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Microphone Adapter (Layher) - PHS	\$29.90
AMAZON	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Science Class Supplies (Ortiz)- PHS	\$62.23
AMAZON	01-2-01100-610-002-11	Araca Projector Lamp (Heneger) - SE	\$163.44
B & D PITSTOP	01-2-02650-626-000-01	Fuel - School Vehicles (Maintenance)	\$892.82
B & D PITSTOP	01-2-02710-626-000-01	Fuel - School Vehicles (Education)	\$527.04
Baird Holm Attorneys At Law	01-2-02330-317-000-01	Legal Services (S0448-00011)	\$2,677.98
Baugh, Nichole	01-2-01100-610-000-01	Good Vibes EOM Gift	\$8.35
Baugh, Nichole	01-2-02560-333-000-01	Mileage Reimbursement	\$29.25
Baugh, Nichole	01-2-02560-610-000-01	Omaha World Herald Digital	\$10.99
Black Hills Energy	01-2-02610-621-004-12	Utilities - WE	\$2,453.72
Bothwell, Shawna	01-2-01100-340-001-22	Music Accompaniment - PHS	\$250.00
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Printer	01-2-02510-443-000-01	Copier Lease	\$1,823.62
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-01100-443-001-22	PRINTER USAGE-PHS	\$198.79
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-01100-443-002-11	PRINTER USAGE-SE	\$179.53
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-01100-443-004-12	PRINTER USAGE-WE	\$317.10
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-01100-443-005-21	PRINTER USAGE-PC	\$33.88
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-01291-443-002-11	PRINTER USAGE-PRESCHOOL	\$136.40
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-02130-443-001-22	PRINTER USAGE-NURSE	\$5.12
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-02141-443-000-01	PRINTER USAGE-S. DILL	\$1.86
Capital Business Systems, Inc. - Service	01-2-02510-443-000-01	PRINTER USAGE-DO	\$18.23
CENTURY LINK	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Phone Service	\$403.44
City Of Springfield	01-2-02610-410-002-11	Water/Sewer - SE	\$130.32
Cornhusker Marriott Hotel (The)	01-2-02310-580-000-01	Lodging NASB Conf (K. Fisher)	\$106.00
COX BUSINESS	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Telephone - PHS/PC	\$628.01
Crete News, Inc., The	01-2-02510-610-000-01	SPCS CUM Folders (B. Elliff)	\$495.00
Culligan Us Filter	01-2-02410-340-001-22	Water Cooler Rental	\$13.00
Culligan Us Filter	01-2-02510-890-000-01	Equipment/Svs - DO	\$32.00
Dietze Music House	01-2-01100-340-001-22	Band Equipment Repairs (J. Layher) - PHS	\$87.00
Dietze Music House	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Music Supplies - PHS	\$27.00
Dill, Shellee L	01-2-02141-333-000-01	Mileage Reimbursement	\$54.32
Dodd, Catherine C	01-2-02410-333-001-22	Mileage Reimbursement - PHS	\$11.82
Dostal, Alexander J	01-2-01100-890-001-22	UNL Math Day Student Meals - PHS	\$133.75
Educational Service Unit No. 3	01-2-03535-810-000-01	Professional Learning (Storytelling) - V. Bellaris, WE	\$180.00
Educational Service Unit No. 3	01-2-03535-810-000-01	Professional Learning - HAL Design Squad (S. Clayton)	\$300.00
Educational Service Unit No. 3	01-2-03535-810-000-01	Professional Learning: Science of Everything Gross (V. Bellaris), WE	\$300.00
Educational Service Unit No. 3 (SPED)	01-2-01200-561-000-01	Building Daily Charge	\$176.00
Educational Service Unit No. 3 (SPED)	01-2-01200-561-000-01	BVS-CDC (4021)	\$3,520.00
Educational Service Unit No. 3 (SPED)	01-2-01292-561-000-01	1380 - SS-ECSE Birth-3 (4002)	\$2,076.02
Educational Service Unit No. 3 (SPED)	01-2-02181-591-000-01	1385 - SS-Vision (4030)	\$969.84
Egan Supply Company	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Cleaning Supplies	\$2,746.31
Egan Supply Company	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Maintenance Supplies (D. Mann)	\$167.75
Fisher, Kyle	01-2-02310-333-000-01	Mileage Reimbursement - NASB Conf	\$55.58
Fisher, Kyle	01-2-02310-890-000-01	Parking - NASB Conf	\$11.25
Flinn Scientific	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Science Class Supplies - PHS	\$374.12

Gopher Sport	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Credit Memo on Invoice: IN22079	(\$3.73)
Gopher Sport	01-2-01100-610-004-12	Standard Inflator - WE	\$99.95
Grainger	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Supplies	\$164.94
Grainger	01-2-02620-610-001-22	Motor & Belt - PHS	\$259.76
Grainger	01-2-02620-610-005-21	Supplies - PC	\$267.29
Great Plains Pest Services, Inc.	01-2-02620-420-000-01	Pest Control - PHS	\$150.00
Gretna Guide & News	01-2-02510-540-000-01	Board Publications	\$87.11
Grunwald Mechanical Contractor	01-2-02620-350-001-22	Clogged Sink Cleared - PHS	\$317.25
Grunwald Mechanical Contractor	01-2-02620-350-004-12	Clogged Toilet Cleared - WE	\$292.00
Hampton - North Platte	01-2-02190-580-001-22	Boys/Girls Holiday BB Tournament - PHS	\$1,782.00
Harris School Solutions	01-2-02510-351-000-01	AAWeb Hosting: 2022	\$3,029.48
Harris School Solutions	01-2-02510-610-000-01	APTA Forms	\$373.35
Harris School Solutions	01-2-02510-810-000-01	Employee Service Portal 4.1: 3/1/22-2/28/23	\$1,772.96
Hayes Mechanical, LLC	01-2-02620-350-001-22	Boiler - Purge Airflow Switch Repair - PHS	\$1,276.76
Hayes Mechanical, LLC	01-2-02620-350-001-22	Tune LES Boiler Repair - PHS	\$1,125.35
Hayes Mechanical, LLC	01-2-02620-350-002-11	Hot Water Pump Repair - SE	\$458.14
Hayes Mechanical, LLC	01-2-02620-350-005-21	Trane RTU Repair - PC	\$249.07
Hillyard / Des Moines	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Cleaning Supplies	\$595.20
Hillyard / Des Moines	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Supplies	\$116.44
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Fat Wrench w/10 Bit Screwdriver S (M. Bos)	\$49.99
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Mechanics Tool Set - PHS Shop Class (M. Bos)	\$318.00
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-01100-610-001-22	PHS Shop Class Supplies (M. Bos)	\$69.76
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Round Hook & Loop Backing Pa (M. Bos)	\$140.40
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Bright & Soft Pellets (D. Mann)	\$26.84
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Fiberglass (D. Mann)	\$23.32
Home Depot/GECF	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Maintenance Supplies (D. Mann)	\$53.06
Howard Johnson - Gothenburg	01-2-02190-580-001-22	District Girls Wrestling - PHS	\$520.73
Intrado Interactive Services Corp.	01-2-01100-643-000-01	12-Mo Service: SchoolMessenger Communicate for PowerSchool	\$2,035.00
J.F. Ahern Co.	01-2-02620-350-001-22	Sprinkler System Inspection - PHS	\$225.00
J.F. Ahern Co.	01-2-02620-350-004-12	Sprinkler System Inspection - WE	\$205.00
J.F. Ahern Co.	01-2-02620-350-005-21	Sprinkler System Inspection - PC	\$250.00
J.W. PEPPER & SON INC.	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Music (Sack of Woe, Blues by Five, Big Bang Theory) - P. Kotaban	\$122.00
Johnson, Darin L	01-2-02410-333-005-21	Mileage Reimbursement (2021) - PC	\$109.44
Johnson, Darin L	01-2-02410-333-005-21	Mileage Reimbursement (2022) - D. Johnson	\$53.82
K5 Event Planning & Fundraising, LLC	01-2-02560-340-000-01	Fundraising & Special Event Svcs	\$1,328.70
KCAV	01-2-01100-734-001-22	Draper Premier-165" 16:10 Matt White XT1000v	\$1,869.47
KCAV	01-2-01100-734-001-22	KCAV Installation	\$2,100.00
KCAV	01-2-01100-734-001-22	S/H	\$212.91
KSB School Law, PC LLO	01-2-02330-317-000-01	Legal Services	\$528.00
Kuhl, Adam R	01-2-02410-333-001-22	Mileage Reimbursement - PHS	\$299.04
Layher, Gerald D	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Band Equipment - PHS	\$150.00
Layher, Gerald D	01-2-02410-333-001-22	Mileage Reimbursement - PHS	\$123.24
MCI	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Telephone	\$47.92
McLaughlin, Michael J	01-2-02410-333-001-22	Mileage Reimbursement - PHS Activities	\$296.31
Metropolitan Community College	01-2-01100-810-001-22	Registration Fees (L. Guerrero)	\$122.50
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-000-01	Utilities - DO	\$234.00
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-000-03	Utilities - Storage Bldg	\$173.00
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-001-22	Utilities - PHS	\$2,395.00
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-002-11	Utilities - New SE	\$3,622.70
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-002-11	Utilities - SE	\$358.00
Metropolitan Utilities Dist	01-2-02610-621-005-21	Utilities - PC	\$146.00
MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES	01-2-02670-350-004-12	Monitoring/Service - WE	\$555.00
MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES	01-2-02670-350-005-21	Fire Alarm Batteries - PC	\$618.67
NASB ALICAP	01-2-02310-520-000-01	2020/2021 Workers Compensation Balance	\$3,398.00
National School Boards Association	01-2-02310-810-000-01	NSBA Annual Conference Registration (5-SPCS School Board Members)	\$4,475.00
National School Boards Association	01-2-02320-810-000-01	NSBA Annual Conference Registration - R Saunders	\$895.00
NE Assoc Of School Boards	01-2-02310-810-000-01	LIC Program & Dinner (K. Fisher)	\$55.00
NE Assoc Of School Boards	01-2-02310-810-000-01	NASB Annual Membership Dues (4/1/22-3/31/23)	\$5,916.00
NE Assoc Of School Boards	01-2-02320-810-000-01	LIC Program (R. Saunders)	\$95.00

NE Public Health Environmental Laboratory	01-2-02620-420-000-01	Coliform by Colilert Test	\$15.00
NE Public Health Environmental Laboratory	01-2-02620-420-000-01	Nitrate, EPA 353.2	\$16.00
Nebraska Air Filter Inc	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Furnace Filters	\$975.12
Nielsen, Alexander J	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Classroom Supplies - PHS	\$43.92
Norris Middle School	01-2-02410-810-001-22	Quiz Bowl: 2/19/22 (A. Nielsen) - PHS	\$100.00
NSBA Better Bands For NE	01-2-02410-810-001-22	2022 NSBA Membership - P Ketchen	\$65.00
NSBA Better Bands For NE - Jazz	01-2-02410-810-001-22	2022 NSBA State Jazz Festival - P Ketchen	\$175.00
O'Reilly Automotive Inc	01-2-02650-610-000-01	Auto Battery (D. Mann)	\$121.38
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-000-01	Utilities/Electrical - DO	\$298.85
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-000-01	Utilities/Electrical - Maint & Wellhouse	\$465.15
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-001-22	Utilities/Electrical - PHS	\$8,218.01
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-002-11	Utilities/Electrical - SE	\$4,625.49
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-004-12	Utilities/Electrical - WE	\$4,255.99
Omaha Public Power District	01-2-02610-621-005-21	Utilities/Electrical - PC	\$4,193.52
Omaha World Herald	01-2-02510-540-000-01	HR Ad for 2022-23 (L. Richards) - SPCS	\$1,697.50
One Source	01-2-02510-810-000-01	Background Checks	\$105.00
ORKIN	01-2-02620-420-001-22	Pest Control - PHS	\$218.00
Papillion Sanitation	01-2-02620-420-000-01	Trash Service - DO	\$49.58
Papillion Sanitation	01-2-02620-420-001-22	Trash Service - PHS	\$207.40
Papillion Sanitation	01-2-02620-420-002-11	Trash Service - SE	\$219.10
Papillion Sanitation	01-2-02620-420-004-12	Trash Service - WE	\$219.10
Papillion Sanitation	01-2-02620-420-005-21	Trash Service - PC	\$207.40
PHS Activity Account	01-2-01100-810-001-22	Concord Theatricals Rentals - PHS	\$2,562.08
Prime Secured	01-2-01100-432-000-01	Internal 71 WAPs and & Aruba Switches for Erate 2021 (F. Stekiewicz)	\$13,528.94
Quill Corp	01-2-01100-610-004-12	23-Gal Trash Containers - WE	\$102.58
Ralston Public Schools	01-2-01200-562-000-01	Deaf/Hard of Hearing Services	\$1,154.74
Rosser Lawn Care, Inc.	01-2-02630-350-000-01	Snow Removal - New SE	\$240.00
Rosser Lawn Care, Inc.	01-2-02630-350-001-22	Snow Removal - PHS	\$3,706.00
Rosser Lawn Care, Inc.	01-2-02630-350-002-11	Snow Removal - SE	\$1,042.00
Rosser Lawn Care, Inc.	01-2-02630-350-004-12	Snow Removal - WE	\$1,730.00
S.I.D. #23	01-2-02610-410-004-12	Water/Sewer - WE	\$182.00
Satellite Shelters, Inc.	01-2-02620-442-000-01	Portable Classroom & Steps - SE	\$1,168.00
Schmitt Music Center	01-2-01100-340-001-22	Band Supplies - J. Layher	\$55.00
School Health	01-2-01100-610-001-22	30" PLASTIC BAT	\$5.65
School Health	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Shipping	\$90.00
School Health	01-2-01100-610-001-22	TYE DYE GRIPPER SOCCERBALLS-6' (S.JENSON)	\$48.68
School Health	01-2-02130-610-000-01	School Health Supplies - SE	\$257.03
School Health	01-2-02130-610-000-01	Shipping	\$24.53
School Health	01-2-02130-610-000-01	Welch Allyn Spot Vision Screener Package	\$7,980.00
SHRED-IT, USA	01-2-01100-890-005-21	Shredding Services - PC	\$75.75
SHRED-IT, USA	01-2-02410-890-001-22	Shredding Services - PHS	\$151.51
SmartSign	01-2-02410-610-001-22	Plastic Parking Tags - PHS (J. Case)	\$481.25
SPRINGFIELD ACE	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Maintenance Supplies (D. Mann)	\$17.95
SPRINGFIELD ACE	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Water Heater Parts - CO	\$17.34
SPRINGFIELD ACE	01-2-02620-610-001-22	Breaker Vacuum Brass (PHS)	\$7.99
SPRINGFIELD ACE	01-2-02620-610-002-11	Breaker Vacuum Brass (SE)	\$7.99
Springfield Ace Hardware	01-2-02410-610-005-21	Kitchen Oven Bulbs - PC	\$14.36
Staples Advantage	01-2-02510-610-000-01	Credit against Invoice #3493283225	(\$35.70)
Staples Advantage	01-2-02510-610-000-01	Envelopes	\$52.13
Staples Advantage	01-2-02510-610-000-01	Supplies	\$280.73
Staples Advantage	01-2-02620-610-000-01	Dust Mop Pads	\$16.44
Staples Advantage	01-2-02620-610-001-22	Supplies - PHS	\$64.86
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02790-510-000-01	Field Trips - SE	\$629.45
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02790-510-000-01	Field Trips - WE	\$932.04
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02790-510-000-01	Fuel Escalator	\$2,227.72
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02790-510-000-01	Student Transportation	\$121,750.72
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02790-510-000-01	Student Transportation - Activities	\$16,116.29
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02792-510-000-01	Student transportation - SA	\$8,965.76
Student Transportation of America	01-2-02793-510-000-01	Student Transportation - (Age 3-5)	\$11,527.97
Student Transportation of America	01-2-03535-890-000-01	HAL Transportation	\$802.42

Suburban Newspapers, Inc	01-2-02510-540-000-01	Board Publications	\$209.14
U.S. Bank	01-2-01200-610-002-11	Education.com Subscription (K. Hobbs)	\$59.94
U.S. Bank	01-2-02410-580-001-22	Lodging Embassy Suites CO - R. Alexander)	\$671.36
Unite Private Networks, LLC	01-2-01100-382-000-01	Customer Discount/Returned Credit	(\$4,885.82)
Unite Private Networks, LLC	01-2-01100-382-000-01	Internet Service	\$5,741.44
Verizon Wireless	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Cellular Phones	\$265.43
Verizon Wireless	01-2-06998-530-000-01	Mobile Hotspots	\$165.22
Wilson, Leslie A	01-2-02152-333-000-01	Mileage Reimbursement - Speech (3-5)	\$40.88
Wilson, Leslie A	01-2-02153-333-000-01	Mileage Reimbursement - Speech (B-3)	\$45.30
Windstream	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Telephone Service - DO	\$640.52
Windstream	01-2-02510-530-000-01	Telephone Service - WE	\$229.70
WOODCRAFT #336	01-2-01100-610-001-22	Shop Class Brake Cartridge - PHS	\$178.00
Yegros Educational,LLC	01-2-01100-643-001-22	Premium Membership - PHS (K. Ehrke)	\$55.00
zTrip NE	01-2-02792-510-000-01	SPED Transportation	\$7,232.64
		SUBTOTAL	\$307,520.85

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT FUND

Payee	Account Code	Reason	Amount
NE U.C. Fund	03-2-02900-260-000-01	Unemployment Insurance (G. Gentile)	\$1,942.32
		SUBTOTAL	\$1,942.32

LUNCH FUND

Payee	Account Code	Reason	Amount
Andrea Nowka	06-2-03100-890-000-23	Lunch Account Reimbursement (L. Nowka)	\$36.00
Dutton, Jami	06-2-03100-890-000-23	Lunch Account Reimbursement (M. Smith)	\$36.80
OPAA! FOOD MGT. OF NE, LLC.	06-2-03100-570-000-23	Food Service - DEC 2021	\$44,026.58
OPAA! FOOD MGT. OF NE, LLC.	06-2-03100-570-000-23	Food Service - JAN 2022	\$44,454.04
OPAA! FOOD MGT. OF NE, LLC.	06-2-03100-570-000-23	Food Service - OCT 2021	\$51,430.03
		SUBTOTAL	\$139,983.45

BUILDING #2 FUND

Payee	Account Code	Reason	Amount
BOYD JONES CONSTRUCTION, CO.	08-2-04500-450-000-02	SE - Bond Construction Services	\$708,272.21
BOYD JONES CONSTRUCTION, CO.	08-2-04500-450-000-02	WE - Bond Construction Services	\$355,455.47
KCAV	08-2-04500-450-000-02	Project #P2475 - New Elementary Boxlight-G - SE	\$57,587.98
KCAV	08-2-04500-450-000-02	Project #P2476 - Westmont Boxlight Rev E	\$35,739.37
Olsson	08-2-04500-450-000-02	Project #B19-32410 Due Diligence 12/5/21- 1/1/22 - SE	\$800.00
Prime Secured	08-2-04500-450-000-02	Replacement Speakers(list during Demo) - WE	\$299.78
		SUBTOTAL	\$1,158,154.81

ADMIN REVOLVING TRANSFER

Payee	Account Code	Reason	Amount
RUNZA	0-2-02210-890-000-01	MEETING MEAL	\$45.52
HEARTLAND ACADEMIC	01-2-03535-810-000-01	QUIZ BOWL	\$150.00
RON ALEXANDER	01-2-02410-580-001-22	NIAAA TRAVEL EXPENSES	\$365.90
HEARTLAND ACADEMIC	01-2-03535-810-000-01	QUIZ BOWL	\$200.00
FEDEX	01-2-02510-531-000-01	POSTAGE	\$68.02
		SUBTOTAL	\$829.44

GRAND TOTAL \$1,608,430.87

LEASE

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT made this 14th day of February 2022 between Springfield Platteview Community Schools of Sarpy County, Nebraska, hereinafter called "Lessor," and Ron Tex Jr., 9712 Fairview Rd., Papillion, NE 98046 hereinafter called "Lessee."

W I T N E S S E T H:

1. The Lessor hereby leases to the Lessee the following described property situated in Sarpy County, Nebraska:

Part of the West One-Half (W ½) of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of Section Sixteen (16), Township Thirteen (13) North, Range Twelve (12) East of the 6th P.M., Sarpy County, Nebraska, containing approximately 25.3 acres of crop land.

Please see attached map showing where properties are located.

For a term of three (3) years, commencing March 1, 2022 and ending February 28, 2025 for a cash rental of \$21,701 for the three year term, payable in six (6) equal installments of \$3616.83 each. The installments are due March 1, 2022; July 1, 2022; March 1, 2023; July 1, 2023; March 1, 2024; July 1, 2024. Payments due under this Lease Agreement shall be made payable to Springfield Platteview Community Schools, and mailed to the Office of the Superintendent of Schools, Springfield Platteview Community Schools, 14801 South 108th Street, Springfield, NE 68059.

2. The real estate shall be used for the purpose of planting, growing, and harvesting alfalfa, soybeans, and/or corn, and for other crops as pre-approved by the district. The real estate shall not be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of the Lessor.

3. Lessee shall use good farming practices at all times in order to prevent any harm or damage to the premises leased hereby. Upon termination of the Lease, Lessee shall immediately remove all of his/her personal property and movable equipment from the premises.

4. Lessee shall not commit or permit any waste on the premises and shall, at his/her own cost and expense, keep and maintain the premises, all improvements on the premises, and all facilities appurtenant to the premises, to include any fences on the premises, in good order and repair and in substantially the same condition as they now exist. Reasonable wear and tear is expected.

5. The Lessee shall not make or permit any other person to make any alterations to the premises or to any improvement thereon without the written consent of the Lessor first had and obtained. The Lessee shall keep the premises free and clear from any and all liens, claims, and demands for work performed, materials furnished, or operations conducted thereon at the instance of request of the Lessee.

6. The Lessee shall permit the Lessor or the Lessor's agents, representatives or employees to enter the premises at reasonable times for the purpose of inspecting the premises and further shall permit the Lessor or the Lessor's agents or representatives or employees access over the premises leased herein to care for the sanitation lagoons and radio tower facilities located on said premises, or for other reasons as they may now or later exist.

7. The Lessee accepts the premises in its present condition. The Lessee agrees with, and represents to the Lessor, that the premises have been inspected by him and that he has been assured by means of independent of the Lessor or any agent, representative or employee of the Lessor of the truth of all facts material to this lease and that the premises are being leased by the Lessee as a result of his inspection and investigation and not as a result of any representations made by the Lessor or any agent of the Lessor.

8. The Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold Lessor and the property of the Lessor, including the premises, free and harmless from any and all claims, liability, loss, damage, or expense resulting from the Lessee's occupation and use of the premises, specifically including without limitations, any claim, liability, loss or damage arising by reason of the injury to person or property, from whatever cause, in or on the premises or in any way connected with the premises, including any liability for injury to the person or property of the Lessee, his officers or employees.

9. The Lessee shall not encumber, assign or otherwise transfer this Lease, any right or interest in this lease or any right or interest in the premises or any of the improvements that may now or hereafter be constructed or installed on the premises without the express written consent of the Lessor first had and obtained.

10. The Lessee will keep all lands free from weeds and shatter-cane and destroy all noxious weeds along the fences and along the roadway before the seeds ripen.

11. If the Lessee shall fail to pay the above rental, when due, (time being of the essence), or fails to perform any other covenants contained herein, the Lessee shall immediately come upon demand of the Lessor, surrender possession to the Lessor, failing which the Lessor may recover possession by forcible entry and detainer action, and upon recovery of possession, all rights of the Lessee shall remain liable to the Lessor for the full rent reserved hereunder, less any net proceeds which the Lessor shall derive from reletting premises.

12. Upon termination of this Lease either by Lessor exercising its cancellation option or by passage of time or by breach on the part of the Lessee, possession of the premises shall be immediately delivered to Lessor to give notice of termination result in the renewal of the Lease or result in the creation of the year-to-year tenancy with the Lessee, but any holdover by Lessee or failure by Lessor to give notice of termination shall result merely in the Lessee becoming the tenant at will or the Lessor.

13. This Lease shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the parties hereto, but nothing in Paragraph contained shall be construed as consent by the Lessor to any assignment of this Lease or any interest therein by the Lessee.

This Lease was executed the day and year first above written.

Springfield Platteview Community Schools of
Sarpy County, Nebraska, Lessor:

Ron Tex Jr., Lessee: of
9712 Fairview Rd., Papillion, NE 98046

By _____
Dr. Ryan Saunders,
Superintendent

By _____
Ron Tex Jr., Lessee

Date _____

Date _____

AGREEMENT

Between
The SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
SARPY COUNTY, NEBRASKA
BOARD OF EDUCATION
And

The SPRINGFIELD PLATTEVIEW
EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

School Years

2022-2023

2023-2024

PREAMBLE

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO this 14th day of , 2022, by and between the Board of Education of the Springfield Platteview Community Schools in the county of Sarpy, in the State of Nebraska (hereinafter referred to as the "Board" or "District" as the context may require) and the Springfield Platteview Education Association (hereinafter referred to as the "Association"). ADOPTED 1996. Modified for 2022-23 and 2023-24.

GENERAL PURPOSE

The Board and the Association recognize that the development of a quality educational program for the children attending the public schools of Springfield Platteview Community Schools is a joint responsibility which can best be achieved by agreement that all parties work toward common goals. The Board and the Association enter into this Agreement with mutual dedication, recognizing that the experience, creativity and judgment of all parties are necessary to reach the educational needs of the community. ADOPTED 1996.

NEGOTIATIONS PROCEDURES

The two parties to this Agreement believe the following procedures are necessary for good faith bargaining to occur:

Each party will name a negotiations team and indicate a spokesperson, such information to be given to the other party prior to the first session.

Either party may request bargaining to be opened by contacting the President or spokesperson of the other party.

Meeting dates and times will be scheduled by mutual consent of the two parties.

Facts, opinions, proposals and counterproposals will be freely discussed in good faith during the meetings.

All parties shall treat each other professionally and respectfully during discussions and shall give due consideration to all proposals.

Negotiations between the Board and Association teams shall begin on or before November 1 of the year preceding the contract year in question. Modified for 2012-13.

Final agreements shall be reduced to writing and signed by both parties. ADOPTED 1997.

ARTICLE I

Negotiating Agent

The Board of Education agrees that the Springfield Platteview Education Association is the sole and exclusive negotiating agent for the district's certified staff. Modified for 2016-17.

ARTICLE II

Teachers Rights

- A. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to deny any teacher those rights provided under Nebraska Law or other applicable laws and regulations. Rights granted to teachers herein shall be deemed to be in addition to those provided elsewhere.
- B. The Board will not discriminate against any teacher with respects to terms and conditions of employment by reason of membership in the Association and its affiliates, participation in collective negotiations with the Board, or institution of a grievance under the terms of this agreement. ADOPTED 1997.

ARTICLE III

Associations Rights

The Springfield Platteview Education Association shall have the right to use the interschool mail system, so long as such use does not interfere with the normal operation of the system.

The Springfield Platteview Education Association shall have the right to use the District's computers, printers, network, e-mail, etc. for Association activities, so long as such use does not interfere with the District's use of the above mentioned. Should, in the opinion of the District Administration, the Association use become excessive, the Association will enter into a discussion with the Superintendent to determine a more suitable level of usage. ADOPTED 2005

ARTICLE IV

Salaries

A. Salary Schedule

The salary schedule is shown in Appendix A and B for the 2022-23 and 2023-24 school years.

- 1. Initial Placement
- 2. Teachers beginning service to the district on or after August 1, 2018 will receive credit for up to 10 years maximum of professional service they have completed prior to joining Springfield Platteview Community Schools. If a suitable applicant is not available in a high need, low application area of teaching, the Board of Education in their sole discretion, may approve up to 15 years maximum of professional service.

For a historical record of placement procedures, it is agreed to furnish the following details:

Prior to August 1 1992: Teachers were allowed one year experience for every year taught up to the seventh step. Teachers with experience, but without professional educational experience within the last five years were allowed one year of experience for every two years taught up to the seventh step.

From August 1 1992 to July 31. 2002: Teachers were allowed one year of experience for each year taught. Teachers with experience, but without professional educational experience within the last five years were allowed one year of experience for every two years taught.

From August 1, 2002 to July 31 2008: Teachers had 2 years of experience deducted on their placement on the salary schedule. Adopted for 2006-07.

The changed schedule is reflected in Appendix A and B. Adopted for 2003-04. Modified for 2006-07.

From August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2018: Teachers were allowed all years of professional service they have completed prior to joining Springfield Platteview Community Schools.

No teacher will receive credit for the 1991-92 school year. Adopted 1992. Modified 2008-09.

Each step will represent 1 year of experience. Each column will represent 9 hours of additional, acceptable education (see Article IV, Section D. Horizontal Movement). No person covered by this negotiated agreement will advance beyond the BA+36/MA column until they receive their Master's degree, except as provided in Article IV, Section D.

Each column will be 3% greater than the preceding column. Each step will be 5% greater than the preceding step.

The columns in the salary schedule will include the columns listed below and the number of steps in each column as shown. Columns H (MA27) and I (MA+36) shall continue beyond the fifteenth step as per Article IV, E. (Longevity Increment) of this contract. Modified for 2020-21 and 2021-22.

Column Name	Number of Steps
A (BA)	5
B (BA+9)	7
C (BA+18)	9
D (BA+27)	10
E (BA_36/MA)	13
F (MA+9)	14
G (MA+18)	15
H (MA+27)	15
I (MA+36)	15

The salary schedule is shown in Appendix A and B. Modified for 2020-21 and 2021-22.

Teachers Returning to Springfield Platteview Community Schools, AFTER accepting the Early Separation Agreement provisions. Adopted for 2005-06.

Teachers returning to the District after accepting the provisions of the Early Separation Plan, shall be placed as any other teacher in the District EXCEPT:

- a. Any monies owed to the returning teacher under the Early Separation Agreement shall cease **UNTIL** they leave the District's employment. The payment(s) will then resume, unchanged, until the District's obligations are met under the provisions of the Early Separation Agreement. (Example: If a teacher rejoins the District for the 2004-05 school year, the payment they would have received on September 20, 2004 will be withheld, until they leave the District

employment. See Voluntary Separation Plan policy. Adopted for 2004-05.

- b. The returning teacher, having previously accepted the terms of the Early Separation Agreement, shall not be placed beyond Step 15 in the MA+36 column (if eligible) and they shall not be able to move beyond Step 15 in the MA+36 column at any time in the future. Adopted for 2004-05.

C. Base Salary

For teachers holding a baccalaureate degree, the beginning base salary will be \$36,825 for the 2022-23 school year and \$37,325 for the 2023-24 school year. Modified for 2022-23 and 2023-24.

D. Horizontal Movement

Hours earned to advance on the salary schedule must be graduate hours leading toward an advanced degree in education, or graduate hours relating to the teaching processes, or graduate hours relating to the teaching field, or any graduate hours that have prior approval of the Superintendent. To advance on the salary schedule, the teacher must

(1) provide notice to the superintendent no later than July 1st prior to the year of advancement of his or her intention to obtain hours that will lead to horizontal advancement on the salary schedule, and (2) have official transcripts on file in the superintendent's office no later than October 1st of that school year.

Graduate hours taken before a teacher completes an undergraduate degree program will not be counted beyond that degree, UNLESS the graduate hours are part of a program for an advanced degree accepted by an accredited institution granting an advanced degree. Adopted 2003-04. Modified 2012-13.

E. Longevity Increment

A longevity increment of 3% will be added to the index of employees who have exhausted all means of horizontal and vertical movement on the salary schedule and have remained on this last step of the MA+27 or MA+36 column for five years. This increment will be given every five years of non movement (Explanation: 6th, 11th, 16th, 21st years of non movement in MA+27 or MA+36.). Modified 2020-21 2021-22.

F. Extra Duty

Those who are assigned to extracurricular duties identified on the Extra Duty Schedule shall be compensated pursuant to Appendix C and D, and entitled Extra Duty Schedule. Modified for 2012-13.

Splitting or sharing an extra duty assignment is allowed only if it is (1) reduced to a written agreement with the duties and responsibilities of each person clearly enumerated, (2) signed by both parties (3) approved by the Athletic Director and (4) approved by the Association Extra Duty committee. The agreement and approval is valid for only one (1) year. Added for 2001-02.

The board retains the right to assign teachers to positions and create or add additional positions to the Extra Duty Schedule, provided that the parties must negotiate and agree to the amount of compensation that will be paid for such positions. Added for 2012-13.

G. Extended Contract Days

The Board retains the right to assign extended contract days to teachers. Teachers will be paid at their daily rate of pay (teacher's salary/number of days in contract) for any assignment not

covered by the Extra Duty Schedule (Appendix C and D) or their regular teaching contract. Added for 2012-13.

H. Work Outside a Teacher's Normal Duties

With prior administrative approval, those teachers agreeing to teach classes, to work on curriculum, to serve on assessment teams, to participate in professional development classes, or to work on school improvement tasks outside their normal duties will be compensated at the rate of \$28.00 per hour. The teachers will be required to submit a time sheet indicating the hours worked and the number of hours worked. The payment will be included in the teacher's monthly paycheck as soon as is practical. Added for 2003-04. Modified 2020-21 2021-22.

ARTICLE V

Terms of Employment

A. Normal Work Day

The board has determined the number of hours in a typical work day in Policy No. 4004 which, as of the date of this Agreement, reads as follows: "While the typical work day is at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the school day and concluded 15 minutes after the end of the school day, there will be times when professional responsibilities (i.e. meetings, planning, and student tutoring) require work beyond that time period." This policy shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect for the 2020-21 and 2021-22 school years. At the conclusion of the 2021-22 school year, the Board shall retain the right to change the number of hours in a typical work day in its sole discretion. Teachers shall receive an uninterrupted lunch period of not less than thirty minutes each school day, and no teacher shall be assigned teaching, supervisory, or other duties during such lunch period except as otherwise allowed by law. Modified 2020-21

B. Length of the Contract Year

The board has determined the number of days in a contract year in 2022-23 and 2023-24 will be 184 days. In the event that the board of education decides to amend or to consider the number of days for the 2024-25 and following school years, the board of education will notify the Association no later than August 1st, 2024. Modified 2018-19.

The Board will determine the actual number of pupil/teacher contact days. Modified for 2007-08.

The Friday following the conference days will be a "comp day" for the teachers; i.e., they will be paid but not report to work to compensate for the extra hours during the two conference days. Modified for 2005-06

When a student/teacher contact day is cancelled resulting in less than 176 student/ teacher contact days for the year, the Board may reschedule the student/teacher contact day or teacher work day, or assign up to six (6) hours of professional online training or other curriculum work approved by the Director of Learning within a time period of one week. The rescheduled day will not be a Saturday or Sunday.

Vacation periods, in-service and workshop days will be arranged annually, prior to June 1, by the Superintendent. Prior to May 15 of each school year the Superintendent will provide the Association president with a copy of the proposed calendar for the following school year. The President will have fourteen (14) days to present the Association's comments or suggestions back to the Superintendent. This process is to improve communications only. The authority to determine the school calendar remains solely with the Board of Education.

C. Payment of Salary

The contract salary of a teacher is divided into twelve equal payments. Payments are made on the 20th of each month beginning in September and continuing through August. When the 20th falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, and school is not in session, payment will be made on the last working day before the 20th.

D. Substitute Pay

In the secondary schools (Grades 7-12) the District will provide a payment of 25 percent of the full daily rate of substitute teacher pay to faculty members who are requested to supervise during their assigned planning period(s). In the elementary schools (Grades K-6), teachers will be paid 25 percent of the full daily rate of substitute pay for faculty members who are requested to supervise during their assigned planning time or to take another teacher's students while supervising/teaching the students previously assigned to them. Modified for 2012-13.

ARTICLE VI

Teacher Assignment

A teacher accepts the role of a professional which implies a more complete responsibility than the parameters established by specific assignments. Teachers are on duty for the entire period of the school day, except as provided by State and/or Federal law. Modified 2012-13.

The school district will provide certificated staff with adequate planning time as required by the district's accreditation through AdvancEd. Planning time will generally, but not necessarily, consist of a minimum of 45 minutes per student contact day unless a teacher has agreed to an additional assignment contract. The 15 minutes prior to the start of the school day and the 15 minutes after the end of the school day shall not be counted as part of the 45 minutes of planning time. Modified 2012-13

ARTICLE VII

Leaves

A. Sick Leave

Each teacher will be credited with ten (10) days sick leave per year without loss of pay. Teachers may accumulate up to 70 days of sick leave during the 2012-13 school year. Beginning with the 2013-14 school year, teachers may accumulate up to 60 days of sick leave. Teachers who have accumulated more than 60 days of sick leave prior to the 2013-14 school year and the number of days in excess of 60 that have been accumulated for each teacher are listed on Appendix E. Any teacher listed in Exhibit E who terminates employment with the school district for any reason and who has twenty (20) years of continuous service will receive a payment equal to one-half (1/2) the number of days listed in Appendix E times the then current rate of substitute pay. This payment will be made in the September 20 pay check following the conclusion of their teaching for the district. In this clause, "continuous" shall mean employment by the district for consecutive years. ~~A first year teacher will be credited with five (5) days of sick leave during their first semester and an additional five (5) days during their second semester of service.~~ The time granted under this leave may be used for personal illness or because of a serious health condition in the teacher's immediate family. "Serious health condition" is defined in Appendix F.

"Immediate family" is defined as: spouse, child, dependent, sibling, domestic partner, and parent. "Domestic partner" shall mean a person of the same or opposite sex who: has shared the same regular and permanent residence with you for at least 3 months and has the current

intent of doing so indefinitely; is at least 19 years of age; is not married to another person; is not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in Nebraska; and is financially interdependent or jointly responsible for basic living expenses. The ten days will be granted to the teacher at the beginning of each school year, even if the teacher begins the year on sick leave. Modified for 2012-13.

On the sixth consecutive contract day of absence, a doctor's statement may be required verifying illness or disability, and may also be required following each additional five consecutive contract days of absence. The teacher's doctor's statement is only required to indicate that in his/her professional opinion the teacher was unable to perform their duties, or the immediate family member needed care for a serious health condition.

For the care of a newly born child, a parent may use available sick leave or donated sick leave for up to six calendar weeks. A doctor's note will be required after that time to continue sick leave. A parent of a newly born child may use unpaid FMLA leave for up to 12 calendar weeks, however. Adopted 2010-2011.

Any teacher leaving the Springfield Platteview Community School District with twenty (20) years of continuous service will receive a payment equal to one half (1/2) the accumulated, unused sick leave days times (X) the current rate of substitute pay. This payment will be made in the September 20 pay check following the conclusion of their teaching for the district. In this clause, "continuous" shall mean employment by the district for consecutive years.

An approved leave of absence will not constitute a break in service. However, a leave of absence will not be counted for the required twenty years. A teacher exercising the Voluntary Separation option will be governed by Board policies. Modified for 2009-10.

A teacher may donate sick leave days from their accumulated sick leave to another teacher who has exhausted their accumulated sick leave and personal leave. A teacher may use no more than fifty (50) donated sick leave days per school year. Donated sick leave days may only be used for a serious health condition as that term is defined in Appendix F. The donation will be on a form provided by the administration, and delivered to the Superintendent's office. Modified for 2012-13.

B. Personal

Personal leave can be used for any reason. Each teacher has two (2) personal days per year. Teachers may accumulate up to three (3) personal days. Modified for 2020-21 and 2021-22

Teachers must request a personal day in writing to the Principal. Requests must be given at least three (3) working days in advance of the leave day. Modified 2016-17 2017-18

Personal leave shall not exceed more than 2 teachers (3 at the high school) in any one building on any given day, unless there is an emergency situation approved by the building principal. Principals may decline request of personal day if a substitute is not available. Added 2016-17

Additionally, personal leave may not be used for any scheduled in-service day, during parent/teacher conferences, the last week of the first semester or the last two weeks of the school year, except in cases of significant, unavoidable situations which will be determined on an individual basis by the building principal. Modified 2020-21 and 2021-22.

If the teacher does not use all of their personal leave, and is under contract for the entire school year, they will receive current per diem pay for each of the days not used. Personal days will be paid down to 1 day at the end of each school year, additional payout can be requested through the district office. The payment for unused personal leave will be made in the June 20th pay check. ADOPTED 1996. Modified for 2020-21 2021-22.

After using their personal days, a teacher is docked a day's pay. The dock will be prorated and deducted in equal installments from the remaining pay periods in the contract year. This paragraph does not provide the right to any unpaid leave. Adopted **2006-07**; **amended 2012-13**.

C. Bereavement

Funeral or emergency leave will be granted a teacher as necessary. Such request will be addressed to the Principal and granted upon the discretionary judgment of the administration.

D. Professional Leave

Each teacher is eligible to receive unlimited paid professional leave with administrative approval. This leave does not accumulate. Decisions for such leave are to be approved by the school administrator.

E. Association Leave

The Board will allow three days that can be used by (an) Association member(s) throughout the school year. Leave will be at the request of the President of the Association. The President will provide at least two school contract days' notice to the building Principal and Superintendent.

Association leave days do not accumulate and are used only if needed for Association business. Modified 1998.

F. Adoption Leave

A teacher who adopts a child is entitled to the same leave upon the same terms as a teacher who takes leave upon the birth of the teacher's child. The teacher's leave begins following the commencement of the parent-child relationship after the child is adopted. Modified 2012-13.

G. Extended Leave

Before February 15, any teacher upon application in writing to the Superintendent of Schools may be granted an extended leave of absence of a reasonable period not to exceed one year. A teacher on extended leave must notify the district before February 15 of his/her intent to return for the next year or not. Failure of the teacher to notify will be deemed to be a full resignation from the district. If a teacher wishes to continue insurance programs under such extended leave, arrangements for insurance coverage must be made with the Superintendent. Modified 2012-13.

ARTICLE VIII

Insurance Benefits

A. Health Insurance

Springfield Platteview Community Schools will provide each full-time teacher with the full premium for the applicable Educators Health Alliance Group Blue Preferred, \$1,050 deductible (PPO) Health Insurance Plan as provided in Appendix G OR \$3,800 Deductible Health Savings Account (HSA) Eligible Plan. Employees will receive the difference in the cost of the two plans in a health savings account set up by the employee when choosing the \$3,800 Deductible HSA Plan, OR the EHA successor level of coverage. In 2023-24, Springfield Platteview Community Schools will provide the same health insurance coverage plus any rate increase applied by the insurer. Modified for 2022-23 and 2023-24.

Springfield Platteview Community Schools will provide each full-time teacher with a premium for employee dental coverage for the EHA Dental Plan, PPO - 100% A, 75% B and 50% C coverage as provided in Appendix G. Teachers will be allowed to purchase additional dental coverage if desired. If a husband and wife both teach for the district, the district will pay for employee and children; employee and spouse; or employee, spouse and children dental coverage, whichever is applicable as provided in Appendix G. In 2023-24, Springfield Platteview Community Schools will provide the same dental insurance coverage plus any rate increase applied by the insurer. Adopted 2008-09; amended 2014-15. Modified for 2022-23 and 2023-24.

If the Board desires to consider another health insurance provider, the Association will support and help the Board obtain staff medical history. Adopted 2010-11

B. Term Life Insurance

Springfield Platteview Community Schools will pay for each full time teacher the premium of a \$20,000 term life insurance policy. Teachers may purchase additional life insurance in increments of \$10,000 up to a maximum of \$200,000, and such payments may be deducted through payroll deduction. The Superintendent will consult the Association officers before awarding a contract to a company for this coverage.

C. Long Term Disability Insurance

Each teacher shall purchase his or her own long term disability insurance through a carrier chosen by the school district. Springfield Platteview Community Schools will increase each teacher's compensation by an amount equal to the premium for the disability insurance. The long term disability insurance coverage shall begin on the 46th calendar day of continuous absence from work because of illness or accident. The LTD insurance will provide an income at the rate of 66 percent of the teacher's salary. Benefits of such coverage will be payable to age 70. The Superintendent will consult the Association officers before awarding a contract to a company for this coverage.

Modified for 2012-13.

ARTICLE IX

Grievance Procedure PROCEDURE

TO RESOLVE GRIEVANCES

Problems should be resolved, whenever possible, before the filing of a grievance. The Board further encourages open communications between administrators and teachers so that resorting to the formal grievance procedure will not normally be necessary. The Board also encourages the informal resolution of disputes or complaints whenever possible. At each step in the grievance process, participants are encouraged to pursue appropriate methods of contract resolution. The purpose of this procedure is to promote a prompt and efficient procedure for the investigation and resolution of grievances. Modified 2003-04.

EFFECT OF RESORT TO OTHER PROCEDURES

If prior to seeking resolution of a dispute by filing a grievance hereunder, or while the grievance procedure is in progress, the grievant seeks resolution of the dispute in the judicial form, the Board or its designee shall be freed from the obligation to entertain or proceed further with resolution of the dispute pursuant to this grievance procedure. Further, since the parties do not intend that this grievance procedure be a device for appellate review, the Administration's response and recommendation shall not be an act or omission giving rise to a grievance under this procedure.

I. Definition of Terms as used herein:

- A. Grievance: Any claim(s) by a teacher, group of teachers, or the Association that there has been a violation, misinterpretation, or misapplication of this agreement and any written reprimand issued to a teacher by the superintendent or his or her designee pursuant to state law.
- B. Grievant: The term "grievant" shall mean a teacher or the Association who files a grievance in accordance with all terms of this procedure. Modified 1998.
- C. Time Limits: All time limits shall refer to calendar days. The number of days indicated at each level should be considered a maximum and reasonable efforts shall be made at all levels to expedite the process. Failure by any grievant to comply with the time limits contained herein shall constitute a waiver of right to appeal to the next step. Failure of the Board or its representatives to comply with the time limits at any level shall permit the grievant to appeal the grievance to the next level.
- D. Grievance Meetings or Hearings: All meetings and hearings under this procedure up to and including Step 2 shall be conducted in private and shall include only the administration's representatives (up to 2), the grievant, and the grievant's designated representatives (up to 2). If the grievant chooses not to have an Association representative assist him/her, the Association (up to 2) shall have the right to be present and heard. All parties shall have the right to record the proceedings of any hearing or meeting at all formal levels of the grievance procedure. Hearings before the Board shall be governed by the Open Meetings Act (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 84-1407 et seq.). Modified 1998.

II. Representation of Unit Member

The teacher association shall have the right to represent any Unit Member in grievances filed hereunder, provided Unit Members may represent themselves or be represented by legal counsel at their own expense.

III. Resolution of grievances can not violate the Negotiated Agreement

No resolution of a grievance shall be in any way inconsistent with the terms of the Agreement between the Board and the Education Association.

IV. Appearances of a Teacher in the Grievance Procedure

When a teacher participates in a grievance conference, meeting, or hearing, that teacher's salary and fringe benefits shall neither be reduced nor increased for time spent in those activities.

Time spent in such activities outside normal working hours shall not be considered to be time worked.

V. Grievance - Forms - Procedures

All grievances and requests for review must be submitted within the time limits specified, and shall be signed by the grievant. The Principal, Superintendent, Board, or their respective designees may refuse consideration of any grievance not filed in accordance with this procedure.

Step 1: All grievances shall be filed with the Superintendent and the appropriate principal within thirty (30) calendar days following the act or omission giving rise thereto, or the date on which the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the grievance, or an informal attempt to

resolve the grievance has failed.

The Principal or his/her designee shall conduct a Step 1 meeting with the grievant and the grievant's designated representative(s), if any, no sooner than seven (7) calendar days and no later than fourteen (14) calendar days following the receipt of the written grievance.

At the Step 1 meeting, the grievant shall have the right to present any evidence in support of the grievance. The Principal or his/her designee shall issue a written decision, stating the reasons therefore, within ten (10) calendar days following the conclusion of the meeting. In the event that the decision at Step 1 refers to documents, copies of such documents shall be attached to the decision.

Step 2: If the grievance is not resolved at Step 1, the grievant may appeal the grievance to the Superintendent or his/her official designee within ten (10) days of receipt of the answer in Step 1. The Superintendent shall arrange for a hearing with the grievant, to take place within five (5) days of his receipt of the letter. Each party shall have the right to include in his representation such witnesses deemed necessary to develop the facts pertinent to the grievance. The Superintendent will have ten (10) days from the date of the hearing to provide the grievant and the president of the local Association his/her written decision.

VI. Board of Education Review

If the grievance is not satisfactorily resolved at Step 2, the grievant may file a written request for review, with the Board or its designee, within seven (7) calendar days following receipt of the Step 2 decision. The Board or its designee and the grievant and/ or his/her representative(s) shall schedule a conference within thirty (30) calendar days, following receipt of the request for review. The Board or its designee shall issue, to the grievant and the Association, a written decision stating the reasons therefore within twenty-one (21) calendar days following the conclusion of the review conference. If the grievant or the Board of Education is not satisfied after the Board of Education Review, either party may carry the grievance to District Court. Modified 2003-04

VII. Miscellaneous Provisions of the Grievance Procedure

The following miscellaneous provisions apply to the Grievance Procedure:

- A. Extensions of the Time Limits: All time limits contained in this article may be extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties; except that the time limits for the initial filing of the grievance may be extended only by written agreement between the Principal, Superintendent, Board, or their respective designees and the grievant. Modified 2012-13.
- B. Notification: All grievances, requests for review, notices, and decisions shall be transmitted in person or by certified or registered mail, restricted delivery, returns receipt requested. In the event of a question as to the timeliness of any grievance, request for review, notice, or decision, the date of receipt shall be determinative. In the event that an action falls due on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, or any other day that the school is not open for business, the action will be considered timely if it is accomplished by 5:00 p.m. on the following business day.
- C. Informal Grievance Resolution Does Not Constitute Precedent: No complaint informally resolved, or grievance resolved at Step 1, shall constitute a precedent for any purpose.
- D. Pending Grievance Shall Not Inhibit Board Action: The filing, processing or potential filing of any grievance under this article shall not operate to impede, preclude or delay the Board or its designees from taking the action complained of in the grievance. Modified 2012-13.

- E. Withdrawal of a Grievance: An employee may withdraw their grievance at any level of the procedure, without fear of reprisal from any party. Where the Association feels that the issues involved should be resolved, the Association may assume the grievance at the point discontinued by the individual and proceed through the remainder of the procedure.

ARTICLE X

SECTION 125 FLEXIBLE BENEFITS PLAN

- A. The district shall provide the opportunity for a Section 125 Plan. This plan will let participants (employees) choose some or all of their benefits or let them pay for benefits with pretax dollars. The plan should include, but not be limited to: group insurance premiums not covered by the district, medical costs not paid by insurance and dependent care costs.
- B. This plan should be open to all employees of Springfield Platteview Community Schools.
- C. The district shall cover all administrative costs for this program.
- D. The program year will be from September 1 to August 31.
- E. An independent carrier should administer this program to insure the privacy of all employees who elect to participate.

ARTICLE XI

Separability Clause

If any of this Agreement or an application of the Agreement to any employee or group of employees shall be found contrary to law, then such provisions or application shall not be deemed valid and subsisting except to the extent permitted by law, but all other provisions or applications shall continue in full force and effect.

ADOPTED 1996.

ARTICLE XII

Nondiscrimination

The Board and Association shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant who is to be employed for performance of this Agreement with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, Page 9 of 11 conditions, or privileges of employment, because of his or her race, color, religion, sex, disability, or national origin.

ARTICLE XIII

Duration of Agreement

This document represents the generally understood and accepted items of agreement which have resulted from the negotiations between the Springfield Platteview Education Association and the Board of Education of Springfield Platteview Community Schools, Sarpy County, Nebraska, and is in effect for the 2022-23 and 2023-24 school years. Modified 2022-23 and 2023-24.

If a new and substitute contract has not been duly entered into prior to the end of the current

school year, the terms of this contract shall remain in full force and effect, except any insurance coverage adjustments shall be effective as per the effective date of the new insurance contract. The terms of the new contract shall be retroactive to the beginning of the new school year. ADOPTED 1996.

ARTICLE XIV

Entire Agreement

The parties mutually agree that this contract constitutes the entire agreement and understanding concerning all proper subjects of bargaining for the duration of the contract between the parties and supersedes all previous agreements. There are no oral agreements nor is the Agreement based upon any oral representation covering the subject matter of this Agreement. This contract shall not be modified, altered, changed, or amended in any respect unless in writing and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE XV

Document Authorization

In witness whereof the parties hereto have hereunder caused this instrument to be executed on this day and year, _____, 2022.

Springfield Platteview
Education Association

Springfield Platteview Community Schools
Board of Education

By _____
Megan Moore
Association President

By _____
Cori Swanson
Board of Education President

By _____
Andrew Hopp
Association Chief Negotiator

By _____
Kyle Fisher
Board of Education Chief Negotiator

Appendix "F"

1. "Serious health condition" shall mean an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves (a) inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical care facility; or (b) continuing treatment by a health care provider.

2. "Inpatient care" means an overnight stay in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical care facility or any subsequent treatment in connection with such inpatient care.

3. A serious health condition involving "continuing treatment by a health care provider" includes any one or more of the following:

(a) Incapacity and treatment A period of incapacity of more than three consecutive, full calendar days, and any subsequent treatment or period of incapacity relating to the same condition, that also involves:

(1) Treatment two or more times, within 30 days of the first day of incapacity, unless extenuating circumstances exist, by a health care provider, by a nurse under direct supervision of a health care provider, or by a provider of health care services (e.g. , physical therapist) under orders of, or on referral by, a health care provider; or

(2) Treatment by a health care provider on at least one occasion, which results in a regimen of continuing treatment under the supervision of the health care provider.

(3) The requirement in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section for treatment by a health care provider means an in-person visit to a health care provider. The first (or only) in-person treatment visit must take place within seven days of the first day of incapacity.

(4) Whether additional treatment visits or a regimen of continuing treatment is necessary within the 30-day period shall be determined by the health care provider.

(5) The term "extenuating circumstances" in paragraph (a)(1) of this section means circumstances beyond the employee's control that prevent the follow-up visit from occurring as planned by the health care provider. Whether a given set of circumstances are extenuating depends on the facts. For example, extenuating circumstances exist if a health care provider determines that a second in-person visit is needed within the 30-day period, but the health care provider does not have any available appointments during that time period.

(b) Pregnancy or prenatal care. Any period of incapacity due to pregnancy, or for prenatal care. See also §825. 120.

(c) Chronic conditions. Any period of incapacity or treatment for such incapacity due to a chronic serious health condition. A chronic serious health condition is one which:

(1) Requires periodic visits (defined as at least twice a year) for treatment by a health care provider, or by a nurse under direct supervision of

healthcare provider;

(2) Continues over an extended period of time (including recurring episodes of a single underlying condition); and

(3) May cause episodic rather than a continuing period of incapacity (e.g. , asthma, diabetes, epilepsy, etc.).

(d) Permanent or long-term conditions. A period of incapacity which is permanent or long-term due to a condition for which treatment may not be effective. The employee or family member must be under the continuing supervision of, but need not be receiving active treatment by, a health care provider. Examples include Alzheimer's, a severe stroke, or the terminal stages of a disease.

(e) Conditions requiring multiple treatments. Any period of absence to receive multiple treatments (including any period of recovery therefrom) by a health care provider or by a provider of health care services under orders of, or on referral by, a health care provider, for:

(1) Restorative surgery after an accident or other injury; or

(2) A condition that would likely result in a period of incapacity of more than three consecutive, full calendar days in the absence of medical intervention or treatment, such as cancer (chemotherapy, radiation, etc.), severe arthritis (physical therapy), or kidney disease (dialysis).

(f) Absences attributable to incapacity under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section qualify for FMLA leave even though the employee or the covered family member does not receive treatment from a health care provider during the absence, and even if the absence does not last more than three consecutive, full calendar days. For example, an employee with asthma may be unable to report for work due to the onset of an asthma attack or because the employee's health care provider has advised the employee to stay home when the pollen count exceeds a certain level. An employee who is pregnant may be unable to report to work because of severe morning sickness.

Appendix "G"

Springfield Platteview Community Schools will provide each full-time teacher with a premium for the EHA Group Preferred, \$1,050 deductible (PPO) Health Insurance Plan OR the \$3,800 Deductible Health Savings Account (HSA) Eligible Plan as follows in 2022-23 and any additional costs in 2023-24:

\$1,050 DEDUCTIBLE (PPO)	
\$8,531.04	Employee
\$15,782.76	Employee and Child(ren)
\$17,915.28	Employee and Spouse
\$24,055.68	Employee, Spouse, and Child(ren)

\$3,800 DEDUCTIBLE HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNT ELIGIBLE

\$7,197.72	Employee
\$13,316.40	Employee and Child(ren)
\$15,115.56	Employee and Spouse
\$20,296.32	Employee, Spouse, and Child(ren)

If an individual selects the Deductible HSA Eligible Option the district will contribute the following amounts annually (PPO costs minus HSA costs) to a Health Savings Account set up for that employee as follows in 2022-23 and any additional costs in 2023-24:

\$1,333.32	Employee
\$2,466.36	Employee and Child(ren)
\$2,799.72	Employee and Spouse
\$3,759.36	Employee, Spouse, and Child(ren)

Springfield Platteview will provide each full-time teacher with a premium for employee dental coverage for the EHA Dental Plan, PPO - 100% A, 75% B with 50% C coverage as follows in 2022-23 and any additional costs in 2023-24:

\$354.48	Employee
----------	----------

Teachers will be allowed to purchase additional dental coverage for the difference between the employee only coverage and the level of coverage they choose if desired.

If a husband and wife both teach for the district, the district will pay for employee and children; employee and spouse; or employee, spouse and children dental coverage, whichever is applicable. The district will pay the annual dental premiums as follows in 2022-23 and any additional costs in 2023-24:

\$655.32	Employee and Child(ren)
\$744.00	Employee and Spouse
\$999.48	Employee, Spouse, and Child(ren)

Appendix A
2022-2023 - Base Salary - \$36,825.00

Step	A (BA)	B (BA9)	C (BA18)	D (BA27)	E (BA36/MA)	F (MA9)	G (MA18)	H (MA27)	I (MA36)
1	1.00 \$36,825.00	1.03 \$37,929.75	1.06 \$39,034.50	1.09 \$40,139.25	1.12 \$41,244.00	1.15 \$42,348.75	1.18 \$43,453.50	1.21 \$44,558.25	1.24 \$45,663.00
2	1.05 \$38,666.25	1.08 \$39,771.00	1.11 \$40,875.75	1.14 \$41,980.50	1.17 \$43,085.25	1.20 \$44,190.00	1.23 \$45,294.75	1.26 \$46,399.50	1.29 \$47,504.25
3	1.10 \$40,507.50	1.13 \$41,612.25	1.16 \$42,717.00	1.19 \$43,821.75	1.22 \$44,926.50	1.25 \$46,031.25	1.28 \$47,136.00	1.31 \$48,240.75	1.34 \$49,345.50
4	1.15 \$42,348.75	1.18 \$43,453.50	1.21 \$44,558.25	1.24 \$45,663.00	1.27 \$46,767.75	1.30 \$47,872.50	1.33 \$48,977.25	1.36 \$50,082.00	1.39 \$51,186.75
5	1.20 \$44,190.00	1.23 \$45,294.75	1.26 \$46,399.50	1.29 \$47,504.25	1.32 \$48,609.00	1.35 \$49,713.75	1.38 \$50,818.50	1.41 \$51,923.25	1.44 \$53,028.00
6		1.28 \$47,136.00	1.31 \$48,240.75	1.34 \$49,345.50	1.37 \$50,450.25	1.40 \$51,555.00	1.43 \$52,659.75	1.46 \$53,764.50	1.49 \$54,869.25
7		1.33 \$48,977.25	1.36 \$50,082.00	1.39 \$51,186.75	1.42 \$52,291.50	1.45 \$53,396.25	1.48 \$54,501.00	1.51 \$55,605.75	1.54 \$56,710.50
8			1.41 \$51,923.25	1.44 \$53,028.00	1.47 \$54,132.75	1.50 \$55,237.50	1.53 \$56,342.25	1.56 \$57,447.00	1.59 \$58,551.75
9			1.46 \$53,764.50	1.49 \$54,869.25	1.52 \$55,974.00	1.55 \$57,078.75	1.58 \$58,183.50	1.61 \$59,288.25	1.64 \$60,393.00
10				1.54 \$56,710.50	1.57 \$57,815.25	1.60 \$58,920.00	1.63 \$60,024.75	1.66 \$61,129.50	1.69 \$62,234.25
11					1.62 \$59,656.50	1.65 \$60,761.25	1.68 \$61,866.00	1.71 \$62,970.75	1.74 \$64,075.50
12					1.67 \$61,497.75	1.70 \$62,602.50	1.73 \$63,707.25	1.76 \$64,812.00	1.79 \$65,916.75
13					1.72 \$63,339.00	1.75 \$64,443.75	1.78 \$65,548.50	1.81 \$66,653.25	1.84 \$67,758.00
14						1.80 \$66,285.00	1.83 \$67,389.75	1.86 \$68,494.50	1.89 \$69,599.25
15							1.88 \$69,231.00	1.91 \$70,335.75	1.94 \$71,440.50
20								1.94 \$71,440.50	1.97 \$72,545.25
25									2.00 \$73,650.00
30									2.03 \$74,754.75
35									2.06 \$75,859.50

Appendix B
2023-2024 - Base Salary - \$37,325

Step	A (BA)	B (BA9)	C (BA18)	D (BA27)	E (BA36/MA)	F (MA9)	G (MA18)	H (MA27)	I (MA36)
1	1.00 \$37,325.00	1.03 \$38,444.75	1.06 \$39,564.50	1.09 \$40,684.25	1.12 \$41,804.00	1.15 \$42,923.75	1.18 \$44,043.50	1.21 \$45,163.25	1.24 \$46,283.00
2	1.05 \$39,191.25	1.08 \$40,311.00	1.11 \$41,430.75	1.14 \$42,550.50	1.17 \$43,670.25	1.20 \$44,790.00	1.23 \$45,909.75	1.26 \$47,029.50	1.29 \$48,149.25
3	1.10 \$41,057.50	1.13 \$42,177.25	1.16 \$43,297.00	1.19 \$44,416.75	1.22 \$45,536.50	1.25 \$46,656.25	1.28 \$47,776.00	1.31 \$48,895.75	1.34 \$50,015.50
4	1.15 \$42,923.75	1.18 \$44,043.50	1.21 \$45,163.25	1.24 \$46,283.00	1.27 \$47,402.75	1.30 \$48,522.50	1.33 \$49,642.25	1.36 \$50,762.00	1.39 \$51,881.75
5	1.20 \$44,790.00	1.23 \$45,909.75	1.26 \$47,029.50	1.29 \$48,149.25	1.32 \$49,269.00	1.35 \$50,388.75	1.38 \$51,508.50	1.41 \$52,628.25	1.44 \$53,748.00
6		1.28 \$47,776.00	1.31 \$48,895.75	1.34 \$50,015.50	1.37 \$51,135.25	1.40 \$52,255.00	1.43 \$53,374.75	1.46 \$54,494.50	1.49 \$55,614.25
7		1.33 \$49,642.25	1.36 \$50,762.00	1.39 \$51,881.75	1.42 \$53,001.50	1.45 \$54,121.25	1.48 \$55,241.00	1.51 \$56,360.75	1.54 \$57,480.50
8			1.41 \$52,628.25	1.44 \$53,748.00	1.47 \$54,867.75	1.50 \$55,987.50	1.53 \$57,107.25	1.56 \$58,227.00	1.59 \$59,346.75
9			1.46 \$54,494.50	1.49 \$55,614.25	1.52 \$56,734.00	1.55 \$57,853.75	1.58 \$58,973.50	1.61 \$60,093.25	1.64 \$61,213.00
10				1.54 \$57,480.50	1.57 \$58,600.25	1.60 \$59,720.00	1.63 \$60,839.75	1.66 \$61,959.50	1.69 \$63,079.25
11					1.62 \$60,466.50	1.65 \$61,586.25	1.68 \$62,706.00	1.71 \$63,825.75	1.74 \$64,945.50
12					1.67 \$62,332.75	1.70 \$63,452.50	1.73 \$64,572.25	1.76 \$65,692.00	1.79 \$66,811.75
13					1.72 \$64,199.00	1.75 \$65,318.75	1.78 \$66,438.50	1.81 \$67,558.25	1.84 \$68,678.00
14						1.80 \$67,185.00	1.83 \$68,304.75	1.86 \$69,424.50	1.89 \$70,544.25
15							1.88 \$70,171.00	1.91 \$71,290.75	1.94 \$72,410.50
20								1.94 \$72,410.50	1.97 \$ 73,530.25
25									2.00 \$ 74,650.00
30									2.03 \$ 75,769.75
35									2.06 \$ 76,889.50

Appendix C
Extra Duty Schedule
2022-2023

\$36,825 Base Salary	% of Base Per Individual Assignment	Salary
FOOTBALL		
Head Football Coach	20%	\$ 7,365.00
Assistant Football Coach	13%	\$ 4,787.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,946.00
HS Unified Coach	4%	\$ 1,473.00
BASKETBALL		
Head Basketball Coach	20%	\$ 7,365.00
Ass't Basketball Coach	13%	\$ 4,787.25
9th Grade Coach	13%	\$ 4,787.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,946.00
VOLLEYBALL		
Head Volleyball Coach	20%	\$ 7,365.00
Ass't Volleyball Coach	13%	\$ 4,787.25
9th Grade Coach	13%	\$ 4,787.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,946.00
WRESTLING		
Head Wrestling Coach	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Ass't Wrestling Coach	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,946.00
TRACK		
Head Track Coach*	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Ass't Track Coach	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,946.00
Head Junior High Track Coach	9%	\$ 3,314.25
HS Unified Coach	4%	\$ 1,473.00
BASEBALL		
Head Baseball Coach	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Ass't Baseball Coach	12%	\$ 4,419.00
SOFTBALL		
Head Softball Coach	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Assistant Softball Coach	12%	\$ 4,419.00

SOCCER

Head Soccer Coach	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Ass't Soccer Coach	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Unified Soccer JH	1.5%	\$ 552.38

OTHER ATHLETICS

Golf Coach, Girls	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Golf Coach, Boys	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Golf Coach Assistant	8%	\$ 2,946.00
Cross Country	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Cross Country Assistant	8%	\$ 2,946.00
Cross Country JH	5%	\$ 1,841.25

ACTIVITIES

Art Club	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Assistant Band Director	13%	\$ 4,787.25
Auditorium Technical Supervisor**	4%	\$ 1,473.00
Band Director	20%	\$ 7,365.00
Cheerleading Sponsor, High School	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Class Sponsor, 10th Grade	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Class Sponsor, 11th Grade	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Class Sponsor, 12th Grade	2%	\$ 736.50
Class Sponsor, 9th Grade	1%	\$ 368.25
Community Choir (SE/WE)	1.5%	\$ 552.38
Dance Team	18%	\$ 6,628.50
Debate Team	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Department /Grade Level Leader	4%	\$ 1,473.00
Destination Imagination Elem	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Destination Imagination JH	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Drama Club	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Dual Credit Teacher - per semester cr	0.5%	\$ 184.13
E-Sports	6%	\$ 2,209.50
FBLA	6%	\$ 2,209.50
FCCLA	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Flag Corps Sponsor	9%	\$ 3,314.25
Future Problem Solvers	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Gifted High Ability Teacher JH	6%	\$ 2,209.50
History Club JH	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Honor Society	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Letter Club	2%	\$ 736.50
Lunchroom Supervisor, High School	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Lunchroom Supervisor, Jr. High	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Math counts	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Mock Trial	6%	\$ 2,209.50
MSAP	6%	\$ 2,209.50

Musical Director	6%	\$ 2,209.50
One Act Play	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Outdoor Ed	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Perkins Grant Coordinator	1.7%	\$ 626.03
Play Director	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Quiz Bowl	4%	\$ 1,473.00
Safety Patrol Sponsor	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Skills USA	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Skills USA, Jr. High	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Spanish Club	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Speech Coach	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Student Council, Elementary	2%	\$ 736.50
Student Council, High School	5%	\$ 1,841.25
Student Council, Jr. High	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Student Paper	2%	\$ 736.50
Summer Weights - High School	12%	\$ 4,419.00
Summer Weights - Junior High	2%	\$ 736.50
Supervisory Duties (7th Assignment)	15%	\$ 5,523.75
Technology Club	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Timing Assistant - Assistant	5%	\$ 1,841.25
Timing System - Lead	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Tri-M Sponsor	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Vocal Music	6%	\$ 2,209.50
Weight Conditioning Coordinator	15%	\$ 5,523.75
Writer's Club	3%	\$ 1,104.75
Yearbook - Elementary	2%	\$ 736.50
Yearbook - High School	5%	\$ 1,841.25
Yearbook - Junior High	2%	\$ 736.50

Appendix D
Extra Duty Schedule
2023-2024

	% of Base	
\$37,325	Per Individual	
Base Salary	Assignment	Salary
FOOTBALL		
Head Football Coach	20%	\$ 7,465.00
Assistant Football Coach	13%	\$ 4,852.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,986.00
Unified Coach	4%	\$ 1,493.00
 BASKETBALL		
Head Basketball Coach	20%	\$ 7,465.00

Ass't Basketball Coach	13%	\$ 4,852.25
9th Grade Coach	13%	\$ 4,852.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,986.00
VOLLEYBALL		
Head Volleyball Coach	20%	\$ 7,465.00
Ass't Volleyball Coach	13%	\$ 4,852.25
9th Grade Coach	13%	\$ 4,852.25
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,986.00
WRESTLING		
Head Wrestling Coach	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Ass't Wrestling Coach	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,986.00
TRACK		
Head Track Coach*	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Ass't Track Coach	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Junior High Coach	8%	\$ 2,986.00
Head Junior High Track Coach	9%	\$ 3,359.25
Unified Coach	4%	\$ 1,493.00
BASEBALL		
Head Baseball Coach	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Ass't Baseball Coach	12%	\$ 4,479.00
SOFTBALL		
Head Softball Coach	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Assistant Softball Coach	12%	\$ 4,479.00
SOCCER		
Head Soccer Coach	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Ass't Soccer Coach	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Unified Soccer JH	1.5%	\$ 559.88
OTHER ATHLETICS		
Golf Coach, Girls	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Golf Coach, Boys	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Cross Country	12%	\$ 4,479.00
Cross Country Assistant	8%	\$ 2,986.00
Cross Country JH	5%	\$ 1,866.25
ACTIVITIES		
Art Club	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Assistant Band Director	13%	\$ 4,852.25

Auditorium Technical Supervisor**	4%	\$ 1,493.00
Band Director	20%	\$ 7,465.00
Cheerleading Sponsor, High School	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Class Sponsor, 10th Grade	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Class Sponsor, 11th Grade	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Class Sponsor, 12th Grade	2%	\$ 746.50
Class Sponsor, 9th Grade	1%	\$ 373.25
Community Choir (SE/WE)	1.5%	\$ 559.88
Dance Team	18%	\$ 6,718.50
Debate Team	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Department /Grade Level Leader	4%	\$ 1,493.00
Destination Imagination Elem	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Destination Imagination JH	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Drama Club	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Dual Credit Teacher - per semester cr	0.5%	\$ 186.63
E-Sports	6%	\$ 2,239.50
FBLA	6%	\$ 2,239.50
FCCLA	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Flag Corps Sponsor	9%	\$ 3,359.25
Future Problem Solvers	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Gifted High Ability Teacher JH	6%	\$ 2,239.50
History Club JH	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Honor Society	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Letter Club	2%	\$ 746.50
Lunchroom Supervisor, High School	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Lunchroom Supervisor, Jr. High	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Math counts	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Mock Trial	6%	\$ 2,239.50
MSAP	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Musical Director	6%	\$ 2,239.50
One Act Play	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Outdoor Ed	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Perkins Grant Coordinator	1.7%	\$ 634.53
Play Director	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Quiz Bowl	4%	\$ 1,493.00
Safety Patrol Sponsor	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Skills USA	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Skills USA, Jr. High	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Spanish Club	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Speech Coach	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Student Council, Elementary	2%	\$ 746.50
Student Council, High School	5%	\$ 1,866.25
Student Council, Jr. High	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Student Paper	2%	\$ 746.50
Summer Weights - High School	12%	\$ 4,479.00

Summer Weights - Junior High	2%	\$ 746.50
Supervisory Duties (7th Assignment)	15%	\$ 5,598.75
Technology Club	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Timing Assistant - Assistant	5%	\$ 1,866.25
Timing System - Lead	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Tri-M Sponsor	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Vocal Music	6%	\$ 2,239.50
Weight Conditioning Coordinator	15%	\$ 5,598.75
Writer's Club	3%	\$ 1,119.75
Yearbook - Elementary	2%	\$ 746.50
Yearbook - High School	5%	\$ 1,866.25
Yearbook - Junior High	2%	\$ 746.50



Board of Education
Summary of Major Changes
January 24, 2022

- US History 9- rename from World Geography, allows the Social Studies dept to go more in depth on content
- Construction Tech- Splitting to Construction Tech 1 and Construction Tech 2 this will allow for a pathway completion.
- Adding English 12 Elective - Literature & Communication so that we will offer 2 electives first semester and a different 2 second semester.

PLATTEVIEW HIGH SCHOOL

CURRICULUM

DESCRIPTION

GUIDE



2022-2023

PHS.SPRINGFIELDPLATTEVIEW.ORG

General Information

The 2022-23 PHS Curriculum Guide is designed to be a resource for both students and parents as you navigate your high school experience. This document provides definitions of key terms, course descriptions and requirements for all courses, graduation requirements and paths, areas of distinction, career pathways and other important academic information.

Academic Recognition

Students at PHS are recognized for academic excellence in a variety of ways.

- * All GPA's are based off of weighted GPA with no rounding

- * Must be enrolled in at least one course in the four core areas (ELA, Math, Science and Social Studies) in a semester

Principal's List- 4.0

Honor Roll - 3.75

Merit Roll - 3.50

Academic Letter- Students that have been named to the Honor Roll for a total of four consecutive semesters will be awarded an Academic Letter.

Distinguished Diploma - Students that have successfully completed the Distinguished Path for graduation (and meets all of the requirements outlined in the Curriculum Guide) will be recognized at the PHS Commencement Ceremony.

Additional Areas of Distinction- PHS recognizes excellence in multiple academic areas. The specific criteria for attaining distinction in each area can be found on page 34 of the [student handbook](#).

Omaha World Herald Scholars- The Omaha World Herald annually recognizes students across the state of Nebraska for academic achievement. Students with an ACT score of 32 or higher are nominated for the recognition. Students that are then selected are featured in a special section in May.

Student Classification

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Accumulated Credits</u>
Freshman	0-13
Sophomore	14-26
Junior	27-39
Senior	40+

Grade Point Averages/Mark Point Table

<u>Letter grade</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Mark Points</u>	<u>Weighted Mark Points</u>
A+	97-100	4.00	5.00
A	93-96	4.00	5.00
A-	90-92	3.67	4.67
B+	87-89	3.33	4.33
B	83-86	3.00	4.00
B-	80-82	2.67	3.67
C+	77-79	2.33	3.33
C	73-76	2.00	3.00
C-	70-72	1.67	2.67
D+	67-69	1.33	2.33
D	63-66	1.00	2.00
D-	60-62	0.67	1.67
F	0-59	0.00	0.00

Graduation Requirements

Students must earn 49 credits, and satisfactorily complete all required courses, to earn a PHS diploma. The chart below outlines the courses required for graduation. The PHS administration has the authority to evaluate and award credit towards graduation for incoming seniors based on their incoming transcript and course history.

<u>Department</u>	<u>Number of courses</u>	<u>Notes</u>
Language Arts	8	To include Honors or English 9, Honors or English 10, English 11 or AP Literature and Composition, and 2 semesters of English electives in 12 grade or Dual enrollment courses.
Social Science	7	To include US History 9 (Class of 2026), Honors or World History, Dual enrollment or US History 11, US Government, and one additional social studies elective.
Mathematics	6	To include Algebra 1, Geometry, and Algebra 2
Science	6	To include Full year of Biology, Semester of Chemistry 1, Semester of Physics 1, Semester of Earth and Space Science and a semester of Science Elective.

PE	2	Students may choose from PE courses to acquire 2 credits
Health	1	Usually taken during the Sophomore Year
Business	1	Personal Finance
College & Career	1	Required of all juniors
Electives	17	General Electives

Key Terms

AP Course- the College Board’s Advanced Placement courses are college-level offerings in a wide variety of subjects that students can pursue at the high school level. This experience prepares the college bound student for the rigor of a college course. Visit [AP Central](#) for more information on AP courses, tests, college credit and transferability of credits.

Credit- this is the value placed on each course in terms of earning progress towards graduation and advancing grade levels, with each semester of a course receiving 1 credit if passed with above a 60%.

Dual Credit- a course that is offered for both high school and college credit. Students have the option of taking these courses for high school credit only or for both high school and college credit (unless otherwise specified in the course syllabus). Parents are responsible for course fees associated with dual credit options and costs. It is vital that students and parents know and understand college policies and procedures regarding grading and add/drop.

Electives- courses that are not specifically required for graduation but offer a student a wide range of interest and subject area choice. While a student must earn credit in a number of elective credits to earn the 49 necessary for graduation. Which electives are chosen is up to the student. Students and parents should work with the counseling staff and advisory teacher for guidance in selecting these courses.

Fee- the amount of money students will be required to pay to cover the required supplies in a course. If a fee is required in a course, it will be noted in this guide in the specific course description. Fees must be paid by the end of the first full week of the semester. As mentioned above dual credit courses have additional fees as well. These will be billed and paid directly to the college or university.

Honors Course- a course that has a higher degree of rigor. The rigor can be in terms of the speed of the material presented or in terms of the additional requirements in place upon the student in the honors course.

Permission to Enroll- some courses require instructor permission to enroll. A student must gain this approval prior to registering. Courses with this requirement are noted in the specific course description of this guide.

Project Lead the Way Course- Project Lead the Way (PLTW) creates an engaging classroom environment unlike any other. PLTW empowers students to develop and apply in-demand, transportable skills by exploring real-world challenges. Through the pathways students not only learn technical skills, but also learn to solve problems, think critically and creatively, communicate and collaborate. Our

teachers will be provided specialized training, resources, and support they need to engage students in real world learning.

Prerequisite- coursework that must be completed prior to enrolling in a course. Prerequisites are noted in the specific course description.

Required Course- course that is required for graduation

Weighted Grade- various courses at PHS are weighted due to the rigor of the course. Upon completion of the weighted course, the student will receive the grade earned on his/her transcript; however, the student will receive an adjustment to their mark points for the course (positively impacting their GPA). See mark point chart in this document for more information.

Bell Schedule

See page 8 of the [Student Handbook](#)

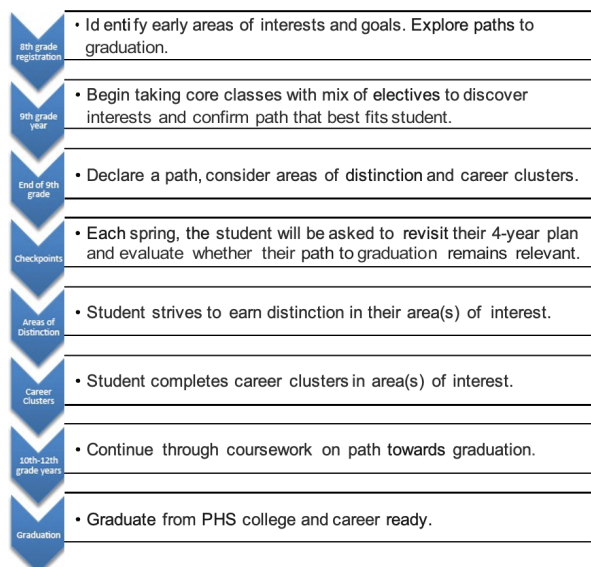
Choosing a Path

PHS offers three paths of coursework to meet the graduation requirements set forth by the Springfield Platteview Community Schools Board of Education. Each path is composed of groupings of courses that students can choose based on their specific interests and goals beyond high school. Our goal at PHS is to assure that every student is college and career ready upon successfully completing the graduation requirements.

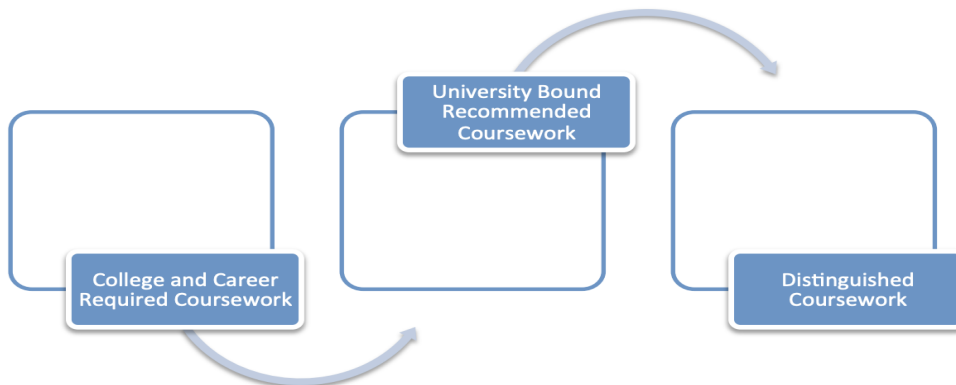
Students begin their journey as incoming 9th graders taking a mix of required, core classes, and elective courses. The goal here is to expose students to a variety of courses across multiple areas as they discover their interest areas. Students will be exposed to rigor in all curricular areas.

Each spring students will update their four-year plan. Although students will declare a graduation path during their sophomore year, a student may elect to move between the plans at any time.

4-Year Planning and Academic Experience



Platteview High School Paths to Graduation			
	College & Career	University Bound	Distinguished
Business	Personal Finance College & Career Readiness	Personal Finance College & Career Readiness	Personal Finance College & Career Readiness
Language Arts	English 9 English 10 English 11 2 Semesters of Senior level ELA offerings	English 9 or Honors English 9 English 10 or Honors English 10 English 11 or AP Lit & Comp English Electives or Dual Enrollment English offerings	Honors English 9 Honors English 10 AP Lit & Comp Dual Enrollment English offerings
Mathematics	Algebra 1 Geometry Algebra 2	Algebra 1 Geometry Algebra 2 Pre-Calculus	Geometry Algebra2 Pre-Calculus AP Calculus
Physical Education	2 semesters of PE Health	2 semesters of PE Health	2 semesters of PE Health
Science	Biology Chemistry 1 Physics 1 Earth & Space Science Science elective	Biology Chemistry 1 Chemistry 2 Physics 1 Earth & Space Science *Highly recommended to take Chemistry 2 and Physics 2 of majoring in Engineering or Science	Biology Chemistry 1 Earth & Space Science Physics 1 Chemistry 2 or Physics 2 AP Biology or AP Chemistry
Social studies	US History 9 World History US History US Government SS Elective	US History 9 World History US History US Government SS Elective	US History 9 World History US History 1 & 2 AP Government SS Elective
World Language		Spanish 1 Spanish 2	Spanish 1 Spanish 2 Or approved comparable course through PHS provider
Online Learning			Successfully complete an online course through a PHS approved provider
Community service			Log and complete 20 hours of community service
Completion of Path	49 credits	49 credits	49 credits and 3.6 weighted GPA or higher. No rounding



College and Career Required Coursework- Students selecting this path may have plans to attend college, directly enter the workforce upon graduation or may be opting to choose a military career. Any or all of these options may apply to students on this path. Successful completion of this path of course work ensures that a student has met all graduation requirements at PHS. This path offers the greatest flexibility of scheduling and number of possible electives for a student over the course of their high school tenure. Students that successfully complete all courses on this path will earn a diploma from PHS.

University Bound Recommended Coursework- Students selecting this path have aspirations to attend the University of Nebraska Lincoln or a similar peer institution at the university level. Successful completion of the coursework included on this path will assure that all PHS graduation requirements are met. The course work on this path has been identified as courses that are important in preparing the student for the rigor of a four-year university. Students on this path still have a number of elect opportunities to explore additional areas of interest. Students that successfully complete all courses on this path will earn a diploma from PHS.

Distinguished Coursework- Students selecting this path of coursework are seeking the most rigorous coursework offered at PHS and have ambitions to attend the University of Nebraska or other similar four-year university. The rigor of the course work on this path offers the students similar rigor to what the student will encounter at the university level. A student on this path still has some room for electives throughout their high school tenure. Students successfully complete this path and all subsequent requirements associated with the path will earn a distinguished diploma from PHS and be recognized at graduation with a honor cord.

Additional Areas of Distinction- Springfield Platteview Community Schools and Platteview High School recognize and encourage all students to find their unique path. PHS encourages rigor and the pursuit of excellence across all academic offering and departments in addition to earning distinction by choosing and successfully completing the distinguished coursework and all stated requirements, students at PHS may be recognized for distinction in variety of departments or areas as described on page #8.

Career Pathways- Students at PHS can explore a number of career clusters that proceed from an introductory course through the capstone course of the particular pathway. Students that complete a pathway or multiple pathways will have this noted on their transcript. The various pathways offered at PHS are noted in each department section.

Areas of Distinction

Language Arts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete 4 years of ELA courses to include three years of honors level courses and all semesters of dual credit ELA. ● Participate in two seasons of Play Production or Speech ● Successfully complete 4 semesters of Publications or Writing Club. ● Submit a portfolio of major projects in ELA. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in ELA courses.
Science	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Earn a 3.60 GPA in all Science courses ● Successfully complete the following Science courses: Biology (I & II), Chemistry (I & II), Physics (I & II), Earth Science PLUS, AP Biology, OR AP Chemistry OR Two additional semesters of Science electives OR Science related internship (Ex. UNMC or MCC) ● Participation in Green Trojan Club (Science club starting next year)
Mathematics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete 4 years of Math courses during 9th-12th grade ● Score at the 75th percentile or higher in the math portion of the ACT ● All grades of A- (Except 2 B+ grades are allowed) or higher during each semester of math coursework.
Social Studies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete 4 years of social science courses to include Honors World History, Dual Enrollment US History, and AP American Government. ● Submit a portfolio of Major Projects. ● Earn a 3.60 GPA in all social studies courses.
Business/ Computer Science	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete all pathways in a specific career field with the exception of Information Technology, which required the successful completion of 2 pathways. ● Business- Participate in FBLA 3 years, hold a leadership position a minimum of 2 years and compete at State Leadership Conference a minimum of 2 years. ● Computer Science- Participate in either FBLA or SKills USA for 3 years, hold a leadership position a minimum of 2 years and compete at the state level in either organization at least 2 years. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in all business and computer science courses. ● Submit a portfolio of major projects in capstone classes in Business and/or Computer Science.
FACS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Must successfully complete 2 of the 4 career pathways in the FACS area. ● Participate in FCCLA all 4 years and must run for an officer position at least once in high school. ● Submit a portfolio of major projects in FACS capstone courses and all awards earned. ● Must place at the state FCCLA contest. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in all FACS course work.
Industrial Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete 2 of the 4 career pathways in the Industrial Technology area. ● Participate all 4 years in Skills USA. ● Enter the State Skills USA event 3 out of 4 years. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in all IT classes.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Submit a portfolio that highlights all major projects in capstone courses and awards in IT.
Instrumental Music	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Must letter in band all 4 years. ● Receive honor band recognition by audition, a minimum of 2 years. ● Perform a solo at district music contest during high school ● Submit a portfolio that highlights all major projects and awards in the music program. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in all music classes.
Vocal Music	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Must letter in choir all four years. ● Receive honor choir recognition, by audition, a minimum of 2 years. ● Perform a solo at district music contest during high school. ● Submit a portfolio that highlights all major projects and awards in the music program. ● Earn a 3.60 GPA in all music courses.
Visual Arts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Complete 2 of 4 career pathways in Art at PHS. ● Place at a local Art show. ● Participate in Art Club all 4 years. ● Submit a portfolio that highlights all major projects and awards in the art program. ● Earn a 3.6 GPA in all Art courses.
Foreign Languages	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Successfully complete 4 years of Spanish ● Earn dual credit in Spanish 4 ● Be an active member of Spanish club all 4 years. ● Earn an Excellent rating at Spanish competition. ● Earn 3.6 GPA in all Spanish courses ● Complete a portfolio of all major projects in Spanish.

Portfolio Details

In order to meet the requirements to be considered for distinction at Platteview High School in a specific academic area, a student must submit a completed portfolio for consideration. Applicants should refer to the Areas of Distinction at Platteview high School chart in the current PHS Curriculum Guide to determine if you qualify. It is important to note that with the additional areas of distinction being a new recognition, it is likely students may not be able to meet the criteria of some areas yet.

Portfolios must be submitted to the department chair of the academic area(s) that a student qualifies for.

<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Career Education	Mr. Jennings
Language Arts	Dr. Kersulov
Mathematics	Mr. Dostal
Performing and Visual Arts	Mr. Layher
Physical Education & Health	Mr. Jenson or Mr. Kuhl
Science	Mrs. Ortiz
Social Studies	Mr. Comine
World Languages	Mrs. Ehrke

Portfolios must be submitted no later than the third Friday in March by 4:00 pm. No late submissions will be accepted.

Scoring of Portfolio

Scoring Rubric for Portfolios (all areas)		
Score	Result	Description
4.0	Exemplary: student has earned distinction	The portfolio contains all required elements. In addition, the student has included specific and thorough evidence of all major projects in the area/department. Portfolio is professional and contains no punctuation errors. Content and appearance provides evidence that student has put significant time and effort into their portfolio. It is presented in a folder or binder.
3.0	Meets: students has earned distinction	The portfolio contains all required elements. In addition, the student has included specific and thorough evidence of all major projects in the area/department. Portfolio is professional and contains a few punctuation eros. Portfolio content and appearance provides evidence that the student has put adequate time and effort into the portfolio. It is presented in a folder or binder.
2.0	Does not earn	The portfolio is missing one or more required elements or is unorganized or contains frequent spelling errors. Portfolio is presented in a folder or binder.
1.0	Does not earn	The portfolio is missing multiple required elements and is unorganized and/or contains frequent spelling errors. Portfolio is presented in a folder or binder.
0.0	Does not earn	Not submitted on time or is not presented in folder or binder.

*When submitted, a student's portfolio will be judged by all certified staff members in the area/department. All scores will be averaged to tally a student's final mark. No rounding will occur.

Portfolio Requirements

- Resume- Include a personal resume that outlines how you have met the specific requirements for distinction in the area/department.
- Evidence of Major Projects- Students must provide evidence of all major projects in the area/department. For major projects that are written, a copy of the paper or project must be included for each project. For major projects that were constructed or created, pictures with detailed narratives must be included for all major projects in the area.
- Evidence of meeting GPA requirements in area- a copy of the student's transcript must be included with all courses in area highlight. In addition, the GPA summary sheet must be completed and submitted.
- Evidence of completing all required courses in area- Student must have completed (or currently completing) all required coursework outline on Areas of Distinction chart.
- Final Reflection paper - Each portfolio must contain a reflection paper that meets all of the following criteria.
 - Summary of experiences gained by student over the year in class offerings in the area/distinction.
 - Summary of why student performance on major projects and requirements demonstrates excellence in area/department.
 - Reflection paper must be double spaced, 12 pt Times New Roman print with margins of 1" and must include a title page.
 - Title page must include the student's name, current grade, date and area of distinction applying for.

Platteview High School's Career Education Model

Purpose

At Platteview High School, we have developed an intentional and supportive educational model that delivers robust career education to all of our students. This model includes appropriately assessing student strengths, and career interests, through the use of a variety of assessment tools. This information is gathered and used by both students and staff to advise students on meaningful course selections and completions of programs of study. Our model also includes opportunities for contextualized learning, tailored career exploration and application experience. It is our goal to provide highly skilled students that can transition seamlessly from high school to college, tech school, or the workforce with certification needed to meet community and industry demands.

Platteview High School Career Education Framework

The goal of our model is to guide students towards one or more of the 6 career fields for further exploration and focused career education. At the core is a rigorous group of core courses included in the Core Academy. These prepare students for both high school graduation and any post-secondary plans that they may have. Students will focus on these cores during the 9th and 10th grade year as they explore themselves, potential career options, and post-secondary plans.

Students are matched with a career field that best fits their interests and abilities. The career fields provide ways for students to explore the diversity of career options available to them and to begin to prepare for their career with plans for secondary and post secondary education.

Programs of Study

Students can choose a more specific program of study within that career field. The specific course of study is known as a program of study. Educational programs of study are designed to give students choices that make learning more relevant for each individual learner. The focus of a program of study is to create a sequence of courses that is both relevant and interesting to individual students and their educational and career goals. Through the understanding and analysis of their assessment results, students will be able to select multiple programs of study that aligns with their individual educational interests and future plans and will allow them to explore multiple career areas.

Work Based Learning Experience

Work-based Learning Experiences are a fundamental piece of career education at Platteview High School. The mission of work-based learning is to connect the classroom and the community to create experiences for students to use and apply their academic and career education knowledge and skills in the real world. These opportunities maximize student interests, strengths and career aspirations.

Work based learning provides students a meaningful experience in the workplace while still in high school. These activities can take many different forms. They range from career awareness and expiration to work site learning experiences that involve active student participation in the workplace. Examples include: Job Shadows, Field Trips, Verified Internships, and Supervised work Experience, for a more detailed look at opportunities available refer to the Extended Learning Academy descriptions.

State Recognized Programs of Study

Pathways may be either NDE or PHS pathways of study.

Business Department

<u>Path</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Introductory Course</u>	<u>Intermediate Course</u>	<u>Capstone Course</u>	<u>Capstone Experience</u>
NDE	Financial Management	Personal Finance	Accounting 1	Management & Leadership	Verified Internship
NDE	Finance	Personal Finance	Accounting 1	Economics	Verified Internship
NDE	Accounting	Personal Finance	Accounting 1	Accounting 2	Verified Internship
NDE	Marketing	Marketing 1	Marketing Management	Advanced Marketing	Trojan Zone/ Verified Internship
NDE	Marketing Entrepreneurship	Marketing 1	Entrepreneurship	Trojan Zone	Trojan Zone/ Verified Internship
NDE	Management	Introduction to Business	Marketing Management, Entrepreneurship	Management & Leadership	Verified Internship
NDE	Entrepreneurship	Introduction to Business	Accounting, Marketing 1 or Economics	Entrepreneurship	Verified Internship
PHS	Business Technology	Computer Applications	Spreadsheet Applications	Digital Design	Verified Internship
PHS	Web Design	Digital Design	Digital Media	Web Design	Verified Internship

Communication

<u>Path</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Introductory Course</u>	<u>Intermediate Course</u>	<u>Capstone Course</u>	<u>Capstone Experience</u>
NDE	Video Production	Digital Media	Daktronics Video Production	Daktronics Media Production	Verified Internship

Computer Science

<u>Path</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Introductory Course</u>	<u>Intermediate Course</u>	<u>Capstone Course</u>	<u>Capstone Experience</u>
NDE	Data Science	Computer Science Principles	Digital Design	Statistics/ Probability	Verified Internship
NDE	Computer Science	Foundations of Computation	AP Computer Science Principles	AP Computer Science A	Verified Internship
NDE	Computer Science	Computer Science Essentials	Computer Science Essentials	Computer Science A	Verified Internship
NDE	Software Development	AP Computer Science Principles	PLTW Cybersecurity	AP Computer Science A	Trojan Zone/ Verified Internship
NDE	PLTW Software Development	PLTW Computer Science Principles	PLTW Cybersecurity	PLTW Computer Science A	Trojan Zone/ Verified Internship

Industrial Tech

<u>Path</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Introductory Course</u>	<u>Intermediate Course</u>	<u>Capstone Course</u>	<u>Capstone Experience</u>
NDE	Engineering	Intro to Skilled & Technical Science	Robotics (1st Semester)	Robotics (2nd Semester)	Verified Internship
NDE	Welding	Intro to Skilled & Technical Science	Welding 1	Welding 2	Verified Internship
NDE	Manufacturing	Intro to Skilled & Technical Science	Woods 1	Woods 2	Verified Internship
NDE	Technician	Intro to Skilled & Technical Science	Small Engines 1	Small Engines 2	Verified Internship

Other

<u>Path</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Introductory Course</u>	<u>Intermediate Course</u>	<u>Capstone Course</u>	<u>Capstone Experience</u>
NDE	Introduction to Education	Introduction to Education & Training and Human Development	Best Practices in Education & Training	Field Experiences in Education & Training	Verified Internship

Early Graduation

Graduation at Semester of Senior Year

1. Declare intent to graduate early, no later than June 1st preceding their senior year by submitting an [early graduation form](#).
2. Successfully complete credit check with grade level counselor to confirm the student is on track to graduate early. A student interested has two options to complete their English 12 requirement.
 - a. The student must double up English 11 and 2 semesters senior elective courses (or their respective Honors courses) their junior year.
 - b. The student must complete the second semester elective during the first semester of their senior year.
3. The intent to graduate early is contingent upon successful completion of a PHS graduation requirements.
4. Mid-year graduates are eligible to participate in the Commencement Ceremony with the rest of their class in May of the respective year. A mid-year Commencement is not offered.
5. Students must have attended PHS a minimum of two semesters prior to application to graduate early.
6. At the time of withdrawal from PHS (at the conclusion of the 1st semester) the student will be ineligible for all NSAA activities.

Graduation at the end of Junior year.

The board of education has authorized the superintendent of schools to permit a student to graduate at the conclusion of their junior year in special circumstances. The procedure is as follows:

1. The student and/or parent shall request a meeting to be held between the student, parent, HS Principal, and grade level counselor. Both the student and parent must be in attendance.
2. The student and/or parent must outline special circumstances that have led to the request.
3. Based on the meeting, the Principal shall make a recommendation to the superintendent of schools.
4. The superintendent shall make the final decision and will notify the student and parents accordingly.
5. The intent to graduate early is contingent upon successful completion of all PHS graduation requirements.

Schedule changes

The class schedule students receive at the beginning of the school year is based upon the registration process completed the preceding spring each year. Parents, students and Platteview High School must consider the spring registration process as being one of a near contractual agreement. It is extremely important that parents and students do their research before selecting courses. Part of this research involves reading the course description provided in this curriculum guide and attending the Early Registration/Open House to gather as much information as possible in advance of selecting courses that best match the interests/ abilities of the student. Students are expected to take the courses for which they register. Changing a student schedule is a rare occurrence, and the following rules shall be applied if a schedule request is made.

1. The time period available for making schedule changes shall be from the first through the 5th day school day of the semester. Any changes outside of the schedule change period shall result in students receiving a WF (Withdrawal Fail) from the course. A WF will impact the student's GPA by having a "0" calculated into the mark point total when figuring the total GPA for the students.

2. The only exceptions to schedule changes occurring outside of the procedures outlined in item #1 would be for school-initiated changes due to misplacement of students (honors vs. regular class, documented medical conditions, etc.)
3. Any requested schedule change (within first 5 days of each semester) shall be preceded by the following steps prior to approval:
 - a. The student shall write a brief rationale for making the change
 - b. A counselor will meet with the student
 - c. The signature of the teacher from the course that the student is leaving shall be obtained.
 - d. The signature of the teacher from the course that the student is moving to shall be obtained
 - e. Parent/guardian signature shall be obtained
 - f. Administrator signature shall be obtained.
 - g. The student will be responsible for obtaining the required signatures. Forms and instructions are available in the guidance office and in the Appendix section of this document.
4. All changes will be dependent upon space availability in the desired course. Any change can be denied based on seat availability.

SPCS Grading Policy

Please see page 32 of the [student handbook](#).

Incompletes

If a student fails to complete all requirements for a class (including taking a required final examination or completing a required project), the student will receive a grade of Incomplete until such work is satisfactorily completed. A student shall have no longer than two weeks to complete all missing work. After this time, the student will receive a "0" for any missing work and the Incomplete will be changed to the resulting grade that the student has earned.

College/Dual Credit drop policy

The college credit portion of a dual credit course is regulated by the enrolling college or university.

Class Load Requirements

Students in grades 9-11 are required to carry a minimum of 7 academic subjects during each semester of high school. A student may have no more than one study hall.

Students in grade 12 are required to carry a minimum of 6 academic subjects during each semester of high school. A senior student may:

- Have a maximum of one study hall or open period (assuming the senior has met all criteria for the open period, has been approved for an open period, and remains in good standing to keep the open period assigned to him/her). A senior may not have both a study hall and an open period.
- Senior students may not request abbreviated schedules.

Repeating a course

A student may occasionally wish to repeat a class that interests the student. Students may not request to repeat a required course that the student has previously passed. Students wishing to repeat an elective course may do so if seats are available in the class, unless a limit is specifically listed on a course in this document. All grades earned will be documented on the student's transcript and included in the student's GPA.

College and Career Counseling/ Resources

There are a number of resources available to assist students in planning for a post-secondary education. Planning for the future can be overwhelming. The following websites have a multiple of timely information that will be helpful in the planning process.

College Planning Resources

[Nebraska Career Corrections](#) Provides education and career planning resources

[Education Quest](#) information on creating an activities resume, a financial aid estimator, college planning tips, and scholarship searches.

[ACT Student](#) register for the ACT test, practice questions, and college planning resources.

[College Board](#) register for the SAT test, practice questions, and college planning resources.

In addition, a student or parent can make an appointment to visit with the Platteview high School counselors or the Platteview high School College and Career Center staff to assist with needs in this area.

Career Exploration Resources

It is recommended that students begin exploring potential careers during their high school experience. This exploration will be guided during Advisory periods throughout the year. However, the following resources are for students and parents to explore on their own.

[Career Exploration College Board](#)

[High Wage, High Demand jobs in Nebraska](#)

[My Next Move](#)

[Occupational Outlook Handbook](#)

Playing Sports in College

College athletic websites have student-athlete questionnaires for interested students to complete to begin the recruiting process and dialogue with a college coaching staff. This is a good way for a high school student to communicate interest in being considered for the college's athletic program.

Division 1 or Division 2

Students interested in playing at a Division 1 of 2 college must register with the NCAA Eligibility Center. Students are encouraged to register for the Clearinghouse by the end of their junior year. The responsibility for registering with the Clearinghouse and meeting all requirements for eligibility rests with the student and parents. High school coursework, grades, and ACT scores will factor into a student's eligibility. Younger students should research the academic requirements needed to qualify for the NCAA Eligibility Center early to insure that they are on track. [NCAA Eligibility Center](#).

Division 3 or NAIA

Every student who is interested in playing championship sports at NAIA colleges for the first time needs to register and receive an eligibility determination. For more information on NAIA visit [Play NAIA](#). The responsibility for registering with the NAIA Eligibility Center and meeting all requirements for eligibility rests with the student and parents. High school coursework, grades, and ACT scores will factor into a

student's eligibility. Younger students should research the academic requirements needed to qualify for the NAIA Eligibility Center early in high school to assure they are on track.

Junior College

Student-Athletes interested in competing at the Junior College level should contact the head coach of the institution that he/she is interested in about eligibility to play and rules for the future transfer to a college or a university. Visit NJCAA for more information.

Study Halls or Independent Study Period

Students at Platteview High School may elect to take a study hall period. Study Halls at Platteview High School are intended to be an intentional part of the academic day. Students have the option of the following during study hall:

- Homework, Test or Quiz Prep, completion of class project
- ACT Prep
- Appointment with a teacher in class that student needs extra help, students must present a pass from the teacher at the beginning of the period.
- Silent Reading

If a student does not agree to these standards for study hall, the student should not sign up and should take a course instead.

Students and Platteview High School in grades 10-12 that qualify may also apply for Independent Study Period in place of a study hall. This privilege is meant for students that have the maturity and responsibility to study on their own in a quiet environment. The following criteria will apply to Independent study time.

- Students in grades 10-12 may apply for an independent study period.
- The application for consideration must be submitted by the last day of the previous semester to be considered.
- The student must have a grade point average of 3.0 or greater.
- The student must be on track for graduation.
- The student may not have an open period of a Study hall and have a scheduled independent study.
- Student must not have earned more than 6 tardies or exceeded 9 countable absences the preceding semester.
- The student may not have been referred to the office for any discipline wrestling in ISS or greater during the previous semester.

Process for Independent Study Period

- The student must check in with the study hall supervisor.
- The student will then be dismissed to report to the PHS student lounge to study independently.
- The student may not wander about the building. The student must gain permission to leave the study area from the study hall supervisor.
- The student may meet with a teacher who is available by providing the study hall supervisor a note from the requesting staff member.
- The study may not appear on the D's and F's list or be referred to PHS ICU for missing work.
- Any student violating above conditions will be placed in Study Hall for the remainder of semester. No warnings are given prior to losing the privilege of having an independent study period.

Open Periods

In order to be eligible for an open period, a senior must meet (and maintain) all of the following qualifications.

- A minimum of a 2.5 cumulative grade point average during the preceding semester.
- No unexcused absences the preceding semester
- Less than 9 countable absences in all class periods during preceding semester.
- Less than 6 tardies to any single period the preceding semester.
- Counselor verification that the student is on track for graduation.
- No discipline resulting in an out of school suspension during the preceding semester.
- No more than 5 days of assigned in-school suspension during the preceding semester.

Additional notes regarding open periods

- The only periods eligible for an open period are 1st, 7th or 8th. A student may only be eligible for an open period 7th period if he/she has met the full scheduling requirements listed in this document and he/she has a zero hour period.
- A student may apply each semester for eligibility for an open periods
- A student may request to have a maximum of one open period per day.
- Students with an open period may not be on campus during the open period unless the student has scheduled time with a staff member.
- Students violating any of the criteria listed about may have their open period revoked immediately.
- The high school administration may assign alternate schedules to a student when extenuating circumstances arise.
- The application for approval of a student to have an open period must be completed and submitted prior to school ending to the preceding semester.

The application must receive approval from the following parties.

- Principal or Assistant Principal or Counselor
- Student and Parent

Applications will be available in the Main Office beginning in March each year and are available in the Appendix section of this document.

Advisory Period

Each student will be assigned to an individual staff member who will lead a daily Advisory Period. During this period, the staff member will serve as a mentor to a small group of students. The purpose is to have a daily time set aside to have an adult in every student's life at Platteview High School that can have an intentional role in helping guide students during their time at PHS. Among the activities planned for Advisory Period are the following; grade and attendance checks, weekly planning, character programs, guest speakers, remediation, MAP and ACT prep/tracking and overall student wellness. See mission and goals document in Appendix section for more information.

Final Examination

It is the expectation that all courses include a final examination or final project. Final examinations will be given during the designated time/date on the final examination schedule unless approved in advance through the principal.

The following guidelines shall apply to students being exempt from final examinations.

- Juniors in their second semester and seniors may be exempt from final examinations in courses that are not Advanced Placement and are not taken for Dual Credit.
- The student must have a 94% unweighted grade in all coursework prior to final examination. No rounding may occur.
- Final projects do not qualify for exemption.

The student must meet all of the following criteria

- No unexcused absences the preceding semester
- Less than 5 countable absences in all class periods during preceding semester.
- Less than 3 tardies to any single period the preceding semester.
- No discipline resulting in an in-school or out-of school suspension during the preceding semester.

Registration Sheet

All students must complete and submit a registration sheet as a part of the registration process each year. The official registration sheet is found in the Appendix section of this guide.

As is stated elsewhere in this handbook, the registration process should be a very deliberate, intentional and thoughtful process between the student, parents and counseling staff. As a part of this process, the student should complete their four year plan for success form that is included in the Appendix section of this document. Lastly, it is important each year to consider if the diploma path choice of the student is still accurate.

Office Aide /Teacher Aide

Students may apply to serve as an aide in various areas (main office or an individual teacher) Serving as an aide is a non-credit elective choice that some students elect to gain experience in an area of interest. Office aides help with general clerical tasks. Teachers aides assist a teacher with classroom duties such as handing out papers, etc. And, finally a tech aid works with the technology department in providing the valuable first-contact support component we need to screen issues, and help resolve them quickly.

Art

Faculty: Allison Behrens

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
029930	Advanced Art	Semester	1	10-12
020200	Drawing	Semester	1	9-12
020100	Foundations of Art	Semester	1	9-12
020300	Painting	Semester	1	9-12
020600	Photography	Semester	1	9-12
020400	Pottery	Semester	1	9-12
029931	3D Art	Semester	1	9-12

Advanced Art	
Course # 029930	Prerequisite: Foundations of Art and two other Art Classes (Painting, Drawing, 3D Art, Pottery)
Class Fee: \$20.00 per semester	
<p>Course Description: Advanced Art is an opportunity for students to build a portfolio and work on more advanced projects. Students are expected to keep up with the pace of the class (more than one project at a time), and produce quality work. The class also provides an opportunity for artists to develop their personal style and designs by exploring a variety of mediums (drawing, painting, and pottery.) Projects will include a combination of assigned and elective projects. Students will be expected to keep a sketchbook to plan out ideas and draw from observation.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Have an awareness and sensitivity to natural and man-made environments ● Examine a variety of objects and apply the elements and principles of design ● Use inventive and imaginative expression through art materials and tools ● Be able to design, develop and create artworks using a variety of art materials ● Learn to appreciate art of the past and present ● Continue on their growth and aesthetics through visual discrimination and judgement. 	

Drawing	
Course # 020200	Prerequisite: Foundations of Art
Class Fee: \$10.00 per semester	
<p>Course Description: In this course students will utilize and expand on the elements of art and principles of design and use them to create two-dimensional drawings. Drawing materials may include, but are not limited to, pencils, pen and ink, oil pastels, chalk and charcoal. Students will also</p>	

study various artists and artworks.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Draw from life with correct proportions and shading
- Create a composition utilizing a variety of drawing materials (pencil, charcoal, ink, colored pencil, etc)
- Be able to create projects with specific guidelines
- Understand art terms relating to art projects and art history
- Be able to critique a work of art

Foundations of Art

Course # 020100

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: \$15 per semester

Course Description: Foundations of Art is an introductory studio course in which students gain exposure to the arts through a variety of 2D and 3D media. Students will learn how to create utilizing the elements of art and design. In this course, students will see, feel and think about the world within a contemporary and historical perspective. Foundations of Art is a prerequisite to take all other Art classes.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Understand and utilize the elements and principles of art
- Create art using various art mediums.
- Review works of art from various periods of history, differing styles and various cultural groups to develop a broad base of understanding that celebrates cultural diversity and gain an understanding of global views.
- Be able to talk about works of art, learn basic skills and gain knowledge necessary to communicate each art form.
- Explore, theorize and apply principles of aesthetics and art criticism to their own artwork and the artwork of classmates.
- Develop an awareness of an appreciation for the presence of art both within the classroom and everyday experiences.
- Provide a detailed, in depth critique of another classmate's artwork.
- Utilize critiques from fellow students to finish works of art.

Painting

Course # 020300

Prerequisite: Foundations of Art

Class Fee: \$15 per semester

Course Description: In this course students will be introduced to classical and contemporary painting styles and artists. Students will explore a variety of painting techniques and compositions. Students will learn color theory and mixing techniques while creating still lifes, portraits, landscapes and abstract paintings. Students will be able to mix colors to match life/reference.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Develop confidence in using painting as a primary medium for artistic expression
- Explore the fundamental processes of visual perception and artist expression
- Be able to verbalize ideas and processes in art making
- Develop an understanding of history styles and contemporary issues in painting.

Photography

Course # 020600

Prerequisite: Student should have access to a 35mm digital single lens reflex camera and must have their own SD card

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Photography will introduce the basics of taking pictures with a 35mm digital single lens reflex camera. Top students will be given the opportunity to become a yearbook or newspaper photographer.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Understand the parts of a 35mm camera and their function.
- Understand the role of lighting and shutter speed in taking pictures.
- Understand the principles behind mixing ISO, shutter speeds, and aperture to produce commercial photographs.
- Understand the basic fundamentals of photography

Pottery

Course # 020400

Prerequisite: Foundations of Art

Class Fee: \$20 per semester

Course Description: In this course students will create 3D artwork using clay and glaze. Students utilize different hand building techniques as well as focus on composition. Students will create a piece using the coil method, slab method, pinch method, and also will be expected to combine techniques. Students will also learn different ways to decorate pottery by carving, glazing, and painting.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Demonstrate the ability to perceive and describe qualities and expressive content in ceramic products
- Demonstrate the technical skills needed to produce products with aesthetic qualities
- Demonstrate techniques of forming pottery
- Use vocabulary related to ceramics/pottery
- Demonstrate an awareness of the history of pottery.

3D Art

Course # 029931

Prerequisite: Foundations of Art

Class Fee: \$20 per semester

Course Description: In this course students will be introduced to the basics of ceramics and techniques of rendering in a 3D space

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Develop confidence in using painting as a primary medium for artistic expression.
- Explore the fundamental processes of visual perception and artistic expression.
- Be able to verbalize ideas and processes in art making.
- Develop an understanding of history styles and contemporary issues in painting.

Business

Faculty: Patti Layher, Teresa Starks

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
030501	Accounting	Semester	1	10-12
030502	Accounting 2	Semester	1	10-12
320101	College and Career Readiness	Semester	1	11
270602	Digital Media	Semester	1	10-12
151000	Economics	Semester	1	11-12
032370	Entrepreneurship	Semester	1	10-12
270501	Computer Applications	Semester	1	9-12
270502	Spreadsheet Applications	Semester	1	9-12
032300	Introduction to Business, Marketing & Management	Semester	1	9-12
270611	Introduction to Digital Design	Semester	1	9-12
032802	Management & Leadership	Semester	1	10-12
038100	Marketing 1	Semester	1	10-12
038200	Marketing Management	Semester	1	10-12
033000	Personal Finance	Semester	1	11-12
039930	Trojan Internships	Semester	1	11-12

Accounting 1	
Course # 030501	Prerequisite: 10-12 grade, Accounting 1
Class Fee: N/A	Pathway(s): Finance, Financial Management & Law
<p>Course Description: This course covers sole proprietorship accounting principles involved in the preparation and maintenance of financial records concerned with business management and operations. It is a comprehensive introduction to basic accounting including recording, summarizing and reporting. The computer will be used for accounting applications. Real life applications of the accounting concepts will be used in the school-based business the Trojan Zone.</p>	

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Complete and explain the purpose of the steps of the accounting cycle
- Apply generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) to determine the value of assets, liabilities, and equity
- prepare , interpret, and analyze financial statements for various types of business. Apply appropriate accounting principles to payroll, income taxation, and various forms of ownership
- Investigate accounting-related career opportunities, workplace skills and ethics related to the field of accounting.

Accounting 2

Course # 030502

Prerequisite: 10-12 grade, Accounting 1

Class Fee: N/A

Independent study only

Course Description: This one semester course covers corporations and payroll. Along with principles of income measurement and asset valuation, and accounting systems and controls. Students are exposed to careers in the accounting field and are given the opportunity to perform accounting applications using the computer.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Prepare, interpret, and analyze financial statements for corporations.
- Apply appropriate accounting principles to payroll, income taxation, and various forms of ownership.
- Investigate accounting-related career opportunities, workplace skills, and ethics related to the field of accounting.

College & Career Readiness

Course # 320101

Prerequisite: 11th grade

Class Fee: N/A

Required of all Juniors

Course Description: The course is designed to assist in the overarching goal at Platteview High School to prepare all students to be college and career ready. Students will be exposed to college and career skills through a variety of experiences aimed at preparing each student for life beyond PHS.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Update their PHS credit check form to assure that they are on track for graduation.
- Meet individually with a counselor to review a 4-year plan that student has in place to determine potential offerings that interest the student or that the student needs to complete their graduation requirements.
- Review career paths and areas of distinction to see if they may qualify.
- Identify strengths and areas of interest with various assessments
- Learn various interview techniques and gain experience with different interview types.
- Gain experience in preparing cover letters, resumes, and other hiring correspondence.
- Learn effective transition skills for the workplace and college level,
- Participate in job shadowing in area of interest,
- Gain experience with the college application process including FAFSA.
- Compose a research paper on a career area of interest.
- Learn appropriate social behaviors and skills needed for the workplace and college.
- Develop a formal presentation using PowerPoint, Prezi, google slides.
- Learn how to use and gain experience using microsoft excel or other spreadsheet programs.

Intro to Digital Design

Course # 270611

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Business Technology, Data Science and Web Development

Course Description: Students will develop skills in a variety of software applications to produce and edit publications and projects including but not limited to, business documents brochures and programs, editing photos and pictures. Proper use of copyrighted materials and career exploration will also be explored.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Identify the project's message and mission.
- Design graphics, text, and/or presentations to clearly express one's views for the intended audience.
- Examine careers in graphic arts or digital communications industries.
- Evaluate digital media projects for voice,message, visual appeal, or content.
- Demonstrate design principles and concepts.
- Demonstrate photography principles of design and composition rules.
- Analyze and comply with copyright laws.

Digital Media

Course # 270611

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Business Technology, Data Science and Web Development

Course Description: Students will develop skills in a variety of software applications to produce and edit publications and projects including but not limited to, business documents brochures and programs, editing photos and pictures. Proper use of copyrighted materials and career exploration will also be explored.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Examine emerging trends within the communication arts industry.
- Create and edit images and graphics.
- Know and differentiate between different digital media file formats.
- Plan, produce, edit, and publish digital audio.
- Plan, produce, edit and publish digital video.
- Plan, produce, edit and publish animations.
- Explore the use of industry specific hardware and software.
- Identify the necessary skills to succeed in the visual design field and examine their programs of study.
- Evaluate digital media projects for voice, message, visual appeal, or content.
- Analyze and comply with copyright laws.

Economics

Course # 151000

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Financial Management

Course Description: explores economic principles in order to make wise decisions relating to personal financial affairs, the successful operation of organizations, and the economic activities of our country. Students will develop an understanding of our economic system and other systems existing in the world today.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Assess opportunity costs and trade-offs involved in making choices about how to use scarce economic resources.
- Explain why societies develop systems, identify the basic features of different economic systems, and analyze the major features of the U.S. economic system.
- Analyze the role of core economic institutions and incentives in the U.S. economy.
- Analyze the role of markets and prices in the U.S. economy.
- Explain the importance of productivity and analyze how specialization, investment in physical and human capital, and technological change affect productivity and global trade.
- Analyze the role of government in economic systems, especially the role of government in the U.S. economy.
- Analyze how the U.S. economy functions as a whole as measured by economic indicators.

Entrepreneurship

Course # 032370

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Entrepreneurship, Management and Marketing Entrepreneurship

Course Description: Entrepreneurship is a course designed for students with a career interest in entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of the business skills and commitment necessary to successfully operate an entrepreneurial venture and review the challenges and rewards of entrepreneurship. The role of entrepreneurial businesses in the United States and the impact on the national and global economy will be explored. Instructional strategies will include the development of a business plan, with concepts relating to the operation of our school-based business (The Trojan Zone).

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Explore the characteristics of an entrepreneur.
- Explain the forms of business ownership as related to entrepreneurship.
- Recognize the management, financial, marketing, and legal skills necessary to successfully operate and grow an entrepreneurial venture.
- Develop the elements, design, and rationale of a business plan.
- Investigate the role of entrepreneurship in the global economy.
- Analyze opportunities in entrepreneurship.

Computer Applications

Course # 27501

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Business Technology

Course Description: This course will prepare students to use word processing, spreadsheet applications, introduction to database, electronic presentations, manage computer operations and electronic file storage. Career and ethical issues are discussed through the development of job applications, cover letters, resources and application forms. Students will demonstrate professional communication skills and practices while learning the software and digital citizenship. The student will also continue to work and update their personal learning plan.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Model positive digital citizenship by applying industry accepted ethical practices and behaviors
- Use document processing applications to prepare business communications.
- Develop and demonstrate effective professional communication skills and practices.
- Organize and manipulate data using spreadsheet applications.
- Identify database management concepts to manage, evaluate, and organize information.
- Identify and understand career paths in the Communication and Information Systems and Business, Marketing and Management career field.
- Describe emerging and evolving trends in information technology.

Spreadsheet Applications

Course # 270502

Prerequisite: Computer Applications

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Business Technology

Course Description: This course will develop skills in advanced word processing and spreadsheet applications, database and electronic presentation software. Students will also develop skills in desktop publishing, including page layout formatting, and web development by creating and editing web pages.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Organize, aggregate, and manipulate data using advanced spreadsheet features.
- Synthesize relational database concepts to design, manage, evaluate, and organize information.
- Understanding the importance of ethical data collection and applicable conclusions.
- Critical thinking skills will be used to integrate information technology tools to access, manage, and create new information.
- Examine resources to develop understanding of data science in careers.

Introduction to Business	
Course # 032300	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	Pathways: Entrepreneurship, Hospitality & Tourism, Law and Management
<p>Course Description: Introduction to Business is designed to provide an understanding of the role of the consumer and business person in today's high technological society. The course provides a basis for further study in business, as well as, offering useful and practical aspects of living for all students. It is designed to help students become wiser consumers, good citizens, and efficient employees while contributing to the development of their total economic understanding.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand the basic concepts of Economics in relation to the individual and society. • Analyze the organization of a business. • Recognize management's contribution to business success • Identify fundamental marketing concepts. • Acquire a foundational knowledge of accounting to understand its nature and scope. 	

Management and Leadership	
Course # 032802	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	Pathways: Financial Management and Management
<p>Course Description: This course emphasized the basic concepts of management and leadership within a business or organization. The course addresses characteristics, organization, and operation of business as major sectors of the economy. Students will also acquire essential skills in the area of emotional intelligence: time management, stress management, professional growth and development communication, and relationship skills.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognize the importance of business management and the role of managers as it relates to the success of business. • Understand the tools, techniques and systems that businesses use to plan, staff, lead, and organize resources. • Analyze management functions and their implementation and integration within a business environment • Employ leadership skills to achieve workplace objectives. • Develop personal management skills (emotional intelligence) to function effectively and efficiently in a business environment. 	

Marketing 1	
Course # 0507	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	Pathways: Hospitality & tourism, Marketing and Marketing Entrepreneurship

Course Description: Students will explore the basic functions of marketing: pricing, promotion, product planning, and place/distribution: the marketing mix. The curriculum provides the foundational skills and knowledge in economics, communications skills/interpersonal skills, professional career development, business management, and entrepreneurship. Application of academic concepts and technology are integrated throughout the curriculum. Real life applications of the marketing concepts will be used in the school-based business (The Trojan Zone)

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Understand the customer-oriented nature of marketing and will analyze the impact of marketing activities which create, communicate, and deliver value to the individual business, society, and marketing concept.
- Understand economic systems to be able to recognize the environments in which businesses function.
- Explain the concept of market and market identification.
- Explain the nature and scope of the selling function,
- Explore and identify career opportunities for future professional development decisions in marketing and other career clusters.

Marketing Management

Course # 038200

Prerequisite: Marketing 1

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Marketing

Course Description: Marketing Management furthers the students understanding and skill in various marketing functions, including channel management, marketing-information management, market planning, pricing, product/service management and promotion. Marketing plans, branding, the product life cycle, project management principles and professional and ethical standards are also emphasized.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Understand the concepts and strategies needed to communicate information about products and services.
- Explore concepts and strategies for pricing to get maximum return and customer satisfaction.
- Explore the product life cycle and branding.
- Explore further the project management concepts, professional and ethical standards.

Personal Finance

Course # 033000

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Pathways: Finance, Financial Management

Course Description: This one semester course will guide students to discover new ways to maximize their earning potential, develop strategies for managing their resources, gain knowledge on how to become a wise consumer, gain experience in using banking services, explore skills for the wise use of credit, and gain insight into the different ways of investing money. The course will discuss the costs of living away from home for the first time. The students will learn how to compute and complete federal and state income tax forms.

Course Outcomes: The student will...

- Develop and evaluate a plan to manage their money to achieve personal goals..
- Evaluate financial institutions and the services provided.
- Evaluate savings and investment strategies to achieve financial goals.
- Understand strategies used to establish, build, maintain, monitor, and control credit.
- Apply decision making skills and models to maximize consumer satisfaction when buying goods and services.
- Understand perils and risks in life and how to protect against the consequences of risk.

Trojan Internship

Course # 039930

Prerequisite:

1. Student is classified as a junior or senior
2. Student has completed (or will complete during the semester of enrollment in the Capstone Internship) an approved Career Pathway Program of Study offered at Platteview High School (in order to qualify for the Capstone Designation).
3. Student is an active, dues paying member in the appropriate Career Student Organization (CSO) at Platteview High School.
4. Student has maintained a **2.5 cumulative GPA or 3.0 GPA during the during the previous semester of classes.**
5. Student has not been suspended out of school for any behavior issues or received multiple in-school suspensions.
6. Student has not exceeded 9 countable absences during the previous 2 semesters
7. Student is on track to graduate.
8. Student must complete the **COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS** course prior to participating in the Trojan Internship Capstone program.
9. **Student must complete an application process (including a completed application form, a recommendation from a staff member, and a screening interview with administrative team and work-based learning coordinator) and other applicable documentation prior to acceptance in the program.**
10. Student must have signed permission (training agreement) from business partner, parent/guardian, administrator, and work-based learning coordinator.

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is designed to provide students a work-based learning experience for

junior/senior students who have completed a Career/Technical Education (CTE) Program of Study. Once accepted into the course, students will apply directly to a school or business partner who has agreed to provide training, mentoring and learning experiences related to the student's preparation throughout their program of study. Each student will be required to complete a minimum of 5 class periods (or equivalent hours) of verified work experience and meet with the work-based learning coordinator on a weekly basis.

Students will be required to complete appropriate formative and summative assessments related to their internship experience.

Available Capstone Internship Opportunities Available

1. **ARCH & CONST WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (APPENDIX D COURSE CODE 320170)**
 2. **ARTS, AV & COM WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320704)**
 3. **BUSINESS MGMT WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320705)**
 4. **MARKETING WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320716)**
 5. **HUMAN SERVICES/FACS WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320712)**
 6. **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320713)**
- FINANCE WORK-BASED LEARNING EXPERIENCE (COURSE CODE: 320708)**

Course Outcomes:

- To be able to understand the transition between school and job
- Be able to apply for and properly conduct themselves in the interview process
- Demonstrate the ability to understand the principles of good employee/employer relations and work environment
- Develop skills in becoming a wise consumer
- Learn how to establish and use credit and how various laws enter daily life
- Understand how to use personal banking systems, tax systems and retirement plans
- Develop an understanding of various types of insurance programs and purpose each is designed to serve
- Develop an understanding of the costs and responsibilities of moving away from home.

Computer Science

Faculty: Julie Lodes

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
270702	Advanced Placement Computer Science Principles (PLTW)	Full Year	2	10-12
270700	Advanced Placement Computer Science A	Full Year	2	10-12
270711	Cybersecurity (PLTW)	Full Year	2	10-12
270210	Computer Science Essentials	Semester	1	9-12

Green indicates course can be taken for dual enrollment

Advanced Placement Computer Science Principles (PLTW)	
Course # 270702	Prerequisite: PLTW AP Computer Science Principles or Instructor Approval
Class Fee: dual credit option fees apply	Pathway(s): Computer Science
<p>Course Description: This is a dual credit course through University of Nebraska – Omaha. The course introduces students to computer science with fundamental topics that include problem solving, design strategies and methodologies, organization of data (data structures), approaches to processing data (algorithms), analysis of potential solutions, and the ethical and social implications of computing. The course emphasizes both object – oriented and imperative problem solving and design using Java language. These techniques represent proven approaches for developing solutions that can scale up from small, simple, problems to large, complex problems. The AP Computer Science A course curriculum is compatible with many CS1 courses in colleges and universities.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Design, implement, and analyze solutions to problems, ● Use and implement commonly used algorithms. ● Use standard data structures. ● Develop and select appropriate algorithms and data structures to solve new problems. ● Write solutions fluently in an object-oriented paradigm. ● Write, run, test, and debug solutions in the Java programming language, utilizing standard Java Library classes and interfaces from the AP Java subset. ● Read and understand programs consisting of several classes and interacting objects ● Read and understand a description of the design and development process leading to such a program. ● Understand the ethical and social implications of computer use. 	

PLTW ADVANCED PLACEMENT COMPUTER SCIENCE A	
Course #: 270702	Prerequisite: Exploring Computer Science or

	Instructor Approval
<u>Class Fee:</u> dual credit option fees apply	<u>Pathway(s):</u> Computer Science, Software Development
<p><u>Course Description:</u> This is a dual credit course through University of Nebraska – Omaha. Computer Science Principles introduces students to the foundational concepts of computer science and challenges them to explore how computing and technology can impact the world. More than a traditional introduction to programming, it is a rigorous, engaging, and approachable course that explores many of the foundational ideas of computing so all students understand how these concepts are transforming the world we live in. Students will be creating pixel art, digital scenes, and mobile apps. There are two main projects for the course. Students interested in exploring Computer Science as a career option would benefit from this course.</p>	
<p><u>Course Outcomes:</u> The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Know how the Internet works and its impacts on society. • Program and rapidly prototype small JavaScript applications both to solve problems and to satisfy personal curiosity. • Collect, analyze, and visualize data to gain insight and knowledge. • Evaluate the beneficial and harmful effects to people and society brought on by computer innovations. 	

<u>PLTW COMPUTER SCIENCE ESSENTIALS</u>	
<u>Course #:</u> 270711	<u>Prerequisite:</u> N/A
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	<u>Pathway(s):</u> PLTW Computer Science
<p><u>Course Description:</u> Computer Science Essentials introduces students to coding fundamentals through an approachable, block-based programming language where they will create usable apps. Students will sharpen their computational thinking skills by transitioning to programming environments that reinforce coding fundamentals by displaying block programming and text-based programming side-by-side. If time allows, students will learn the power of text-based programming as they are introduced to the Python® programming language. The course engages students in computational thinking practices and collaboration strategies, as well as industry-standard tools authentic to how computer science professionals' work. Students will learn about professional opportunities in computer science and how computing can be an integral part of all careers today.</p>	
<p><u>Course Outcomes:</u> The student will...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the problem-solving process. • Learn how humans use computers to solve problems • Use tools to build interactive animations and games. • Create Android Apps. • Create and use algorithms to solve problems. • Learn the basics of abstraction and how it is used in computing. 	

<u>PLTW CYBERSECURITY</u>	
<u>Course #:</u> 270710	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Algebra 1 with a "C" or better
<u>Class Fee:</u> dual credit option fees apply	<u>Pathway(s):</u> Software Development

Course Description: This is a dual credit course through University of Nebraska-Omaha. Students learn about cybersecurity through problem-based learning, where students role-play as cybersecurity experts and train as cybersecurity experts do. Cybersecurity gives students a broad exposure to the many aspects of digital and information security, while encouraging socially responsible choices and ethical behavior. It inspires algorithmic thinking, computational thinking, and especially, “outside-the-box” thinking. Students explore the many educational and career paths available to cybersecurity experts, as well as other careers that comprise the field of information security.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- learn to be safe consumers of digital information in a variety of context
- be able to secure firewalls and browsers
- learn how computer networks evolve and implement security measures
- learn about different malware and how to prevent malware attacks
- protect a server from exploits
- learn how an operating system works and keeps a machine safe
- analyze network traffic
- secure a network from an attack
- learn basic cryptography techniques
- learn the process of gathering digital evidence, analyzing it, and tracing a person through their footprint

Family and Consumer Science

Faculty: Laura Lovercheck

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
090119	Child Development	Semester	1	11-12
090103	Clothing and Textiles	Semester	1	9-12
090117	Family Relationships	Semester	1	11-12
090107	Foods 1	Semester	1	9-12
090129	Foods 2	Semester	1	10-12
090130	Foods 3	Semester	1	10-12
090109	Housing and Home Furnishing	Semester	1	9-12
090126	Intro to Design	Semester	1	9-12
090124	Nutrition	Semester	1	9-12

Child Development	
Course #: 090119	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course focuses on child development from infancy to age 6. The class topics uncovered in this course are child social development, emotional development, intellectual development, physical development, health and safety of a child, guiding children's behavior, supporting children's developmental milestones, planning learning activities for children, childcare settings, and exploration of careers in early childhood/family life education. Parenting skills will be integrated throughout each level of development. Influences on parenting, decisions parents face, family planning, conception, prenatal development, healthy pregnancy, birth, care of the newborn are topics that will also be covered.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Define family, children, and parenting ● Identify methods of family planning ● Analyze contraception. ● Simplify prenatal development and pregnancy ● Analyze childbirth ● Describe and demonstrate basic infant care ● Summarize infant social, emotional, physical and intellectual development ● Summarize toddler social, emotional, physical, and intellectual development ● Summarize preschool social, emotional, physical, and intellectual development ● Summarize school age social, emotional, physical, and intellectual development 	

Clothing and Textiles	
Course #: 090103	Prerequisite: Intro to Design
Class Fee: Varies depending on the project choice	
Course Description: Clothing and textiles allows students to understand the knowledge and skills needed for clothing care, construction, and the clothing/fashion/textiles industry. Topics covered in this course include trends in clothing, understanding color and design, fabric construction and finishes, construction techniques, and garment construction.	
Course Outcomes: The students will.... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Understand the role apparel plays in our lives. ● Examine how to make good decisions regarding clothing, apparel and textile selection. ● Demonstrate construction techniques 	

Family Relationships	
Course #: 090117	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee: N/A	
Course Description: This course included the study of interpersonal relationships and the effect of these relationships on the well-being of individuals, families, workplace and society. The course includes concepts such as effective communication, establishing and maintaining relationships, diverse family systems, characteristics of personal development and the impact of relationships on personal and career success. Other topics may include the impact of children in the families, parenting responsibilities, conception and birth, growing older and death. Students will apply these concepts through service toward the school, family, community and world.	
Course Outcomes: The students will.... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Describe your personality and how personalities work together. ● Define family ● Identify the roles and responsibilities of family members ● Analyze combinations within singles, friends, and families ● Interpret couple relationships ● Explain the impact of children on families ● Describe basic parenting responsibilities ● Analyze conception, prenatal development and birth ● Justify death and dying (growing older) ● Inter-family management techniques. 	

Foods 1	
Course #: 090107	Prerequisite: Nutrition
Class Fee: \$10	
Course Description: Foods 1 allows students to understand the knowledge skills for	

foundational food preparation and food science. This course covers food and kitchen safety, kitchen equipment, preparation techniques, cooking methods and food preparation of foundational foods such as fruits and vegetables, meat and poultry, breads, desserts, cheeses, and eggs.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate nutrition and wellness practices that enhance individual and family well-being in regards to food choices, food safety and food preparation.
- Integrate knowledge, skills and practices required for careers in food sciences, food technology, dietetics, and nutrition
- Demonstrate cookery, cooking methods, and preparation techniques of various food items.
- Demonstrate food and kitchen safety practices.
- Identify kitchen equipment and correctly demonstrate usage.

Foods 2

Course #: 090129

Prerequisite: Nutrition and Foods 1

Class Fee:\$10

Course Description: This course allows students to further their understanding of the knowledge and skills for food preparation and food Science. The course offers food preparation techniques, cooking methods, meal planning, and careers within the food industry. Topics covered in Foods 2 are more complex and require students to use knowledge gained in Foods 1 to prepare various food productions including, but not limited to , desserts, casseroles, salads, soups, pizzas, and sandwiches. Food entrepreneurship and innovation are additional possibilities to explore if time permits.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate nutrition and wellness practices that enhance individual and family well-being in regards to food choices, food safety and food preparation
- Integrate knowledge, skills and practices required for careers in food sciences, food technology, dietetics and nutrition
- Demonstrate cookery, cooking methods, and preparation techniques of various food items.
- Demonstrate food and kitchen safety practices
- Identify kitchen equipment and correlate demonstrated usage.

Foods 3

Course #: 090107

Prerequisite: Nutrition, Foods 1, and Foods 2

Class Fee:\$10

Course Description: Students will have real life experiences working within the food industry. Students will have a variety of experiences arranging, planning, pricing, formatting and engineering various menus. Cost control principles in purchasing, receiving, storage and inventory management principles will be explored and applied to a local food establishment managed by the class. Students will explore the cost of labor, staffing and training individuals to work in various establishments. Students will gain experience working with a point of sale system and operating budgets.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Analyze criteria that customers use in the decision making process
- Interpret the basic principles of sanitation and safe food handling
- Interpret the basic principles related to changes in food and food product
- Utilize understanding of the backs principles of research and development, food analysis, and sensory evaluation in the field of food
- Explore technological advances that affect the global food supply
- Produce and serve flavorful, aesthetically pleasing, nutritious food
- Demonstrate proper measurement procedures for food service
- Explain scientific principles related to food prep
- Evaluate critical control points and analyze hazards
- Summarize best practices in food service
- Demonstrate safe and efficient practices in the preparation of foods
- Explain how custom demand drives products
- Examine the relationship between convenience and nutrition
- Assess career options and employment skills required in the food industry.

Housing and Home Furnishing

Course #: 090107

Prerequisite: Intro to Design

Class Fee:N/A

Course Description: Housing and Home Furnishing equips students with the knowledge and skills necessary in selecting/planning living environments to meet the needs and wants of individuals and families throughout the family life cycle. Economic, social, cultural, technological, environmental, maintenance, and aesthetic factors are examined through the course. Housing styles, ownership options, housing issues, elements and principles of design, trend in housing interiors, furniture and appliances, landscaping, remodeling/renovating, and exploration of housing-related careers are all topics covered during the course.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Integrate knowledge, skills and practices required for (careers) designing housing, interiors and furnishings
- Identify housing trends
- Demonstrate elements and principles of design concepts (including color)
- Create sample boards
- Analyze traffic patterns and floor plans
- Define housing and homes
- Understand basic home construction and landscaping practices
- Identify needs of an individual or family and apply housing applications.

Intro to Design

Course #: 090126

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee:N/A

Course Description: Foundational design course, covering theories, processes, vocabulary and techniques common to design disciplines focusing on interior design and fashion design. Students will develop and apply their knowledge through analysis, critique individual and collaborative exercises and projects. Real life experiences will be integrated with this course.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Analyze effects of textile characteristics on design, construction, care, use and maintenance of products.
- Critique use of appropriate textiles for a design project
- Evaluate the use of elements and principles of design
- Analyze the interactions between color and design
- Analyze components of design for their effect on various products
- Utilize technology to design
- Apply design knowledge, skills, processes, the oral, written, and visual presentation skills to communicate design ideas
- Analyze career paths within the design industry

Nutrition

Course #: 090124

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Nutrition focuses on you and the ever changing world of food. The course will prepare individuals for living on their own in terms of eating, purchasing, and keeping food safe. The course provides students with a good foundation of knowledge for working in the kitchen in foods 1, 2, and 3. This course covers a wide variety of food topics including the importance of food in our lives, the food supply, nutrition, MyPlate, the current USDA dietary guidelines, serving sizes, food labels and product information, eating pattern, meal planning, shopping for food and wise food consumerism, and food safety.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Identify the importance of food in our lives
- Analyze the food supply
- Assess nutrition of foods
- Evaluate the current USDA food guidance system and Dietary Guidelines
- Discuss present and past food serving sizes
- Summarize the food nutrition label and other product information
- Analyze eating patterns
- Build and meal plan
- Justify food consumerism and shopping for food
- Outline and practice proper food safety measures in the kitchen

Industrial Tech

Faculty: Michael Bos, Dustin Foutch

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
100110	Construction Tech	Semester (2 Period Block)	2	11-12
100120	Construction Tech 2	Semester (2 Period Block)	2	11-12
100140	Design and Fabrications	Semester	1	11-12
100100	Introduction to Skilled and Technical Science	Semester	1	9-12
103194	Robotics	Semester	1	11-12
101620	Small Engines	Semester	1	11-12
101930	Welding 1	Semester	1	9-12
101940	Welding 2	Semester	1	10-12
101920	Woods 1	Semester	1	9-12
101921	Woods 2	Semester	1	10-12

Construction Technology/Construction Tech 2	
Course #: 100140	Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled and Technical Sciences, Woods 1, Classified as a 11th or 12 grade student and must possess a valid drivers license.
Class Fee:	
Course Description: This 2 class period course is intended to teach students trade as it relates to residential construction including residential framing , roofing, plumbing, electrical, concrete, masonry, and drywall. The course will plan and build a project from start to finish for a member of the Springfield Community. A typical project will include a storage shed.	
Course Outcomes: The students will....	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Have an awareness and sensitivity to natural and man-made environments ● Examine a variety of objects and apply the elements and principles of design ● Use inventive and imaginative expression through art materials and tools ● Be able to design develop and create artworks using a variety of art materials ● Learn to appreciate art of the past the present ● Continue on tehigrowth of aesthetics through visual discrimination and judgement. 	

Design and Fabrication	
Course #: 100140	Prerequisite: Student must have completed one of the pathways to be enrolled in the course.
Class Fee: Students must purchase the materials for their project and must provide their own safety glasses	
Course Description: This course will provide students the opportunity to work time sensitive projects, design and fabricate their own project, college and career planning, and job shadowing experiences	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Demonstrate proper safety procedures and considerations in the woods laboratory ● Complete written and practical safety tests to a 100% on all power tools used ● Demonstrate an ability to complete projects on time. ● Effectively plan out project with oversight from instructor ● Complete exploratory activities towards planning for their future 	

Introduction to Skilled and Technical Science	
Course #: 100100	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	
Course Description: The purpose of this class is to prepare students for all pathways in the STS department as well as the prerequisite for every class in the STS Pathways. Students will create #D models, create and read blueprints, use blueprints to manufacture multiple projects and be introduced to al ISYS career pathways offered at PHS.	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accurately use appropriate measurement methods ● Use proper drafting terminology, symbols, codes and standards ● Neatly sketch objects in 2D and 3D ● Create technical drawings ● Apply industry standards to basic dimensioning and notation practices ● Use basic math skills to calculate scale factors. ● Use CAD to create 2D and 3D drawings ● Explore potential interests in Industrial Technology opportunities ● Safely use hand tools to create a project from a set of blueprints. 	

Robotics	
Course #: 103194	Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled and Technical Science
Class Fee:	
Course Description: Robotics is intended to teach students the engineering design process and how it correlates to the robotics industry. Students will learn the basic robotics components through various hand-on design projects. Each project will be completed in a design team of 2-3 students. This course will also prepare students to compete in multiple SkillsUSA robotics	

competitions. First semester will be spent reviewing 3D modeling, introducing the engineering design process, and building a basic level robot. Second semester will consist of designing and building a competition caliber robot, and their own 3lb "battle robot"

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Apply safety principles, practices and guidelines to the work environment
- Employ engineering design process principles to solve an engineering problem
- Describe the functions of a basic robot
- Design and assemble robots that are functionally and structurally sound
- Investigate careers in robotics to gain knowledge for informed career decisions
- Demonstrate use of engineering communication.

Small Engines

Course #: 101620

Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled and Technical Science, 11th or 12 grade standing

Class Fee:

Course Description: The purpose of this course is to cover the operation, maintenance and repair of small gasoline engines.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate proper safety procedures in the small engines laboratory
- Learn proper use of tools and measuring instruments
- Demonstrate proper use of fasteners, sealants, and gaskets
- Know basic engine construction and principles of operation
- Learn the differences between four and two stroke engines
- Understand basic theory of carburetor
- Know Basic theory of ignition systems
- Understand basic theory of cooling systems
- Know basic theory of the lubrication system.

Welding 1

Course #: 101930

Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled & Technical Science

Class Fee: \$45

Course Description: The Purpose of this course is to introduce you to oxy-fuel welding and cutting, arc welding, basic sheet metal projects, and a basic Metal CNC project to create a hitch cover.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate proper safety procedures and demonstrations in the woods laboratory
- Complete written and practical safety test on all power tools used
- Know selection and identifying materials
- Identify quality welds that are the products of various welding techniques
- Set up configurations of various welding equipment
- Develop the skills needed to weld.

Welding 2	
Course #: 101940	Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled and Technical Sciences, Welding 1
Class Fee: \$45	
Course Description: The purpose of this course is to continue advancing your welding techniques while introducing Metal Inert Gas welding, plasma, cutting and metal CNC work.	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Demonstrate proper safety procedures and demonstrations in the woods laboratory. ● Complete written and practical safety test on all power tools used. ● Know selection and identifying materials ● Identify quality welds that are the products of various welding techniques ● Set up configurations or various welding equipment ● Develop the skills needed to weld at an advanced level ● Identity different types of metal ● Be able to weld different types of metal 	

Woods 1	
Course #: 101920	Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled & Technical Science
Class Fee: \$80	
Course Description: The purpose of this class is to introduce you to woodshop safety and the basics of woodworking. We will review reading a ruler and blueprint, cover in-depth safety of all tools and machines in the woodshop, and build four different projects that will increase in difficulty each time.	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Understand proper safety procedures and demonstrations in the woods laboratory ● Complete written and practical safety tests on all power tools used. ● Demonstrate correct selection and identification of materials ● Understand measurement, layout and rough out materials ● Demonstrate planning ability ● Understand adhesives, fastening, gluing and clamping ● Demonstrate knowledge of finishes ● Complete project evaluation and rubrics. 	

Woods 2	
Course #: 101921	Prerequisite: Introduction to Skilled & Technical Science, Woods 2
Class Fee: \$80	
Course Description: The Purpose of this course is to continue to build your woodworking knowledge by introducing you to advanced woodworking tools, jointer, project skills, and CNC wood router work. We will make an entryway mirror frame with a shelf, crown molding and CNC work, as well as building a nightstand that will teach you cabinet making skills. With the remaining time in the semester you will have an opportunity to design and build a project of	

your own.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate proper safety procedures and demonstrations in the woods laboratory.
- Complete written and practical safety tests on all power tools used
- Demonstrate correct selection and identification of materials
- Understand measurement, layout and rough out materials
- Complete planning, designing, and materials list
- Understand adhesives, fastening, gluing and clamping
- Demonstrate finishing with a sprayer
- Understand CNC operation
- Complete project evaluation and rubrics.

Language Arts

Faculty: Kelly Falch, Anna Hartwig, Aaron Boyle, Michael Kersulov

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
050151	AP Literature and Composition +	Year	2	11-12
059930	Contemporary Literature	Semester	1	12
050021	English 9	Year	2	9
09930	English 9 lab*	Year	2	9*
050022	English 10	Year	2	10
050023	English 11	Year	2	11
059931	Honors English 9+	Year	2	9
059932	Honors English 10+	Year	2	10
050301	Introduction to American Literature +	Semester	1	12
050304	Introduction to British Literature +	Semester	1	12
050310	Multicultural Literature	Semester	1	12
050401/ 050402	Publications/Publications 2	Semester	1	9-12
050600	Theater 1*	Semester	1	9-12
059933	Literature and Communication	Semester	1	12
050650	Theater 2*	Semester	1	9-12
059934	World Literature	Semester	1	12

+Indicates a weighted course

*Indicates an elective course (does not count as an English credit for graduation)

Green print indicates a dual credit course

AP Literature and Composition +	
Course #: 050051	Prerequisite: Completion of summer reading project, English 10 or Honors English 10
Class Fee: Dual Enrollment fees through Nebraska Wesleyan as applies	
Course Description: AP Literature and Composition is designed to help students develop higher literacy skills in an advanced classroom setting, using a full year to complete two dual credit courses: English language and Writing (fall semester) and Composition, Language, and	

Literature (spring semester). The course goal is to prepare students for college level reading, writing and communication skills, and to complete 6 hours of college level credit.

The following are the courses descriptions for each semester of the year long course

Fall Semester: English 1010: English Language and Writing (3) NWU: A course designed to help students write with clarity, confidence, and conviction through regular practice in writing (including argument and exposition, writing as discovery, and personal exploration). Particular attention will be given to the role of revision in the writing process. This course also includes a study of language and its social roles, with special attention to the origin, development, and current nature of the English language.

Spring Semester English 1020: Composition, Language, and Literature (3) NWU: This is a course in which students develop their composition skills through reading and writing about literature. The course included a discussion of multiple forms and will learn the skills and terminology appropriate to discussing literary works in different genres. Students will receive instruction in writing skills such as structuring an argument, using evidence from multiple sources, using conventions appropriately, and refining an essay through revision.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

Fall English 1010 taken from NWU Handbook

- Focus their writing on specific purposes
- Respond to the needs of different audiences
- Respond appropriately to a variety of rhetorical situations
- Use conventions of format, structure and tone appropriate to particular writing tasks
- Consider how genres shape reading and writing
- Use writing and reading for inquiry, learning, thinking, and communicating
- Consider how what they bring to a text guides their interpretation of that text
- Understand a writing assignment as a series of recursive tasks, including finding, evaluation, and analyzing, and synthesizing appropriate primary and secondary resources
- Integrate their own ideas with those of others (“enter conversations” about various issues)
- Consider the relationships among language, knowledge and power
- Recognize that it usually takes multiple drafts to create a successful text
- Develop flexible strategies for generating, revising, editing, and proofreading
- Understand writing as an open process that permits writers to use later invention and re-thinking to revise their work
- Understand the collaborative and social aspects of writing processes, learning to critique their own and others work
- Learn to balance the advantages of relying on others with the responsibilities of contribution their input and working on their own
- Use appropriate technologies to do research and to communicate ideas
- Develop knowledge of genre conventions ranging from structure and paragraphing to tone and mechanics
- Practice appropriate means of documents their work
- Think strategically about such surface features as syntax, usage, punctuation, and spelling in the context of their own and others work
- Understand the holistic nature of “good” writing (i.e. that surface correctness alone does not make writing “good”)

Spring Semester English 1020

- Focus their writing on specific purposes
- Respond to the needs of different audiences
- Respond appropriately to a variety of rhetorical situations
- Use conventions of format, structure and tone appropriate to particular writing tasks
- Understand how literary genres shape both reading and writing

- Distinguish literary features of works from different historical periods and/or regions
- Distinguish among literary genres (fiction, poetry, drama, non-fiction) and be able to use the appropriate terminology for discussing each form
- Recognize that there are multiple purposes for literary writing (i.e., beyond autobiographical self expression)
- Understand that different critical approaches to a literary text will product different analyses rather than a single “right interpretation”
- Use writing and reading for inquiry, learning, thinking, and communicating
- Recognize that what they bring to a text guides their interpretation of that text.
- Understand that writing assignment as a series of recursive tasks, including finding, evaluating, analyzing, and synthesizing appropriate primary and secondary sources
- Integrate their own ideas with those of other(“enter into conversations” about various issues)
- Recognize that it takes multiple drafts to create a successful text
- Develop flexible strategies for generating, revising, editing, and proofreading their own writing
- Know how to use quotations from a literary work as evidence in a written argument or oral discussion
- Understand writing as an open process that permits writers to use later invention and re-thinking to revise their work
- Be able to critique their own and others work
- Combine the advantages of relying on others with the responsibilities of contributing their input and working on their own
- Know how to use appropriate reference sources in analyzing literary texts
- Know how to use a variety of technologies to do research and to communicate ideas
- Master conventions ranging from structure and paragraphing to tone and mechanics
- Practice appropriate means of documenting their work
- Strategically address such surface features as syntax, usage, punctuation, and spelling in the context of their own and others' work.

Contemporary Literature

Course #: 059930

Prerequisite: English 11 or Honors English 11

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Contemporary Literature is a senior level English course that focuses on literature within the past 100 years. While drawing on a variety of genres within modern novels, nonfiction, poetry, short stories, drama and personal essays, the course aims to frame social and cultural views of the contemporary world and related issues and concerns through literature. Additionally, the course will address various literary critique strategies and philosophies, including; modern, postmodern, structuralism, new criticism, historical, and reader-response. Reading, writing, oral presentations, and discussions in the course will be oriented in ways to foster critical thinking skills and clarity of communication. Multimodal materials/writing will be central to exploring contemporary communication, including but not limited to digital media image and print, speeches, film and social media. Contemporary Literature awards a core English credit for 12th grade students.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- Practice and expand reading, speaking, writing, spelling, and vocabulary skill sat teh English 12 level
- Identify and analyze different types of text related to social and cultural views of the contemporary world and related issues and concerns
- Identify and analyze different themes in literature and provide evidence from the text to support identification and analyses

- Identify and analyze elements of nonfiction or informational material and provide proof of understanding the text
- Analyze the aesthetic qualities of various forms of literature within social and cultural views of the contemporary world and related issues and concerns
- Analyze and discuss philosophical arguments presented in novels, poetry, films, plays, essays, and poems
- Analyze and express authors' political, social, and cultural ideologies as portrayed in selected works
- Understand and apply the writing process for various formal and informal purposes, including journaling essays, digital compositions, and speeches
- Develop listening skills used as a communicator in the communication process

English 9

Course #: 050021

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee:

Course Description: The curriculum in this course is designed to broaden your literary knowledge, deepen your thinking about important topics, develop your communication skills, connect your learning to other classes, and give you multiple opportunities to work with a variety of people on different tasks.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Write expository and argumentative essays
- Improve spelling and vocabulary skills
- Improve composition skills- including grammar, punctuation, and capitalization
- Know and apply the six traits of writing
- Study various genres in literature, including non-fiction, fiction, poetry, plays, short stories, and novels
- Identify the basic elements of literature
- Comprehend and analyze literature
- Practice and apply skills in oral communication use library resources for assignment research
- Use and apply listening skills

English 9 lab

Course #: 059930

Prerequisite: Teacher recommendation based on support needed in ELA

Class Fee:

Course Description: Students that have been identified as likely to struggle in English 9 will be recommended to enroll in the English 9 lab concurrently with English 9. Staff will use the following information to identify students that are likely to struggle with the rigor of English 9: MAP and NESA scores, teacher recommendation and family input. The English 9 Lab will provide students additional support in passing English 9 and preparing for subsequent courses in Language Arts * Course will be graded each semester on a pass/fail basis according to the rubric included on the last page of the ELA section of this guide. Students that pass this course will receive elective credit by semester.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Learn and apply reading skills and strategies to comprehend text.

- Learn and apply writing skills and strategies to communicate
- Develop and apply speaking and listening skills and strategies to communicate for a variety of purposes apply information fluency and practice digital citizenship
- Improve reading comprehension, closing reading gap, and reaching grade level reading
- Learn skills to acquire new vocabulary and use new vocabulary in formal and informal writing
- Create written compositions in response to literature

English 10

Course #: 050022

Prerequisite: English 9 or Honors
English 9

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: In this course you will read short stories and novels, autobiographies and other types of nonfiction, poems, and plays. The works come from a broad range of time periods and cultures. As you read and analyze the literature, you will become more skilled interpreters of literature and the world in which we live. In addition to reading, you will be writing expository, narrative and persuasive essays, as well as stories and poems. In a journal, you will also have the opportunity to express yourself informally; your journals will serve as a record of your growth and development as writers and thinkers during your sophomore year. We will not, of course, neglect grammar study and vocabulary development.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Apply accepted grammatical rules to essays
- Apply rules of punctuation and capitalization
- Define and explain (through literature analyses) plots, characterization, setting, conflict, theme, and point of view
- Share (through discussions and writing) a personal response to literature
- Develop the ability to read a literature selection and then analyze it in a written essay
- Improve spelling and vocabulary skills
- Improve organization and note taking skills
- Write improve critical thinking and writing skills
- Apply the writing process in composition
- Know the six traits of writing.

English 11

Course #: 050023

Prerequisite: English 10 or Honors
English 10

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: In English 11, we will read various forms of literature, including pieces which reflect America's unique cultural history. We will develop our understanding of the process of inquiry by investigating this literature, including novels, short stories, poems and essays. This material will supplement our exploration of various writing modes including the methods of argument and persuasive writing.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Identify historical and philosophical ideas in periods of American literature
- Improve reading strategies through an understanding of literary techniques
- Use the writing process (focus on persuasive language and appeals)
- Apply the six traits to writing

- Research influences on texts
- Think and write critically sometimes within a timed situation
- Think and write critically, sometimes within a timed situation
- Write from his/her own experience, as well as from research
- Improve the use of correct grammar, punctuation, and spelling.

Honors English 9+

Course #: 059931

Prerequisite: Completion of summer reading project

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Honors English 9 is designed to challenge students who possess high level English skills. The class will accelerate the objective stated for English 9. Creative and analytical writing will be stressed. The focus will be on enriching students' reading, writing, speaking, listening, and research skills. All units include elements of reading, writing, speaking, listening, research and critical thinking. Socratic Seminar-style discussions will also comprise key elements of the course.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Write expository and argumentative essays
- Improve spelling and vocabulary skills
- Improve composition skills, including grammar, punctuation, and capitalization.
- Know and apply the six traits of writing
- Study various genres in literature, including non-fiction, fiction, poetry, plays, short stories, and novels
- Identify the basic elements of literature
- Comprehend and analyze literature
- Practice and apply skills in oral communication
- Use digital resources for assignment research
- Use and apply listening skills.

Honors English 10+

Course #: 059932

Prerequisite: Completion of summer reading project

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Honors English 10 is designed to continue challenging students who possess high level English skills. The class will accelerate the objectives stated for English 10. In this course you will read short stories and novels, autobiographies and other types of nonfiction, poems and plays. The works come from a broad range of time periods and cultures. As you read and analyze the literature, you will become more skilled interpreters of literature and the world in which we live. This course will read more challenging texts and move at a more accelerated pace than English 10. In addition to reading, you will be writing expository, narrative and persuasive essays.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Write expository essays
- Improve spelling and vocabulary skills
- Improve composition skills, including grammar, punctuation, and capitalization.
- Know and apply the six traits of writing

- Study various genres in literature, including , non-fiction, fiction, poetry plays, short stories, and novels.
- Identify the basic elements of literature
- Comprehend and analyze literature
- Practice and apply skills in oral communication
- Use library resources for assignment research
- Use and apply listening skills.

Introduction to American Literature

Course #: 050301

Prerequisite: 12th grade

Class Fee: Dual Enrollment course through MCC

Course Description:

Early American Literature is an honors, senior level literature course that focuses on American literature from 1600-1865. The America we know today came into existence during the tumultuous years of 1600-1865. The literature written during that period brings to life the social, cultural, artistic, religious, and political climate of the time. By critically reading, discussing, and responding in writing to a variety of early American texts, students explore themes such as origins, community, freedom, and identity. Course objectives also include learning advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The course is also offered as dual credit (prerequisite of AP Literature & Composition / Engl 1010 as dual credit).

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Understand the unique literature that came out of the time period of 1600-1865.
- Will be able to understand how these works affected future literature in America.

Introduction to British Literature

Course #: 050304

Prerequisite: 12th grade

Class Fee: Dual Enrollment course through MCC

Course Description:

Introduction to British Literature is an honors, senior level literature course that focuses on British literature from 600-1800. Students explore literature from the Seventh to the Eighteenth Century and study the ways in which Britain developed its literary identity over the course of this period. The literature written during this period brings to life the religious, social, and political climate of the time. By critically reading, discussing, and responding in writing to a variety of early British texts, students explore themes such as origins, faith, freedom, and identity. Course objectives also include learning advanced skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The course is also offered as dual credit (prerequisite of AP Literature & Composition / Engl 1010 as dual credit).

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Learn advanced reading skills

Multicultural American Literature

Course #: 050310	Prerequisite: English 11 or AP Literature and Composition
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: Multicultural American Literature is a senior level English course that features works written by African American, Asian American, Native American, and Latino American authors as they intersect with issues of race, gender, class, ethnicity, religion, gender, and nationality. Students will re, discuss, and analyze multicultural American literature to expand and deepen their experiences with diverse voices, perspectives, traditions, and value of varied cultures within American communities. The aim of the course is also to prepare students for reading, writing, and formal oral presentations in which they define and apply literary terms in culturally relevant reading selections, interpret cultural similarities and distinctions through literature, and examine culturally relevant literary themes and issues rooted in social structures and values. By drawing on various novels, short stories, plays, poetry, speeches, nonfiction, and essays, students will analyze cultural issues in literature as expressions of individual and human values within periods of American history. Multicultural American Literature awards a core English credit for 12th grade students.

- Course Outcomes:** The students will....
- Practice and expand reading, speaking ,writing, spelling and vocabulary skills at the English 12 level.
 - Identify and analyze different types of text written by African American, Asian American, Native American, and Latino American authors
 - Identify and analyze different themes in literature and provide evidence from the text to support identification and analyses
 - Identify and analyze elements of nonfiction or informational material and provide proof of underding the text
 - Analyze the aesthetic qualities of various forms of literature written by African American, Asian American, Native American and Latino American authors.
 - Analyze and discuss philosophical arguments presented in novels, poetry, films, plays, essays, and poems
 - Analyze and express authors political, social, and cultural ideologies as portrayed in selected works
 - Understand and apply the writing process for various formal and informal purposes, including journaling, essays, digital compositions, and speeches
 - Develop listening skills used as a communication in the communication process.

Publications 1 & 2

Course #: 050401 and 050402	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: Publications 1 and 2 are semester long ELA orientated elective courses for students in the 9-12 grade. It is designed to teach the basics of journalism, yearbook, and media art through critical media literacy practices, reading, writing, and publishing “news”, analyzing and interpreting print and digital media; and communication strategies that integrate personal and global connections.

- Course Outcomes:** The students will....
- Analyze and synthesize processes, techniques, and applications in media arts (journalism and yearbook) through creation of print and digital publications
 - Communicate and idea/message by presenting work in print and digital media arts

- Analyze and integrate the personal and global connections through print and digital media arts
- Analyze, interpret, evaluate and create products of digital rhetoric, including written text, image, photojournalism, infographics, timelines, and charts
- Develop strategies regarding note taking, organizing, and using various forms of information and formulate ideas
- Recognize legal and ethical principles of publication (law, ethics, freedom of the press, etc)
- Develop reading, writing, and analysis strategies regarding media art, genres, such as interview, investigation, research, editorials, features, sports, grammar, and editing
- Develop and understand the impact and utility of social media and publishing.

Theater 1 and 2

Course #: 050401 and 050402

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description:

Theater 1 (semester 1) This interactive literature-based elective leads students to engage literature from the page to the stage. Students will gain an introduction to components of theater including, but not limited to, acting, costuming, lighting and sound, set design. As students read, analyze, perform, and critique monologs, duets and full length plays, they will learn the history of theater, including directors, set designers, playwrights, and actors. A requirement of this course will be participation in the Fall One Act case and/or crew.

Theater 2 (semester 2) This interactive literature-based elective guides students to focus on bringing life to theater through in-depth language, physicality, style, characterization, and text analysis. Students will gain a deeper understanding of the components of theater including, but not limited to, acting, costuming, and public speaking. Students will read, analyze, perform, and critique monologs, duets, and full length plays. Furthermore, the course addresses the use of various technologies in theater related to lighting, sound, audio, and set design. A requirement of this course will be participation in the Spring play cast and/or crew.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- View play productions, and knowledgeably discuss and critique its elements, including acting, directing, playwrighting, and design.
- Analyze a play script, and identify major elements such as theme, plot, character, and setting.
- Acquire historical background of theater and its social, cultural, and political significance.
- Develop public speaking skills related to oral and body language in relation to acting and stage performance.
- Use analog and digital tools for stage design, lighting, and production
- Discuss create and professionally about stage performances and related literature.

Literature and Communication

Course #: 059933

Prerequisite: 12th grade

Class Fee:

Course Description:

a senior level English course that features works of drama, spoken word, film, and oral performance. Students will read, discuss, and analyze literature that focuses on elements of

speech, dialogue, presentation, body language, and performance in order to expand and deepen their experiences with literature, various perspectives, and elements of communication. The aim of the course is to prepare students for reading, writing, and formal oral presentations in which they define and apply literary terms related to speaking in small and large groups, speaking as a leader, and impromptu speaking. Types of speeches and performance that will be addressed include: personal experience speech, storytelling, informative speech, radio and telecommunications, impromptu and extemporaneous speaking, persuasive speeches, and debate. By drawing on various short stories, plays, poetry, speeches, nonfiction, and essays, students will analyze elements of speech and literature. Speech and Literature awards a core English credit.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Practice and expand reading, speaking, writing, spelling, and vocabulary skills at the English 12 level.
- Identify and analyze different elements and strategies of public speaking and performance.
- Identify and analyze different themes in literature and provide evidence from the text to support identification and analyses.
- Identify and analyze elements of drama and speeches and provide evidence from the text to support identification and analyses.
- Identify and analyze elements of nonfiction or informational material and provide proof of understanding the text.
- Analyze the aesthetic qualities of various forms of literature for spoken performance.
- Analyze and discuss philosophical arguments presented in drama, films, essays, and poems.
- Understand and apply the writing process for various formal and informal purposes, including journaling, essays, digital compositions, and speeches.
- Develop listening skills used as a communicator in the communication process.

World Literature

Course #: 059934

Prerequisite: English 11 or Honors English 11

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: World Literature is a senior level English course. The focus will be reading and analysis of literature from various cultures, countries, eras, and peoples of diverse ethnic backgrounds. Beginning with the Medieval Period 449-1485 AD, the course aims to prepare students for cross-Cultural themes of linguistic and cultural diversity by comparing, contrasting, analyzing, and critiquing writing styles and cross-cultural themes. Readings will draw on novels, personal narratives, drama, poetry, nonfiction, and essays. Course work will include, but not be limited to oral presentations, in-class and independent reading, literature-based writing and composition, advanced note taking practice, personal reflections, and advanced vocabulary building.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Practice and expand reading, speaking, writing, spelling and vocabulary skills at the English 12 level
- Identify and analyze different types of text related to various cultures, countries, eras, and peoples of diverse ethnic backgrounds
- Identify and analyze different themes in literature and perceived evidence from text to support identification and analyses
- Identify and analyze elements of fiction and provide evidence from text to support identification and analysis
- Identify and analyze a nonfiction of informational material and provide proof of undertaking the

text

- Analyze the aesthetic qualities of forms of literature from various cultures, countries, eras and peoples of diverse ethnic backgrounds
- Analyze and discuss philosophical arguments presented in novels, poetry, films, plays, essays and poems
- Analyze and express authors political, social, and cultural ideologies as portrayed in selected works
- Understand and apply the writing process for various formal and informal purposes, including journaling, essays and digital compositions and speeches
- Develop listening skills used as a communicator in the communication process.

Math

Faculty: Alex Dostal, Andrew Hopp, Elizabeth Johnson, Jennifer Kreifels

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Course Length</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Open To</u>
110620	AP Calculus +	Full Year	2	11-12
111300	Pre-Calculus +	Full Year	2	10-12
110300	Algebra 1	Full Year	2	9-12
110299	Algebra 1 lab	Full Year	2	9-10
110306	Algebra 2	Full Year	2	9-12
1103060	Algebra 2 Concepts & Skills	Full Year	2	11-12
110306	College Algebra	Full Year	2	11-12
111200	Geometry	Full Year	2	9-12
111200	Integrated Geometry	Full Year	2	10-12
111700	Intro to Statistics	Semester	1	11-12
110622	Mathematical Modeling	Full Year	2	10-12

+ *Indicates a weighted course*

Green print indicates a dual credit course

Blue print indicates a specialized course offering-see course description for more details.

Students who take Algebra 1 or higher math courses before 9th grade will earn high school credit for the course and will have the course(s) calculated into their cumulative high school GPA, and placed on their transcript.

Regardless of pursuit following high school, PHS recommends a strong background in mathematics. There are several options for students based on their potential path and mathematics aptitude. Parents should note that staff will make recommendations for students; however, the final decisions rest with the student and parent(s).

AP Calculus +	
Course #: 110620	Prerequisite: Advanced Math and Recommendation of Math Department.
Class Fee: \$99 for AP test (if taken in May), Calculus 1 (Math 2410) Dual Credit through MCC	
Course Description: This course is intended for students who have a thorough knowledge of college preparatory mathematics, including algebra, axiomatic geometry, trigonometry, and	

analytic geometry (rectangular and polar coordinates, equations, and graphs, lines, and conics). It is assumed that they have acquired a sound understanding of the theory of elementary functions. A graphing calculator is strongly recommended for this class (TI 84+).

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Understand the concept of limits.
- Demonstrate a working knowledge of derivatives
- Possess the skills necessary to integrate polynomial and transcendental equations
- Solve applications using the techniques of integration and differentiation.

Pre-Calculus +

Course #: 111600

Prerequisite: Algebra 2 and Recommendation of the Math Department.

Class Fee: first semester (College Algebra) MATH 1425 second semester (Trigonometry) 1430 through MCC if taken for dual credit

Course Description: An introduction into higher mathematics including Trigonometry. The student will be introduced to analytical geometry, number theory, abstract algebra, probability, statistics, and calculus. A graphing calculator is strongly recommended for this call (TI-84+)

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Solve and graph polynomial equations
- Know the trigonometric functions and identities.
- Solve triangles and equations using trigonometry.
- Identify, graph, compare and contrast conic sections.
- Work with exponential and logarithmic functions to perform mathematical operations and solve equations.
- Understand arithmetic and geometric series and sequences.
- Use sophisticated techniques to solve simple probability problems.
- Linear algebra including cryptography.

Algebra 1

Course #: 110300

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is designed to help the student understand the basic structure of algebra and the real number system, recognize the techniques of algebra as reflections of this structure, acquire skill in applying algebraic concepts, perceive the role of deductive reasoning in algebra and appreciate the need for precision in language. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class. Note: Students who take Algebra 1 in the 8th grade will receive high school credit for the course as well as have it be calculated in their cumulative GPA.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Develop understanding of a proficiency with signed numbers.
- Understand the basic properties and definitions of Algebra.
- Be able to simplify algebraic expressions.

- Recognize, develop, solve, and graph linear equations and inequalities with one or two variables.
- Be able to simplify, factor, and solve equations with polynomials.

Algebra 1 Block

Course #: 110299

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is designed to help the student understand the basic structure of algebra and the real number system, recognize the techniques of algebra as reflections of this structure, acquire skill in applying algebraic concepts, perceive the role of deductive reasoning in algebra and appreciate the need for precision in language. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class. Note: The difference between Algebra 1 and Algebra 2 blocks is that two periods are built into the students schedule to allow additional time to re-learn critical concepts. Students will be recommended to the offer based on MAP scores and collaboration of 7-12 math instructors.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- Develop understanding of a proficiency with signed numbers.
- Understand the basic properties and definitions of Algebra.
- Be able to simplify algebraic expressions.
- Recognize, develop, solve, and graph linear equations and inequalities with one or two variables.
- Be able to simplify, factor, and solve equations with polynomials.

Algebra 2

Course #: 110306

Prerequisite: Geometry

Class Fee: Math 1315 (through MCC)

Course Description: A modern, integrated course dealing with intermediate algebra. The student will work with various number systems. The student will study polynomial functions, logarithms, absolute values, and exponential functions. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- Recognize, develop, solve, and graph linear equations and inequalities, with one, two, or three variables.
- Simplify, factor, and solve equations with polynomials
- Solve equations involving radicals or rational exponents.
- Understand and use the complex number system.
- Solve equations in the quadratic
- Factor higher degree polynomials
- Solve problems using logarithms.
- Introduce probability.

Algebra 2 Concepts & Skills

Course #: 1103060	Prerequisite: Recommendation from Math department.
Class Fee: N/A	
Course Description: The student will review Algebra 1 skills while exploring the basic Algebra 2 concepts. The student will work with various number systems. The student will study polynomial functions, logarithms, absolute values, and exponential functions. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class.	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognize, develop, solve, and graph linear equations and inequalities, with one, two, or three variables. • Simplify, factor, and solve equations with polynomials • Solve equations involving radicals or rational exponents. • Understand and use the complex number system. • Solve equations in the quadratic • Factor higher degree polynomials • Solve problems using logarithms. • Introduce probability. 	

College Algebra

Course #: 1103060	Prerequisite: Algebra 2/ Recommendation from Math department.
Class Fee: Math 1425 through MCC	
Course Description: And introduction to higher mathematics through algebraic topics. The student will be introduced to analytical geometry, abstract algebra, and probability. A graphing calculator is strongly recommended for this class (TI-84+)	
Course Outcomes: The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solve and graph polynomial equations. • Identify, graph, compare, and contrast conic sections. • Work with exponential and logarithmic functions to perform mathematical operations and solve equations. • Understand arithmetic and geometric series and sequences. • Use sophisticated techniques to solve simple probability problems. • Linear algebra including cryptography. 	

Geometry

Course #: 111200	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: The student will develop some knowledge of deductive and inductive reasoning. He/She will use this knowledge in the discovery and comparison of common properties as well as differing properties of various geometric figures. Formal proofs will be emphasized during the first semester. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Understand the fundamental defined and undefined terms.
- Apply inductive and deductive reasoning in geometric situations.
- Write a formal geometric proof.
- Recognize and work with various geometric figures, including parallel lines, polygons, and circles.
- Find the measurements associated with one, two, and three dimensional geometric figures.

Integrated Geometry

Course #: 111200

Prerequisite: Recommendation from Math department.

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: The student will be reviewing Algebra 1 skills while integrating basic geometry concepts and standards. These concepts will be introduced with the help of many hands-on activities and projects. A scientific calculator is recommended for this class.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Use algebra skills to solve geometric problems.
- Graph functions and geometric figures on a coordinate plane.
- Calculate area of 2-dimensional figures.
- Understand the relationship between similar polygons.
- Use if/then statement to formulate a conclusion.
- Calculate surface area and volume of 3-dimensional figures.

Introduction to Statistics

Course #: 111700

Prerequisite: Algebra 2 or taking Algebra 2 concurrently

Class Fee: CIST 2500 through UNO

Course Description: This course is designed for students to gain familiarity with basic concepts and analysis. Topics to be discussed include: review of central tendency, probability, normal distributions, estimates and sample sizes, hypothesis testing, and variance. Technological resources will be utilized throughout this course. Therefore, a graphing calculator is strongly encouraged (TI-84+)

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Solidify understanding of central tendency measures.
- Understand the basics of probability; including normalizing the data.
- Choose the right size for a sample.
- Understand the 'p value' for hypothesis testing.

Mathematical Modeling

Course #: 110622	Prerequisite: Algebra 2
Class Fee: Dual Enrollment through UNO	
<p>Course Description: This course embraces the visual arts to introduce students to the foundational elements of mathematical and computational thinking. Visual patterns form the basis for explorations in arithmetic and geometric sequences, from which algebraic functions and corresponding functions in computer programs are reasoned. Access to a home desktop or laptop computer is strongly encouraged.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understand arithmetic sequence/series • Understand geometric sequence/series • Understand algebraic functions • Develop introductory computer programming skills 	

Music

Faculty: Jerry Layher, Matt King, Paul Ketchen

Course #	Class Title	Course Length	Credits	Open To
120400	Concert Choir	Year	2	9-12
129931	Guitar 1	Semester	1	9-12
129930	Music Theory	Semester	1	9-12
120500	Varsity Band	Year	2	9-12

Concert Choir	
Course #: 120400	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: \$15.00	
<p>Course Description: Concert Choir is an elective course for high school singers who have successfully completed the choir audition requirements. In addition to a variety of school and community concerts, the choir will compete at the district music contest and other appropriate events throughout the school year. The choir will initiate and sponsor a major musical production each year. Members of the concert are also eligible to audition for the show choir.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop an understanding of music history • Interpret and experience various styles of music • Develop proper vocal production with regard to tone, blend, enunciation, and breath control • Improve sight reading and ear training skills • Develop proficiency in part singing 	

- Develop self-confidence and poise through individual and group performance.

Guitar 1

Course #: 129931

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: Student will provide guitar or pay rental fee from local vender

Course Description: This is an elective course offering beginning instruction on guitar. This class covers proper playing technique including open chords, power chords, and melodic playing in a variety of styles. The course also includes performing alone and in small ensembles, listening, improvising, and learning how to read standard music notation and tab.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Develop appropriate sitting posture and hand positions
- Learn to play chords, accompaniment and melodies
- Learn proper strumming, fingerstyle and flat-picking techniques
- Learn to read standard music notation, chord diagrams, chord symbols and tablature
- Learn to tune and care for the guitar
- Develop an understanding of basic music fundamentals and theory.

Music Theory

Course #: 1299330

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee:

Course Description: This course is intended for those high school students who are interested in more in depth study of the mechanical fundamentals of music. Students would use a guided text to move at a somewhat independent pace. Computer theory tools would be employed as well as the study of simple arranging practices using hand and computer notation.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Begin to develop the students' knowledge of the basics of music theory
- Gain understanding of musical terms through discussion, written work and demonstration
- Explore new opportunities though theory, notation and simple arranging techniques
- Be prepared for the next level of participation in the music program.

Varsity Band

Course #: 120500

Prerequisite: Private audition

Class Fee: \$25.00 for uniform rental; \$85 for instrumental rental for school instruments only

Course Description: Varsity band is available to those high school students who have successfully completed the band audition requirements. Members of the high school band perform at tall home football and basketball games and march in field competition. During the first quarter, the marching band meets at 7:00 am three days each week. Band members also

perform in concert competitions throughout the school year. Personnel from the varsity band are selected for the Jazz Ensemble to perform at various school activities and community functions, additional small groups and soloists are selected to perform at the district music contest. The band takes one major, out-of-state trip every four years.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate involvement in and respond to personal aesthetic experiences in music
- Develop the ability to think, feel, and act creatively with music materials
- Develop manipulative and organizational skills in the performance of band literature.
- Develop an understanding of the evolution of music through performance of band literature
- Develop an understanding of the evolution of music through performance and conduction of music from different eras.
- Help promote school spirit at assemblies and sporting events
- Develop basic marching skills through participation in various marching drill designs.
- Demonstrate skills in tone production, breath control, and musical styling.

Metropolitan Community College

Online Academy

Online Academy is conducted through Metropolitan Community College's Kick Start online program. Please go to this [link](#) for more information.

Prerequisites include:

- Student should be Junior or Senior status
- No class that is offered at PHS may be taken through Online Academy
- Minimum Unweighted GPA of 3.0
- Student must earn a B- or higher in previous online classes to take another
- Students can not drop a previous online class and take another
- Student's Attendance and discipline history are reflective of a student that can succeed in an independent environment.
- Must be on track to graduate
- There must be a signed contract in place between the parents, students and school.
- Grade level counselor or administrator must approve the course
- Parents and students must attend a training session with MCC

Fees: PHS will pay for the tuition of the course, but the fees and books are up to the students.

Structure and Support: Students and parents must both agree that their child will be able to learn to work without daily direct instruction from the teacher. PHS does not have access to course materials, grades, or assignments as this course is run through Metropolitan Community College. Online learning requires self-discipline, daily progress and completion of required assignments, quizzes and exams on time with no reminder from anyone else.

Summary of courses:

Platteview High School will offer courses through Metropolitan Community College. Course summaries for these courses can be found at: <https://mycatalog.mccneb.edu/>

Form for signed agreement is found in the appendix of this document.

Career Academy

Please visit [this website](#) for information on MCC Career Academies. If you are interested in participating, students will need to set up an appointment with their grade level counselor.

[2022-2023 Paperwork](#) - due on March 7th

PE & Health

Faculty: Nick Crouse, Christina Elder, Scott Jenson, Adam Kuhl

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Course Length</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Open To</u>
080121	Competitive Sports	Semester	1	10-12
080100	Health	Semester	1	10-12
089930	Individual and Dual Activities	Semester	1	9-12
080120	Lifetime Fitness	Semester	1	9-12
089931	Lifetime Sports and Activities	Semester	1	9-12
080124	Sports Officiating	Semester	1	9-12
080111	Weight Training and Conditioning	Semester	1	9-12

Competitive Sports & Activities	
<u>Course #:</u> 080121	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Open to students 10-12. Students must have earned an A or B in lifetime Sports or Individual Sports to enroll. A or B to repeat the course.
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<u>Course Description:</u> An activity-based course designed to emphasize team and individual sports in a competitive environment that have carryover value for later life. Students will enhance already developed skills and further their appreciation of various team and individual sports as well as continue to display and develop positive social traits such as teamwork, leadership, and responsibility. Active and competitive participation as well as skill refinement are both daily and unit expectations.	
<u>Course Outcomes:</u> The students will... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Demonstrate and apply the knowledge of rules pertaining to team and individual sports, games and activities ● Demonstrate a heightened competency in various skills necessary for different team and individual sports, games, and activities. ● Demonstrate positive peer relationships in a physical activity setting ● Participate actively on a daily basis with focus on skill refinement and competitiveness ● Perform a series of physical fitness tests to include but not limited to: flexibility, endurance, cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength. ● Understand the importance of lifetime fitness, physical activity and healthy lifestyle ● Choose a sport or activity and create a presentation that will be made to the class. 	

Health

Course #: 080100	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: Health is designed to make students aware of various aspects of life relating to health. The course content will include the following topics: managing weights and body composition, achieving good mental health, fad diets, tobacco use, peer relationships, alcohol, sexually transmitted infections, non-communicable diseases and disabilities, and first aid emergencies.

- Course Outcomes:** The students will....
- Understand basic health concepts
 - Understand the social drugs and how they affect the body
 - Study major body systems and how they function
 - Learn basic rescue skills and test to certify for Red Cross 1st Aid and CPR certifications.

Individual & Dual Activities

Course #: 089930	Prerequisite: Open to students in the 10th-12th grade. Must receive an A or B to repeat the course.
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: An activity-based course focused on individual and dual participation in a variety of sports games and activities that have carryover value for later life. Students will continue to develop skills and further their appreciation of various individual and dual spots as well as display and develop positive social traits such as teamwork, leadership, and responsibility. Activities covered in this course will include badminton, pickleball, bowling, shuffleboard, archery, spike ball, golf, and table tennis.

- Course Outcomes:** The students will....
- Demonstrate and apply the knowledge of rules pertaining to various individual and dual participation sports and activities.
 - Demonstrate an elevated competency in various skills necessary for different individual and dual participation sports and activities.
 - Demonstrate positive peer relationships in a physical activity setting participate actively in a competitive atmosphere on a daily basis with focus on advancing an already developed skill level
 - Perform a series of physical fitness tests to include but not limited to: flexibility, endurance, cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength
 - Understand the importance of lifetime fitness, physical activity and healthy lifestyle.

Lifetime Fitness

Course #: 080120	Prerequisite: Note this course is a rigorous fitness-focused class and not an activity class. Must receive a B or better to retake class.
Class Fee: N/A	

Course Description: The fitness class is designed to help students participate in low-impact fitness activities that develop cardiovascular fitness, muscle toning, and flexibility. Students will understand the importance of these elements of fitness and be able to structure their own workouts designed to improve their individual fitness levels. IN class, plan on getting a good workout for 30 minutes. Heart rate will be at a working level the entire class. Yoga, Pilates, cardio kickboxing, running workouts, aerobics, core workouts, and cardio strength training will make up the workouts. Stability balls, elastic bands, medicine balls, free weights, and cardiovascular machines are equipment used for this class. The focus for students will be on physical activity that provides opportunities for enjoyment, challenge, self-expressions and social interactions.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- Be required to track their cardiovascular improvement based on heart rate monitoring and strength gains through journaling
- Practice proper goal setting and nutrition logging
- Learn all 5 elements of fitness and why they are important to overall fitness and health
- Learn basics of yoga, aerobic fitness, cardio kickboxing, pilates
- Be able to understand lifetime fitness is important to overall well being
- Understand different vocabulary associated with fitness
- Understand proper form, technique and safety measures for each fitness activity
- The difference between aerobic and anaerobic exercise
- Improve overall strength, cardiovascular endurance, and flexibility. vs

Lifetime Sports and Activities

Course #: 089931

Prerequisite: Grade of a B or higher to retake course

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: The focus of the course is to provide students further opportunity to develop basic skills used in a variety of sports, games, and activities as well as gain an appreciation for the value of lifetime fitness and a healthy lifestyle. Active participation and skill improvement are both daily and unit expectations.

Course Outcomes: The students will...

- Demonstrate and apply the knowledge of rules pertaining to team and individual sports, games and activities
- Demonstrate a competency in various skills necessary for different team and individual sports, games, and activities.
- Demonstrate positive peer relationships in a physical activity setting
- Participate actively on a daily basis with focus on skill development and improvement
- Perform a series of physical fitness tests to include but not limited to flexibility, endurance, cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength
- Understand the importance of lifetime fitness, physical activity and healthy lifestyle
- Choose a sport or activity and create a presentation that will be made to the class.

Sports Officiating

Course #: 080124

Prerequisite: Open to students in 10-12 grade. Must purchase a whistle and lanyard

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is designed to introduce students to the basic playing rules and officiating practices in the sports of football, soccer, volleyball, and basketball. At the end of the course, students will be expected to demonstrate proficiency by taking the NSAA officiating exam in each of the four sports.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Demonstrate correct mechanics in each sport
- Demonstrate a mastery of the playing rules in each sport
- Complete NSAA officiating exam in each sport
- Demonstrate proficiency during practical officiating exams.

Weight Training and Conditioning

Course #: 080111

Class Fee: N/A

Prerequisite: Students may repeat if they earn a grade of “B” or better in the previous semester. **This is not an activity course. This is a rigorous strength and conditioning course.**

Course Description: This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to improve body structure through various weight training, stretching and cardiovascular exercises. A variety of weight lifting exercises will be used to explore the different muscle groups. Focus will be on proper weightlifting techniques and skills necessary to perform exercises in a safe and effective manner.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Understand and follow weight room safety policies and procedures
- Perform a variety of weight lifting exercise safely, properly, and effectively
- Increase muscular strength, power, and endurance through a variety of weight training methods and exercises through periodic testing.
- Develop speed, agility, flexibility, and coordination through stretching and conditioning
- Develop increased cardiovascular endurance
- Perform a series of physical fitness tests to include but not limited to: flexibility, endurance, cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength.
- Understand basic muscle groups, their function relative to weight training, and the affects various exercises have on each group.

Science

Faculty: Brian Dutcher, Alex Nielsen, Sarah Ortiz, Ellen Wulf

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Course Length</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Open To</u>
135000	AP Biology +	Full Year	2	11-12
135010	AP Chemistry +	Full Year	2	11-12
130210	Anatomy and Physiology	Semester	1	11-12
130201	Biology	Full Year	2	9-12
130301	Chemistry 1	Semester	1	10-12
139930	Chemistry 2+	Semester	1	10-12
130303	Earth and Space Science*	Semester	1	10-12
130203	(PLTW) Environmental Sustainability	Semester	1	11-12
130418	Material Science 1	Semester	1	11-12
130419	Material Science 2	Semester	1	11-12
130303	Physics 1	Semester	1	11-12
130307	Physics 2+	Semester	1	11-12

+Indicates a weighted course

College and Career Pathway	
<u>Semester 1</u> 9th Biology 10th Chemistry 11th Physics	<u>Semester 2</u> 9th Biology 10th Earth and Space Science 11th Science Elective
University Pathway	
<u>Semester 1</u> 9th Biology 10th Chemistry 11th Physics	<u>Semester 2</u> 9th Biology 10th Chemistry 2 11th Earth and Space Science
Distinguished Pathway	
<u>Semester 1</u> Biology (Freshman) Chemistry (Sophomore) Physics (Junior) Earth and Space (Junior) AP Bio (Senior)	<u>Semester 2 - physical science</u> Biology (Freshman) Chemistry (Sophomore) Physics (Junior) Science Elective (Junior) AP Bio (Senior)

Anatomy and Physiology	
Course #: 130210	Prerequisite: students must have completed Biology (with a minimum grade of a "C") and Chemistry (with a minimum grade of a "C").
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course is designed for students who plan on pursuing a health related area of study in college. The general area of study in this course is the structure and function of the human body. Topics include, but are not limited to: Anatomical Terminology, Cells and Tissues, the Skeletal System, the Muscular System, the Cardiovascular System, the Respiratory System, Nervous System and the Digestive system. Daily activities include classroom lecture, discussions, note taking and laboratory investigations including dissections.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Distinguish between anatomy and physiology and learn how they are related ● Study anatomical terminology and relative body positions/landmarks. ● Identify cell types and tissue types seen in the human body. ● Study the bones of the skeletal system, joints and types of movement produced in the human body. ● Identify the major muscles and muscle groups of the human body, muscle movements and the process of producing muscle movement. ● Study the structure and function of the organs of the digestive system and the process of digestion. ● Study the structure and function of the organs of the respiratory system and the process of respiration. ● Study the structure and function of the organs of the nervous system. ● Study the senses of sight and hearing including the structure and function of eyes, ears. 	

Biology	
Course #: 130201	Prerequisite: N/A
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course is designed to give students an introduction to various biology fields of study including scientific method, ecology, molecular biology, bioenergetics, cell biology, genetics, zoology, microbiology, evolution and behavior. Lab investigations will be used to help understand and interpret concepts and theories. Recent development and bioethical issues will be used to stimulate student interest and involvement in life science.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Recognize the scientific method as a logical problem solving strategy that applies to science, as well as to everyday situations. ● Understand the ecological relationship among living organisms and between living organisms and their environment. ● Study energy, energy transformations, matter and recycling of matter as they relate to living organisms, ecosystems and the biosphere. ● Study cells, cell structure, cell function, and cell reproduction. ● Study the chemistry of biological molecules as they relate to photosynthesis, cellular respiration 	

- and other metabolic processes.
- Understand patterns of inheritance, DNA, RNA, protein synthesis, human genetics, genetic engineering recombinant DNA and genetic disorders.
 - Study viruses, bacteria, protozoan's, and their importance in ecological relationships as well as disease-producing mechanisms.
 - Understand the theory of evolution as it relates to heredity and population genetics.
 - Study theories and patterns of plant and animal behavior.

Chemistry 1

Course #: 130301

Prerequisite: Biology

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is designed to meet the graduation requirement for PHS students in Science and prepare students who plan on entering college. It emphasizes chemical theories and an understanding of the periodic table. The course covers matter, measurements, atomic structure, waves, chemical & nuclear reactions and bonding.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Learn about lab safety, lab techniques and lab equipment used in typical chemistry settings.
- Investigate what matter is and how to recognize a chemical reaction.
- Know how to take scientific measurements and apply problem solving techniques.
- Learn the process on how to name and write chemical formulas.
- Identify types of chemical reactions and write their balance formulas.
- Explain how energy released in a fission reaction affects an atom's nucleus.
- Predict properties of elements based on outer elections
- Use mathematical equations to understand the laws that govern gas behaviors.
- Investigate the structures of both atoms and ions as well as how they form.
- Learn how the periodic table is a vital resource for a chemist.

Chemistry 2+

Course #: 139930

Prerequisite: Chemistry 1 with a B or higher or teacher recommendation.

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This second semester course moves at a faster pace and is designed to prepare students who plan on entering college to pursue STEM careers. It covers solutions, gas laws, calculations for moles & stoichiometry, and acid bases.

Course Outcomes: The students will....

- Apply the use of dimensional analysis to investigate mole-mass, mole-volumes, and mole-particle relationships
- Use mathematical equations to understand the laws that govern gas behavior
- Predict limiting reactants to determine the percent yield of product made
- Identify strong acids and bases
- Prepare solution and dilute concentrated mixtures to a specific molarity
- Use critical thinking to prepare an airbag out of chemicals for an egg drop.

Earth and Space Science	
Course #: 100161	Prerequisite: Biology
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course is designed to give students an introduction to various earth and space science topics and help students gather, analyze, and communicate evidence. Topics covered include the universe, Earth's planetary history, Earth's movement in the solar system, properties and movements of water on Earth's surface, weather and climate regulation, use of Earth's resources, and the effects of human activities on our planet.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Explain how the universe changes over time. ● Demonstrate that Earth's climate and weather are influenced by energy flow through Earth systems. ● Demonstrate that Earth's systems are interconnected and impact one another. ● Interpret Earth's history through geological evidence ● Describe the interactions between society, environment and economy. 	

Environmental Sustainability	
Course #: 130203	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: Environmental Sustainability (ES) is a high school-level specialization course in PLTW Engineering. In ES, students investigate and design solutions to solve real-world challenges related to clean drinking water, a stable food supply, and renewable energy. Students are introduced to environmental issues and use the engineering design process to research and design potential solutions. Utilizing the activity-, project-, problem-based (APB) teaching and learning pedagogy, students transition from completing structured activities to solving open-ended projects and problems that require them to develop planning, documentation, communication, and other professional skills.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Students problem solve as they practice common design and scientific protocols such as project management, lab techniques, and peer review. ● Students develop skills in designing experiments, conducting research, executing technical skills, documenting design solutions according to accepted technical standards, and creating presentations to communicate solutions. ● Building enthusiasm for and a real understanding of the role, impact, and practice of environmental sustainability is a primary goal of the course. 	

Material Science 1 & 2	
Course #: 130310 (1) & 130311 (2)	Prerequisite: Chemistry 1
Class Fee: \$20 per semester	
<p>Course Description: Material Science is a study of solid matter where students will explore the nature of different materials. Four major units form the basis of the course: solids, metals, ceramics/glass, and polymers (plastics). We will study the properties, design, and manufacturing of each major solid category. This course allows students to see chemistry in the real world as well as gives students a better understanding of different fields of engineering & technical careers.</p> <p>A heavy hands-on, lab based approach is used in this class. Learning will involve working in small groups, writing as a means of learning, participating in demonstrations and activities, using community experts in materials, showing videos, and using a large variety of written resources including current event articles.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Learn to make crystals using different methods (from solution, from precipitates of chemical reactions, and from freezing of a metal) ● Be able to create glass from raw ingredients and understand the bonding processes. ● Be able to use a variety of equipment to work with metals (rolling mills, draw plates, and digital calipers) ● Be able to explain the desirable properties that alloys have over their metallic components. ● Be able to identify and perform various heat treatments of metal (quench, annela, and temper). ● Be able to define corrosion, recognize examples of corrosion, and identify factors that cause corrosion. ● Be able to understand the science behind the art of raku. ● Be able to understand the process of electroplating. 	

Physics 1	
Course #: 130303	Prerequisite: Student must have successfully completed Algebra 2 or be concurrently enrolled
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course is designed to meet graduation requirements at PHS in science to prepare students who plan on entering college. It emphasizes the physical world and the laws governing it. The course will cover basic kinematics, momentum, force, and energy.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes: The students will....</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Study the relationship between displacement, time, velocity, acceleration, and forces in straight line motion. ● Study the concepts and relationship between work, energy, and power. ● Study and understand the laws of physics. ● Study the laws that govern the transfer of electrical charge and the fields around them. 	

Physics 2+	
<u>Course #:</u> 130307	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Physics 1 with a B or higher, or teacher recommendation.
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<u>Course Description:</u> This course is designed to extend the knowledge that was used in the first semester of physics that will benefit students who are planning on entering into a university in a math or science field. The class will focus on the mathematical relationships of physics principles and problem solving. Students will also engineer and create solutions to real world problems using their knowledge of physics.	
<u>Course Outcomes:</u> The students will.... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop strong mathematical skills to use when problem solving. • Master more complex kinematic equations that can solve a larger array of problems and give a deeper understanding of motion. • Study motion in both one and two dimensions • Use vectors to study collisions and motion. 	

PLTW Environmental Sustainability	
<u>Course #:</u> 0315	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Algebra 1
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	<u>Pathway(s):</u> PLTW Engineering
<u>Course Description:</u> Students investigate and design solutions in response to real-world challenges related to clean and abundant drinking water, food supply, and renewable energy. Applying their knowledge through hands-on activities and simulations, students research and design potential solutions to these true-to-life challenges. This is a semester-long course.	
<u>Course Outcomes:</u> The students will.... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Explore the overarching themes of conservation, alternative energy sources, ethics, and resource accessibility. • Analyze environmental sustainability from the global perspective, threats to environmental sustainability, and ethics. • Investigate global water issues such as global water distribution, clean water disparity, water purification methods, water bioremediation, and water filter design. • Explore genetic engineering in terms of global food security, genetically modified organisms DNA recombinant technology, restriction enzyme analysis, and the design of genetically modified food. • Investigate and apply renewable fuel concepts such as predicting, modeling, and monitoring energy use, photosynthesis-derived energy systems, algae-derived biofuel production, ethanol biofuel production, product purification and quantification, enzyme analysis, and bio-manufacturing plant designs. 	

Social Studies

Faculty: Jon Comine, Steve Lundeen, Brad Schlieman, Andrew Soneson, Shae Speth

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Course Length</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Open To</u>
151103	21st Century Studies	Semester	1	11-12
151113	AP Government	Semester	1	12
150805	Honors World History +	Year	2	10
159930	Military History	Semester	1	11-12
151200	Intro to Psychology	Semester	1	11-12
151300	Intro to Sociology	Semester	1	11-12
1512000	AP Psychology	Semester	1	11-12
151110	US Government	Semester	1	12
159931	US History 1 +	Semester	1	11
159932	US History 2 +	Semester	1	11
150820	US History 11	Year	2	11
150700	US History 9	Semester	1	9
150800	World History	Year	2	10

Green Print indicates a Dual Enrollment Course

+Indicates a Weighted course

21st Century Studies	
<u>Course #:</u> 0453	<u>Prerequisite:</u> 11th or 12th grade
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<p><u>Course Description:</u> course offers an in-depth study of current/contemporary issues from the 21st Century. Issues are selected according to their impact on both domestic and international affairs. Each unit includes a central activity that challenges students to consider multiple viewpoints on a contested issue. The class will utilize the "Choices" curriculum developed by the Watson Institute of Brown University.</p>	

AP Government

Course #: 151113

Prerequisite: 12th grade

Class Fee: Dual Enrollment class through UNO

Course Description: AP Government and Politics is available to seniors desiring a more intensive college preparatory experience. The course will give students an analytical perspective on government and politics in the United States. Topics include: Constitutional Underpinnings, Political Beliefs and Behaviors, Political parties, Interest Groups, Mass Media, Institutions of National Government, Public Policy, and Civil Rights and Civil Liberties.

Course Outcomes:

- Know the important facts, concepts, and theories pertaining to US Government and politics
- Understand typical processes and behavior and their consequences.
- Be able to analyze and interpret basic data relevant to US Government and Politics

AP Psychology

Course #: 151200

Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade,
Introduction to Psychology

Class Fee: Dual Enrollment course through UNO

Course Description: This course is an introduction to the science of psychology. The course material will include a study of the application of critical thinking, learning theory, memory, growth and development, biological and neurological, abnormal behavior. This course also fulfills a University of Nebraska Omaha general seduction requirement and is aligned with the following General Education Student Learning Outcomes.

Course Outcomes:

- Demonstrate an understanding of the diversity of interactions between human motivations, institutional forces, and/or social behavior
- Use critical thinking and reasoning skills to analyze theories, perspectives, and/or concepts relative to the discipline(s) studied
- Identify multiple methods and modes of inquiry and their appropriate application
- Communicate ideas and explain concepts and analyses using the language of the discipline(s)

Honors World History

Course #:

Prerequisite: 10th grade

Class Fee: Dual Enrollment class through MCC

Course Description: This course surveys the history of selected civilizations from the Renaissance to the present. It focuses on the political, economic, social, cultural, and technological contributions of these civilizations, individually and collectively, to the modern world.

Intro to Psychology	
Course #:	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee:	
<p>Course Description: Psychology I will provide an introduction of general principles and terminology involved in the field of psychology. Students will identify not only what psychology is, but how it is studied and some of the specific areas that psychologists explore. Psychology I will give students the opportunity to work and learn like a social scientist using the variety of materials the psychological field provides.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Study the core concepts and theories of psychology. They will be able to define key terms and use these terms in their everyday vocabulary. • Understand the basic skills of psychology research. They will be able to recognize psychological principles when they encounter them • Develop an awareness of human similarities and accept the differences • Acquire critical thinking skills which will allow them to be consumers of information • Learn about psychology as a profession and become aware of the educational requirements that must be met to pursue a career. 	

Intro to Sociology	
Course #: 151300	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee: N/A	
<p>Course Description: This course is an introduction to the scientific study of society and human social behavior. It focuses on the concepts of research methods and findings, sociological theories, society, institutions, groups, social structure, culture, interaction, socialization, social problems, inequality, and change.</p>	

Military History	
Course #: 159930	Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade
Class Fee: Dual Enrollment course through MCC	
<p>Course Description: This course is a survey of American military history in a global context which situates war strategies and tactics starting from Colonial America to the present. This course's primary purpose is to provide students with a better understanding of the political, social, cultural, and economic aspects of American military history on the global stage. This course is a dual credit course through Metro Community College.</p>	
<p>Course Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be able to describe the evolution of US/Global military policies, tactics, and strategies from colonial times to the present. • Be able to describe the relationship between military affairs and society, especially as they pertain to social, political, economic, national security, and diplomatic traditions • Be able to analyze the ramifications of European and American military policies and practices 	

- upon current global military actions
- Be able to analyze primary sources and describe how they help us better understand military history.

US Government

Course #: 151110

Prerequisite: 11th or 12th grade

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: American Government is a survey study on the development and operation of our national government. The intent is to educate the student in the workings of our government and to foster a sense of civic pride and responsibility.

Course Outcomes:

- Understand some of the basic problems faced by the authors of our constitution
- Acquire a better understanding of our rights as guaranteed by the constitution
- Associate current literature involving the government with our studies.

US History 11

Course #: 150820

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: two semesters of US History is required of all Juniors at Platteview. This course is a survey style course covering the time period of 1920-to the present. Course will extensively focus on the 20th Century where the United States became both a Military and Economic superpower. Students will be exposed to historical events in which many Americans contributed to the freedoms we still have and enjoy in today's ever changing world.

Course Outcomes:

- Gain an understanding of the facts that led to the United States emerging as a world power.
- Understand the problems the United States faced while solidifying its status as a world power.
- Understand the impact of the Cold War on the lives of Americans and the World
- Gain a greater appreciation for the US economic and political systems, along with a sensitivity toward the various ethnic groups that make up our United States.

US History 1 (to 1877)

Course #: 159931

Prerequisite: 11th grade

Class Fee: Dual Credit course through MCC

Course Description: In order to function effectively in society, students need to have an understanding of the way in which the past is a part of their lives today. A firm intellectual grasp of the historical forces underlying present-day issues will result in mature, informed judgment and effective participation in community affairs. Moreover, students should come to regard history as the interdisciplinary interpretation of political, economic, geographic, social, cultural and intellectual forces, all in a time dimension. Additionally, they should also regard differing

historical interpretations as a healthy opportunity to exercise their own critical judgment. This course is a survey of American history from discovery through and including the Civil War and Reconstruction.

Course Outcomes:

- The fundamental themes of American history from the Age of Discovery to 1877.
- The major aspects of North American and global geography demonstrate how geography influenced the course of American history.
- The major time periods of American history.
- The interaction of various forces in American history and how the interactions influence the future.

US History 2 (From 1865)

Course #: 159932

Prerequisite: 11th grade

Class Fee: Dual Credit course through MCC

Course Description: Looks like the same as US history 1 needs to be corrected right?

Course Outcomes:

- The fundamental themes of American History from 1865 to the present
- The major aspects of North American and global geography and demonstrate how geography influenced the course of American History.
- The major time periods of American History since 1865.
- The interaction of various forces in American history and how the interactions influenced the future.

US History 9

Course #:

Prerequisite:

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: course is a one semester requirement for all freshmen. It is a survey style course that covers the time period of 1865-1920. Topics included are: Aftermath of Civil War/Reconstruction, Westward Expansion, Industrialization, Immigration/Urbanization, Progressivism, U.S Imperialism, and World War I

World History

Course #: 150800

Prerequisite: N/A

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: This course is a survey style course, designed to familiarize the student, primarily through European studies, with the concepts of how mankind has advanced through the contemporary stages of societal development

Course Outcomes:

- Understand the changing needs of civilization that leads to the development of nation states.
- Gain an understanding of the reasons behind revolutions and unification movements in Europe
- Understanding that through changing technologies and ideologies the world becomes an international arena in the 20th century
- Become familiar with the key personalities of the different historical eras.

Spanish

Faculty: Kirsten Ehrke and Kim Zeleny

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Course Length</u>	<u>Credits</u>	<u>Open To</u>
060241	Spanish 1	Full Year	2	9-12
060242	Spanish 2	Full Year	2	10-12
060243	Spanish 3+	Full Year	2	11-12
060244	Spanish 4+	Full Year	2	12

Green indicates dual enrollment course

+Indicates course is weighted

Is my student ready for Spanish 1?

What is expected of the students in Spanish 1?

- Students in Spanish 1 are expected to have established study skills and a study routine. They know how to learn vocabulary, including spelling, of around 5-6 words a day in addition to their regular homework for class.
- Students need to be competent in reading, writing and speaking in their own language. A lot of what we do will require them to speak out loud in class and be willing participants in many activities. They should have a good grasp of common grammar terms.

My student struggles in English or Math.

- Students that tend to struggle in either or both of these subject areas tend to struggle with Spanish. It may be wise to give them another year of maturity and mastery of these two subject areas before throwing another difficult class at them.

My student rarely does his/her homework on time.

- Practice assigned in a level one class must be completed for the following day. Failure to practice makes it next to impossible to understand what is happening in class.
- Students are expected to study Spanish almost daily- close to 20 minutes a day- learning vocabulary, practicing verb conjugations, etc. Those with a low completion rate of homework may want to wait a year to mature into better homework completion habits.

My student is planning on only taking 2 years of this course.

- Since most 4 year universities require students to prove their mastery of 2 years of Spanish with a placement test, why not wait a year before starting Spanish? If their goal is to take the "2 years" and be done, it may be a better idea to wait a year to take it.

I heard Spanish is easy!- ALL they do is eat and sing.

- Many 4 year universities require a minimum of 2 years of a world language before they are admitted to their institution. This is due to the amount of higher level thinking skills required, plus the ability to show grit when faced with difficult concepts. This is not just a memorization class- however this skill is utilized frequently.

- If students do not master the basic skills in level 1, they will struggle in level 2. This class is such a concept building class- you can not learn something and forget what you have learned after the test.

My student needs to be challenged academically.

- Great! This class will challenge them to think in ways they have never had to think and study before. They should have a passion for learning to start Spanish 1 as a Freshman and continue through Spanish 4 as a Senior.

Spanish 1	
<u>Course #:</u> 060241	<u>Prerequisite:</u> N/A
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<u>Course Description:</u> Spanish 1 is an introduction to the Spanish language. In this class students will be introduced to Spanish vocabulary and basic grammar concepts. Students will learn about Spanish-speaking countries and some of their cultural celebrations. An emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition, sentence structure, and proper pronunciation.	
<u>Course Outcomes:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be able to use basic grammatical components. • Develop a limited, but workable vocabulary. • Discuss aspects of Spanish culture. • Combine grammar and vocabulary to develop oral and written skills. 	

Spanish 2	
<u>Course #:</u> 060242	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Successful Completion of Spanish 1 with a C or better
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<u>Course Description:</u> Spanish 2 is a continuation of the language skills acquired in Spanish I. New grammatical concepts and vocabulary are introduced to broaden the student's ability to communicate. Listening and speaking skills are developed through guided oral conversation and in-class activities. Writing skills are improved through written exercises and directed compositions. Reading practice and culture are included.	
<u>Course Outcomes:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and apply aspects of level one. • Expand upon grammatical aspects of the language • Demonstrate the ability to compose writing samples. • Recognize and understand many of the differences/similarities between the cultures. 	

Spanish 3 (Weighted if taken for dual enrollment)	
<u>Course #:</u> 060243	<u>Prerequisite:</u> Successful Completion of Spanish 2 with a C or better
<u>Class Fee:</u> N/A	
<u>Course Description:</u> Spanish 3 is a continuation of the language skills acquired in Spanish 1 & 2.	

New grammatical costs and vocabulary are introduced to broaden the student's ability to communicate especially in written and spoken forms. Listening and speaking skills are developed through guided oral conversation, presentations and in-class activities. Writing has advanced to encompass multiple verb tenses and a variety of vocabulary topics from Spanish 1 & 2 in addition to the new topics presented in Spanish 3. Reading becomes more of a focus through short stories and books. Hispanic culture is included where appropriate.

Course Outcomes:

- Review and apply concepts from first and second year.
- Expand upon conversing in the present, past and future tenses.
- Compare cultural values.
- Develop advanced writing skills in Spanish.
- Communicate in all aspects of the language at an advanced level.

Spanish 4 (Weighted if taken for dual enrollment)

Course #: 060244

Prerequisite: Successful Completion of Spanish 3 with a C or better

Class Fee: N/A

Course Description: Spanish 4 is the culmination of all 3 previous levels of Spanish offered at Platteview. The purpose of this class is to develop the speaking skills of students to communicate with people who speak Spanish and to help them develop a deeper understanding and appreciation of the Hispanic culture. This course prepares students for college placement exams and/or the workforce. Reading and speaking skills are emphasized. Review of grammatical concepts and introduction of vocabulary occurs in thematic units.

Course Outcomes:

- Review and apply concepts from first, second, and third year.
- Students will converse daily using a variety of grammatical structures and vocabulary.
- Compare cultural values in an in-depth manner.
- Develop advanced listening, reading and writing skills in Spanish.
- Read cultural and authentic pieces at an advanced proficiency.

Appendix

Online Academy Agreement/ Consent Form

The Platteview High school Online Academy will allow students to enroll in online courses throughout the academic day. The intent of the PHS Online Academy is to provide students with the opportunity to pursue curricular interests in areas that are not offered on site. This program will allow students to design and pursue their individual pathways and interests as they work towards graduation and preparing themselves for college and the workplace.

This class is taken through Metropolitan Community College or another Post-Secondary institution. Platteview staff will not have the ability to see the students grades or progress throughout the semester.

Springfield Platteview Community Schools will pay for the course tuition to take this class while parents are responsible for the books and fees.

Qualifications to take an online academy course are:

- Written justification for the purpose of taking the online course.
- Students that have declared the University Bound Pathway will have priority.
- Demonstration of ability of student to handle the rigor of an online class.
- Attendance History
- Discipline History
- Documentation that the student is on-track to graduate.

For all requirements and guidelines regarding the Online Academy, please refer to the Platteview High School Parent-Student Handbook.

Agreement and Consent Section

I understand that qualify for a seat in the Online Academy is a highly selective process and that if my student is selected I agree to the following conditions:

- My son/daughter is prepared for and understands the rigor and independent nature of online courses.
- My son/daughter will complete the course in full even if the material/course is difficult.
- I agree that the Springfield Platteview Community Schools will pay for the course if taken for high school credit. If the course is taken for college credit, I will be responsible for the payment.
- I agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the syllabus for the online course.

Parent Signature: _____ Date _____



Open Period Request

Date: _____

Student Name: _____

Grade: _____ Graduation Year: _____ Period Request _____

In order to be eligible for an open period, a senior must meet (and maintain) all the following qualifications.

- A minimum of a 2.5 cumulative GPA during the preceding semester.
- No unexcused Absences the preceding semester.
- Less than 9 countable absences in all class periods during the preceding semester.
- Less than 6 tardies to any single period the preceding semester.
- Counselor Verification that the student is on track for graduation.
- No discipline resulting in an out-of-school suspension during the preceding semester.
- No more than 5 days of assigned in-school suspension during the preceding semester.

Additional notes regarding open periods.

- The only periods eligible for an open period are 1st or 8th
- A student may apply each semester for eligibility for an open period.
- A student may request to have a maximum of one open period per day.
- Students with an open period may not be on campus during the open period unless the student has scheduled time with a staff member.
- Students violating any of the criteria listed above may have their open period revoked immediately.
- The high school administration may assign alternate schedules to a student when extenuating circumstances arise.
- The application for approval of a student to have an open period must be completed and submitted prior to school ending the preceding semester.

This application must receive approval from.

Administrator: _____

Counselor: _____

Student: _____

Parent: _____



Application for Early Graduation

Date: _____

Student Name: _____

Grade: _____

Credit History (To be filled out by office staff)

9th Grade Credits: _____

10th Grade Credits: _____

11th grade Credits: _____

Check the statement that applies

_____ I am requesting to graduate after the first semester of my senior year.

_____ I am requesting to graduate at the end of my junior year.

Dear Parent,

Your child has requested to graduate early. When a student completes all graduation requirements and withdraws for school, the student automatically becomes ineligible to participate in any school activities regulated by the Nebraska School Activities Association.

The only formal commencement exercise held at Platteview High School is in May of each school year. We encourage all students to participate. This form is due no later than June 1 of the summer preceding the date of intent to graduate.

As a parent, I understand the nature of this request and I am executing the authorization for my child to graduate early.

Parent Signature: _____ Date: _____

Principal Signature: _____ Date: _____



Independent Study Proposal

Date: _____

Student Name: _____

Grade: _____ Graduation Year: _____

1. Area of Independent Study.

2. Activities to be carried out during Independent Study.

3. Evidence the student will produce indicating the progress being made throughout the Independent Study.

4. Procedure used in evaluating the Independent Study.

5. Amount of credit to be received for Independent Study.

We understand that the undersigned agree to the above outlined proposal.

Student: _____ Date: _____

Teacher: _____ Date: _____

Administrator: _____ Date: _____



Teacher Aide Request

Student Name: _____

Grade: _____ Class Period: _____

Sponsoring Staff Member: _____

Staff Signature: _____

Description of what tasks the Teacher Aide will be doing for the Sponsoring Teacher if approved:

Guidelines:

1. The agreement is good for one semester.
2. A teacher may have only one teacher aide per period.
3. Teacher aides must be kept busy and may not use cell phones or the teacher's computer during the period serving as an aide.
4. Teacher aids must maintain good grades, attendance and discipline history while serving as an aide.
5. Teacher aides who are listed on D-F list will be removed from assignment
6. Teacher aides must report on time and remain under the supervision of sponsoring teacher during period
7. Teacher aids must have a pass to be outside of the classroom for any reason during the class period.
8. Teacher aides are not permitted to grade papers or view academic records of other students.

Student Signature: _____ Date: _____

Parent Signature: _____ Date: _____

Administrator Signature: _____ Date: _____



Request for a Schedule Change

Student Name:

Grade: _____

This request form must be submitted within the first five days of the semester to be considered. One form must be completed for each class that the student wishes to drop.

Class to Drop: _____

Class to Add: _____

Reason for change:

Parent Signature: _____ Date: _____

If dropping a year long course at the semester, approval of the teacher is required below.

Teacher Signature: _____ Date: _____

Submit this form to the counselor for your grade. Form must be received by no later than the 5th day of the semester.

Counselor Signature: _____ Date: _____

Rationale for increase of FTE for teacher at Springfield Elementary

1. Over the last few years, the average student to teacher ratio has been about 18/19 students. With the increase of enrollment at Springfield Elementary we have had a conscious focus on smaller student to teacher ratios especially in the grades of K-3, with the hire we would be able to continue to support that smaller ratio. Without the increase of FTE, there would be 22 students in each section compared to 15 in the same grade level at Westmont Elementary. Additionally, we fully suspect with the additional home building happening in Springfield Pines and other areas that this number will grow over the next several months.
2. The benefits of Class size reduction supports the district's vision, Board of Education's support and Hattie effect size for student achievement supports the increase of FTE. If approved, this large reduction in class size (7 students, or 32 percent) was found to increase student achievement by an amount equivalent to about 3 additional months of schooling four years later. As with any research, you would be able to find that ensuring that we have a quality teacher has the most efficiency. We believe that by adding this increase of staff we can accomplish both.
3. An increase of FTE would also allow us an opportunity to serve students who are borderline for receiving intervention services that would allow the classroom teacher with time to support that cluster of students due to the lower student to teacher ratio.
4. This increase would also allow us to plan for the future. Last year we added FTE to support the 3rd section of 2nd grade. This allows us to add another 3rd section in 2nd grade for next year so that we can expand gradually instead of multiple grade levels in one year.

Secondary Developmental Learning Center Teacher Proposal for 22-23 School Year

For the past three school years, our resource teachers have served all special education students in co-taught and resource settings. The Developmental Learning Center was dissolved when the teacher retired in 2019 due to the decrease in student enrollment needing alternate and life skills curriculum with significant direct instruction time. This year, and looking at next year, we have an increase of 7th-12th grade students enrolled requiring significant direct instruction time with an alternate/modified curriculum, life skills curriculum, along with vocational opportunities and job coaching, at both Platteview Central and Platteview High School students.

Caseload

We have had an increase at the secondary level of special education students requiring significant direct instruction time with modified/alternate curriculum, life skills curriculum, and vocational training/job coaching opportunities. From the 2018-19 school year through December 2021 of this school year, the need for a developmental learning center at the secondary level to meet the needs of these students has had an increase in caseload from 2 to 8 students. We have met this need over the past couple of years with our resource teachers providing this level of support, due to only having 2-3 students on the caseload. An ideal Developmental Learning Center teacher caseload is 8-10 students.

Proposal

As our need for serving students requiring an alternate/modified curriculum, and life skills curriculum, along with vocational opportunities and job coaching, has increased and shows continued growth, I would like to propose increasing our 7-12 special education team with a 1.0 FTE Developmental Learning Center Teaching position for the 22-23 school year to ensure we can continue to support the needs of our PC and PHS students.

Proposed 1.0 FTE salary and benefits

Springfield & Westmont Elementary School

FURNITURE BID TABULATION

APMA PROJECT NO. 19036

DATE: 02-11-2022

Dear Springfield Platteview Community Schools Board,

APMA has presented the following FURNITURE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL to three dealers for furnishing the new Springfield Elementary in it's entirety and the new and updated spaces at Westmont Elementary. Due to an extenuating circumstance with a medical emergency, one dealer will be providing their final bid on Monday, February 14th. Received bids are attached. Based on the bids received thus far, APMA would make the recommendation to the Springfield Platteview Community Schools Board to proceed with the bid and procuring the items within the RFP at a **maximum price of \$721,000**. This will allow room for adjustments as needed as orders begin being placed and any issues arise such as out of stock fabrics, items, unexpected delays, etc.

A first order of furniture items was placed for Westmont Elementary for their Fall completed areas which totalled \$39,615.13. With the totaling of the expected new items and previous, that takes the overall furniture amount to \$760,615.13. Previously, the estimated hold for furniture was indicated for \$800,000.

APMA will continue to evaluate the incoming bid and when approved, will work with dealer(s) to continue with coordination, procurement and ordering of items.

Please contact me with any questions related to the Bid Tabulation, proposals or any other furniture questions.

Thank you,



Chandler Sanders
NCIDQ, IIDA, WELL AP

ALLEY POYNER MACCHIETTO ARCHITECTURE
1516 Cuming Street, Omaha, NE 68102
o 402 341 1544 d 402 933 2572
alleepoyner.com

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

FURNITURE BID TABULATION

CODE	FURNITURE TYPE	WM qty	SF QTY	Low Dealer/ Comprehensive Bid #	SUBTOTAL	AOI	AOI Alternates	SBI	SBI alternates	encompas	encompas alternates
SEATING						<i>Green indicated pricing included @ low dealer column & lowest bid. Yellow indicates lowest number from comprehensive bid but not necessarily lowest bid overall</i>					
A1	TEACHER CHAIR - ROUND TABLE	3	30	\$379.00	\$12,507.00		\$420.00	\$381.00	\$379.00		
A2.1	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		24	\$65.00	\$1,560.00	No Bid		\$65.00			
A2.1A	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00		\$65.00				
A2.1B	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00		\$65.00				
A2.1C	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00		\$65.00				
A2.1D	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00		\$65.00				
A2.2	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		170	\$66.00	\$11,220.00		\$66.00				
A2.2A	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		16	\$66.00	\$1,056.00		\$66.00				
A2.2B	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		30	\$66.00	\$1,980.00		\$66.00				
A2.2C	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		30	\$66.00	\$1,980.00		\$66.00				
A2.2D	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		30	\$78.00	\$2,340.00		\$78.00				
A2.3	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		282	\$78.00	\$21,996.00		\$78.00				
A2.3A	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		8	\$78.00	\$624.00		\$78.00				
A2.3B	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")	30	38	\$78.00	\$5,304.00		\$78.00				
A2.3C	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		36	\$78.00	\$2,808.00		\$78.00				
A2.3D	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		36	\$78.00	\$2,808.00		\$78.00				
A2.4	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		136	\$80.00	\$10,880.00		\$80.00				
A2.4A	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		16	\$80.00	\$1,280.00		\$80.00				
A2.4B	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00		\$80.00				
A2.4C	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00		\$80.00				
A2.4D	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00		\$80.00				
A3	OFFICE TASK CHAIR		12	\$325.00	\$3,900.00	\$338.98	\$336.36		\$325.00		
A3.1	NURSE CHAIR		1	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$416.70		\$400.00			
A4A	POUF SEAT		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00		\$803.64	\$320.00			
A4B	POUF SEAT		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00		\$803.64	\$320.00			
A4C	POUF SEAT		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00		\$803.64	\$320.00			
A4D	POUF SEAT		6	\$320.00	\$1,920.00		\$803.64	\$320.00			
A6	NURSE STOOLS	1	1	\$188.00	\$376.00		\$131.82	\$188.00			
A7	ART TEACHER STOOL	1	1	\$227.00	\$454.00		\$123.85	\$227.00			
A8	ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR		12	\$294.00	\$3,528.00		\$264.55		\$294.00		
A9	WELLNESS LOUNGE CHAIR	1	1	\$538.00	\$1,076.00	\$947.00			\$538.00		
A10	CONFERENCE CHAIRS		10	\$436.00	\$4,360.00	\$454.09			\$436.00		
A11A	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		8	\$1,567.00	\$12,536.00	\$1,574.46	\$1,064.38	\$1,567.00			
A11B	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	\$1,574.75	\$1,064.38	\$1,567.00			
A11C	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	\$1,574.45	\$1,064.38	\$1,567.00			
A11D	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	\$1,574.45	\$1,064.38	\$1,567.00			
A11E	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH	2	0	\$1,520.00	\$3,040.00	\$1,493.47	\$1,016.28	\$1,520.00			
A12	BAND CHAIRS	36	36	\$72.00	\$5,184.00	\$96.59		\$100.00	\$72.00		
A13	STAFF BREAK OTTOMAN		2	\$446.00	\$892.00		\$795.75	\$538.00	\$446.00		
A14	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE SOFA		1	\$6,915.00	\$6,915.00	\$7,218.25		\$6,915.00			
A15	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE CHAIRS		2	\$1,023.00	\$2,046.00	\$1,528.13		\$1,452.00	\$1,023.00		
A16	CO-LAB LOUNGE SOFA		1	\$6,247.00	\$6,247.00		\$9,075.18		\$6,247.00		

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

FURNITURE BID TABULATION

A17	STAFF BREAK ROOM CHAIRS		12	\$256.00	\$3,072.00	\$254.32	\$388.64	\$256.00	\$264.00		
A18	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE SOFA		1	\$4,520.00	\$4,520.00		\$6,955.64		\$4,520.00		
A19	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE CHAIRS		2	\$687.00	\$1,374.00	No Bid		\$649.00	\$687.00		
A20	SIDE CHAIR	16	0	\$191.00	\$3,056.00	\$199.07		\$191.00			
TABLES											
B1	TEACHER MEETING TABLE		27	\$415.00	\$11,205.00	No Bid		\$415.00			
B2	STUDENT DESKS/TABLES		426	\$122.00	\$51,972.00	No Bid		\$122.00			
B3	LEARNING COMMONS TABLE		96	\$546.00	\$52,416.00	No Bid		\$546.00			
B4	ROUND TABLE (36")		14	\$2,318.00	\$32,452.00	\$773.18	\$1,062.27		\$2,318.00		
B4.1	ROUND TABLE (42")		3	\$377.00	\$1,131.00		\$686.59		\$377.00		
B4.2	ROUND TABLE (36")	4		\$377.00	\$1,508.00		\$574.32	\$377.00			
B5	COUNSLER/SPECIALIST MEETING TABLE		2	\$349.00	\$698.00	No Bid		\$564.00	\$349.00		
B5.1	MEETING TABLE	1		\$551.00	\$551.00	No Bid		\$551.00			
B6	TEACHER STANDING STATION		24	\$71.00	\$1,704.00	\$98.14		\$71.00			
B7	CONFERENCE TABLE		1	\$2,539.00	\$2,539.00	\$2,052.52		\$2,539.00			
B8	CAFETERIA TABLES		15	\$1,872.00	\$28,080.00		\$1,921.59	\$1,872.00			
B8.1	CAFETERIA TABLES	4	0	\$1,569.00	\$6,276.00	No Bid		\$1,569.00			
B9A	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	No Bid			\$399.00		
B9B	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	No Bid			\$399.00		
B9C	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	No Bid			\$399.00		
B9D	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	No Bid			\$399.00		
B10	MEDIA CENTER TABLES		18	\$611.00	\$10,998.00			\$611.00			
B11	MEDIA CENTER/CO-LAB SIDE TABLES		7	\$660.00	\$4,620.00	\$659.66		\$660.00			
B12	STAFF BREAK COFFEE TABLES (RECTANGLE)		2	\$617.00	\$1,234.00	No Bid			\$617.00		
B13	STAFF BREAK ROOM TABLE		2	\$863.00	\$1,726.00	\$862.16		\$863.00	\$358.00		
B14	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES		5	\$244.00	\$1,220.00		\$356.82		\$244.00		
B14.1	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES	1	0	\$294.00	\$294.00		\$356.82		\$294.00		
B15	STUDENT ART TABLES	6	10	\$1,361.00	\$21,776.00	No Bid		\$1,361.00			
CASEGOODS											
C1	DESK - PRINCIPAL & COUNSELOR		2	\$6,936.00	\$13,872.00	\$5,508.41		\$6,737.00	\$6,936.00		
C1.1	DESK - SPECIALIST 2		1	\$2,681.00	\$2,681.00	\$4,142.53		\$5,082.00	\$2,681.00		
C2	NURSE DESK		1	\$773.00	\$773.00	\$1,165.88		\$1,468.00	\$773.00		
C3	DESK - SECOND OFFICE		1	\$2,849.00	\$2,849.00	\$4,352.47		\$4,819.00	\$2,849.00		
C4	DESK - SLP & SPECIALIST 1		2	\$4,150.00	\$8,300.00	\$4,549.41		\$4,604.00	\$4,150.00		
C5	SIDE CREDENZA		2	\$1,287.00	\$2,574.00	\$1,286.36		\$1,287.00			
C5.1	SIDE CREDENZA		3	\$1,260.00	\$3,780.00	\$1,259.09		\$1,260.00			

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

FURNITURE BID TABULATION

C6	TEACHER DESK	3	5	\$1,096.00	\$8,768.00							
C7	ART TEACHER DESK	1	1	\$1,016.00	\$2,032.00	No Bid			\$1,096.00			
									\$1,016.00			
<i>Other</i>												
D1A	CLASSROOM MOVABLE STORAGE		21	\$440.00	\$9,240.00	\$422.73			\$440.00			
D1B	CLASSROOM MOVABLE STORAGE		21	\$440.00	\$9,240.00	\$422.73			\$440.00			
D2	NURSE BED		2	\$489.00	\$978.00				\$489.00			
D3	DESK DIVIDER		3	\$152.00	\$456.00				\$247.00	\$152.00		
D4	TEACHER STORAGE PED W/ CUSHION		31	\$344.00	\$10,664.00	\$464.97			\$344.00			
D5	CLAY DRYING RACKS		2	\$1,657.00	\$3,314.00	\$1,725.78			\$1,657.00			
D6	2 DRAWER BOOKCASE		6	\$813.00	\$4,878.00	\$860.63			\$1,106.00	\$813.00		
D7.1	METAL BOOKCASE		8	\$556.00	\$4,448.00	\$532.95			\$556.00			
D7.2	METAL BOOKCASE		4	\$333.00	\$1,332.00	\$314.77			\$333.00			
D8	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING		42	\$240.00	\$10,080.00	\$272.73			\$224.00	\$240.00		
D8.1	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING		9	\$205.00	\$1,845.00	\$226.14			\$230.00	\$205.00		
D9	PAPER CART		2	\$2,229.00	\$4,458.00				\$2,229.00			
D10.1	MOBILE WHITEBOARD		2	\$477.00	\$954.00				\$477.00			
D10.2	MOBILE WHITEBOARD		18	\$149.00	\$2,682.00	\$140.51			\$149.00			
D11	SPACE DIVIDERS		2	\$308.00	\$616.00				\$575.00	\$308.00		
D12	STACKABLE CHAIR DOLLY	2	2	\$166.00	\$664.00	\$530.68			\$550.00	\$166.00		
D13	CHOIR RISERS		10	\$2,212.00	\$22,120.00	\$2,136.36	\$1,886.02		\$2,212.00			
D14	DRYING RACK		2	\$1,246.00	\$2,492.00	\$1,260.22			\$1,246.00			
D15	BIN CART		2	\$1,322.00	\$2,644.00				\$1,322.00			
<i>LIBRARY SHELVING</i>												
E1	SINGLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING		23	\$685.34	\$15,762.82	\$685.34						
E2	DOUBLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING		19	\$2,447.69	\$46,506.11	\$2,447.69				No Bid		
E3	MAGSTAK		1	\$939.77	\$939.77	\$939.77						
COMPREHENSIVE SUBTOTAL				\$633,396.70								
INSTALL				\$53,002.00	\$40,005.00				\$53,002.00			
FREIGHT				\$33,252.00	\$43,277.23				\$33,252.00			
FURNITURE SUBTOTAL				\$719,650.70	\$456,305.56*				\$668,185.00			
Westmont First Order Total				\$39,615.13								
FURNITURE TOTAL				\$759,265.83								
						* AOI Bid not inclusive of several items	**SBI Bid not inclusive of Library Shelving items (can be procured directly from LFI if desired)			*** encompass Bid tabulation pending		

Springfield & Westmont Elementary School

FURNITURE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

APMA PROJECT NO. 19036

DATE: 01-27-2022

Please provide a proposal for the outlined items to Alley Poyner Macchietto Architecture (APMA), for furniture for Springfield Elementary School & Westmont Elementary.

Quotes are to be submitted electronically to APMA by:

12:00 PM - February 11th, 2022

Said proposals should conform to the specifications outlined in the Request for Proposal (RFP). The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all offers and to waive minor informalities.

This RFP is being presented to the following vendors:

- 1) AOI Corporation
- 2) Encompas
- 3) Sheppards Business Interiors
- 4) LFI

Please email a digital copy of your response to Chandler Sanders, csanders@alleypoyner.com and CC Nicci Champoux, nchampoux@alleypoyner.com by the date/time indicated above.

Additionally, please contact me via email with any questions related to the Request.



Chandler Sanders
NCIDQ, IIDA, WELL AP

ALLEY POYNER MACCHIETTO ARCHITECTURE
1516 Cuming Street, Omaha, NE 68102
o 402 341 1544 d 402 933 2572
alleypoyner.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Furniture Request For Proposal

SECTION 1	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
SECTION 2	VENDOR REQUIREMENTS
SECTION 3	FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION 4	FURNITURE PLANS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Springfield Elementary is currently in construction of a new school with plans to occupy for the start of fall classes in 2022. This is a new, ground up school that will be moving over from another building down the road that no longer serves their needs. Delivery and unloading will be directly accessible to the Main Floor via the main entrance or the service entrance, both with zero entry. Elevator and stair access is provided for upper level spaces and can be utilized as necessary for installation.

Westmont Elementary is currently completing an addition and renovation to several parts of the building. Delivery and unloading will be directly accessible to the Second Floor via the main entrance, secondary entrance or First Floor via the main gym entry doors, both with zero entry. A large ramp and stair access is provided for second level spaces and can be utilized as necessary for installation.

The vendor will be expected to coordinate with the General Contractor, Owner, and APMA on all aspects to ensure a seamless ordering process and installation. Deliveries for furniture will be coordinated with the GC and APMA. Vendor(s) are required to removed and dispose of all excess packaging, garbage, etc. at the end of each installation day. Vendor(s) are required to maintain a clean staging area for the duration of installation. Final details on delivery will be discussed with the vendor. Reference project schedule below.

SCHEDULE

02-11-2022	Final Quotes due by 12:00 PM
02-14-2022	School Board pricing review and approval (APMA)
02-23-2022	Place order
06-27-2022	Begin Installation - to be completed by 07-15-2022

PROJECT TEAM

Owner: Springfield Platteview Community Schools

Architect: Alley Poyner Macchietto Architecture

General Contractor: Boyd Jones Construction

VENDOR REQUIREMENTS

- 1) Offerer must meet all specifications called out herein to submit. Product substitution requests MUST be submitted to APMA for approval prior **12:00 PM on 2/9**. Substitutions not submitted for prior approval will not be accepted in final bid.
- 2) Offerer MUST submit all documents listed under “Submittals”.
- 3) All questions to be emailed in writing by **12:00 PM February 9th**, prior to Submittal date.
- 4) **Submittals:**
 - a) **Section A (Cost):**
Submit unit pricing for each item being bid on. Submit total pricing for your entire submitted package. This project is tax exempt. Include any related freight/ shipping and installation fees. Spreadsheet to be provided for presenting pricing.
 - b) **Section B (Project Schedule):**
Furniture installation is currently planned to begin June 27th and conclude by July 15th. If any items are not able to meet this schedule, please provide an explanation for the extended time frame, and when the expected arrival for each item would occur prior to the proposed install date. This includes availability and time frame of selected fabrics which can be noted on provided spreadsheet.
- 5) **Fabric Testing:** Offerer must notify APMA of any unapproved, untested, unavailable, or extended lead time fabrics by **12:00 PM February 9th**, Should any COM selections be unapproved or unavailable, APMA will coordinate reselections with the selected Offeror(s).
- 6) **Default of Contract:** In case of default by the Offerer, the Owner may procure the services from other sources and hold the Offerer responsible for any excess costs occasioned or incurred thereby.
- 7) **Licenses and Permits:** Offerer shall secure all licenses and permits and shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and codes as required by the State of Nebraska. The Offerer must fully comply with all Federal and State laws and County and Municipal Ordinances and Regulations in any manner affecting the performance of the work.
- 8) **Schedule:** Work shall be regular, diligent, and uninterrupted at such rate of progress as will ensure full completion thereof within the time specified, and shall correspond with the building’s General Contractor schedule.
- 9) **Delivery/Storage of Materials and Equipment:** The Offerer shall be responsible to receive, off-load, and sign for all materials delivered to the site. The Owner or building General Contractor will not sign for any deliveries. All materials shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. The Offerer is responsible for safeguarding all materials and equipment located on-site. On-site storage must be coordinated with the General Contractor and APMA. The owner will not take on any additional costs for storage not indicated or provided with bid.

VENDOR REQUIREMENTS (cont.)

- 10) *Installation:* The Offerer will provide the following with respect to the installation team:
1. Project Manager: This individual will have at least five (5) years experience in the administration of furniture installation projects. This person will have the authority to act on behalf of the vendor with regard to pricing, scheduling, changes in the work, coordination with the building General Contractor, coordination with the Owner, and coordination with the building Design Team.
 2. On-Site Supervisor: This individual will have a minimum of five (5) years experience in the installation of commercial furniture. This person will act as the on-site supervisor for the installation of all furnishings awarded and will be required to remain on site whenever furniture is being delivered or installed.
 3. Vendor(s) are required to removed and dispose of all excess packaging, garbage, etc. at the end of each installation day.
 4. Vendor(s) are required to maintain a clean staging and work area for the duration of installation. No food or beverage other than water will be allowed within client building.
- 11) *Warranty:* All proposed furniture shall have a warranty. The specific language of the proposed warranties will be evaluated as part of the selection process.
- 12) *Errors and Omissions:* Offerer to provide complete and accurate bids. Vendor to contact APMA with any discrepancies in quantities between plan and furniture spec quantities. If errors and omissions are found in quantities or costs by the Offerer after submission to APMA, it will be the Owner's discretion to accept any added costs due to the error or omission. Added costs may not be accepted in whole or part.
- 13) Owner reserves to right to accept the bid in full or in part and understands that costs may adjust accordingly.
- 14) *Vendor(s) are to refer to the section of "furniture plans" for locations.*

FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

INDEX

A1	TEACHER CHAIR - ROUND TABLE	B1	TEACHER MEETING TABLE
A2.1	STUDENT CHAIRS (12") - COLORS A-D	B2	STUDENT DESKS
A2.2	STUDENT CHAIRS (14") - COLORS A-D	B3	LEARNING COMMONS TABLE
A2.3	STUDENT CHAIRS (16") - COLORS A-D	B4	ROUND TABLE (36")
A2.4	STUDENT CHAIRS (18") - COLORS A-D	B4.1	ROUND TABLE (42")
A3	OFFICE TASK CHAIR	B4.2	ROUND TABLE (36")
A3.1	NURSE CHAIR	B5	COUNSELOR/SPECIALIST MEETING TABLE
A4	POUF SEAT - COLORS A-D	B6	TEACHER STANDING STATION
A5	NOT USED	B7	CONFERENCE TABLE
A6	NURSE STOOL	B8	CAFETERIA TABLES
A7	ART TEACHER STOOL	B8.1	CAFETERIA TABLES
A8	GUEST CHAIR	B9	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN STUDENT DESKS - COLORS A-D
A9	WELLNESS LOUNGE CHAIR	B10	MEDIA CENTER TABLES
A10	CONFERENCE CHAIR	B11	MEDIA CENTER/CO-LAB SIDE TABLE
A11	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH COLORS A-E	B12	STAFF BREAK COFFEE TABLE
A12	BAND CHAIRS	B13	STAFF BREAK ROOM TABLE
A13	STAFF BREAK OTTOMAN	B14	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES
A14	MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE SOFA	B14.1	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES
A15	MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE CHAIRS	B15	STUDENT ART TABLES
A16	CO-LAB LOUNGE SOFA		
A17	STAFF BREAK ROOM CHAIRS		
A18	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE SOFA		
A19	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE CHAIRS		
A20	SIDE CHAIR		

NOTES:

1. Vendor(s) are to refer to the section 4 "furniture plans" for locations. Items noted as "NOT IN RFP" above are proprietary items not part of this RFP and are shown for reference only.
2. Vendor to contact APMA with any discrepancies in quantities between plan and furniture spec quantities.
3. Items are included for both Springfield Elementary (SF) and Westmont Elementary (WM). Items not specifically noted for WM are all for SF.

FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

INDEX

C1	DESK - PRINCIPAL & COUNSELOR
C1.1	DESK - SPECIALIST 2
C2	NURSE DESK
C3	DESK - SECOND OFFICE
C4	DESK - SLP & SPECIALIST 1
C5	SIDE CREDENZA
C5.1	SIZE CREDENZA
C6	TEACHER DESK
C7	ART TEACHER DESK
D1	CLASSROOM MOBILE STORAGE (COLROS A&B)
D2	NURSE BEDS
D3	DESK DIVIDER
D4	TEACHER STORAGE PED
D5	CLAY DRYING RACK
D6	2 DRAWER BOOKCASE
D7.1	METAL BOOKCASE
D7.2	METAL BOOKCASE
D8	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING
D8.1	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING
D9	PAPER CART
D10	MOBILE WHITEBOARD
D10.1	MOBILE WHITE BOARD
D11	SPACE DIVIDERS
D12	STACKABLE CHAIR DOLLY
D13	CHOIR RISERS
D14	DRYING RACK
D15	BIN CART

E1	SINGLE FACED MEDIA CENTER SHELVING (36"W X 48"H)
E2	DOUBLE FACED MEDIA CENTER SHELVING (36"W X 36"H)
E3	MAG STAK

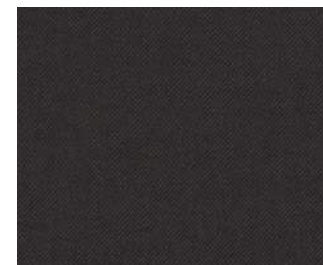
NOTES:

1. Vendor(s) are to refer to the section 4 "furniture plans" for locations. Items noted as "NOT IN RFP" above are proprietary items not part of this RFP and are shown for reference only.
2. Vendor to contact APMA with any discrepancies in quantities between plan and furniture spec quantities.
3. Items are included for both Springfield Elementary (SF) and Westmont Elementary (WM). Items not specifically noted for WM are all for SF.

A1

TEACHER CHAIR - DESK

MANUFACTURER	STEELCASE
STYLE	TURNSTONE JACK W/ ARMS, SYNCHRO-TILT MECHANISM AND SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT, CASTERS
MODEL	TS30325
FINISH	DESIGNTEX: GAMUT, INK BLACK FRAME
QUANTITY	SF - 30 WM - 3
LOCATION	SF - VARIES, SEE FLOOR PLANS WM - 130, 151A, 158



GAMUT; INK

A2.1

STUDENT CHAIR (12")

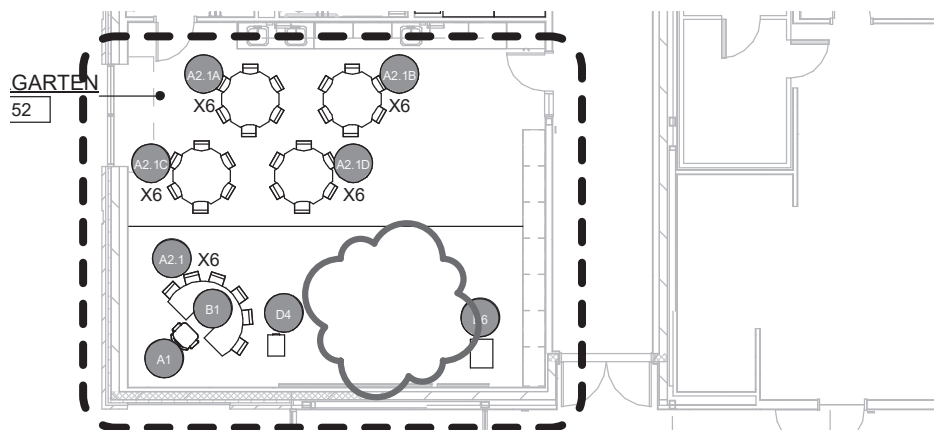
MANUFACTURER ACADEMIA
STYLE ZED VALUE CHAIR - 12"

MODEL Z22

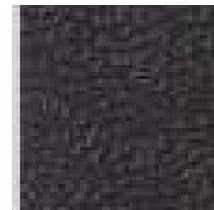
FINISH (18) A2.1 - BLACK
(18) A2.1A - PRIMARY RED
(18) A2.1B - PRIMARY BLUE
(18) A2.1C - PRIMARY GREEN
(18) A2.1D - PURPLE

QUANTITY (ABOVE W/ FINISH)

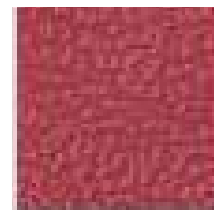
LOCATION 152, 153, 154, 166



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



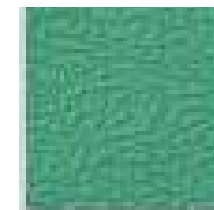
A2.1 COLOR:
BLACK



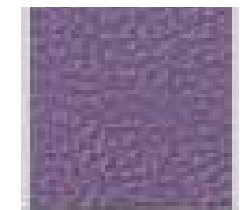
COLOR A:
PRIMARY RED



COLOR B:
PRIMARY BLUE



COLOR C:
PRIMARY GREEN



COLOR D:
PURPLE

A2.2

STUDENT CHAIR (14")

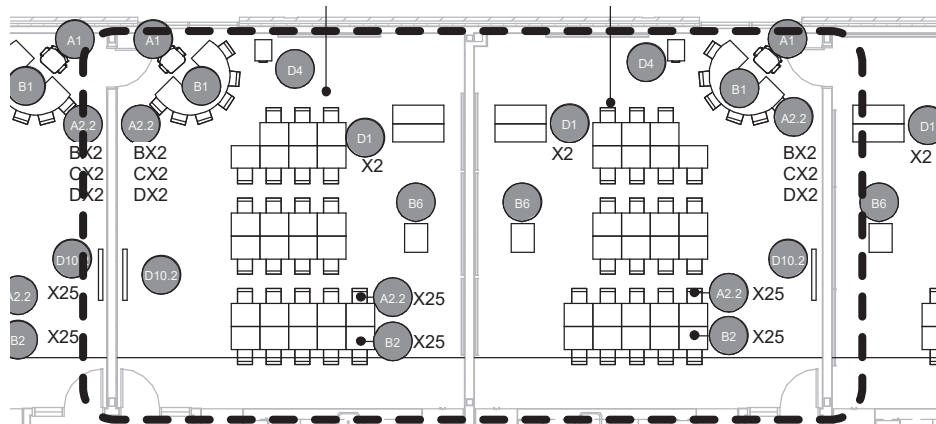
MANUFACTURER ACADEMIA
STYLE ZED VALUE CHAIR - 14"

MODEL Z24

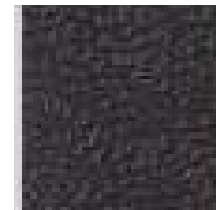
FINISH (170) A2.2 - BLACK
(28) A2.2A - PRIMARY RED
(30) A2.2B - PRIMARY BLUE
(30) A2.2C - PRIMARY GREEN
(30) A2.2D - PURPLE

QUANTITY (ABOVE W/ FINISH)

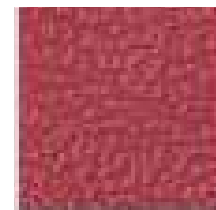
LOCATION 120-125, 130-135, 137



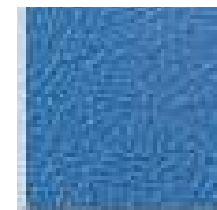
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



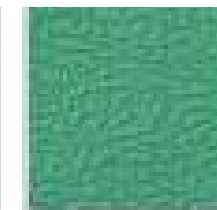
A2 COLOR:
BLACK



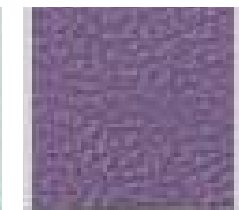
COLOR A:
PRIMARY RED



COLOR B:
PRIMARY BLUE



COLOR C:
PRIMARY GREEN

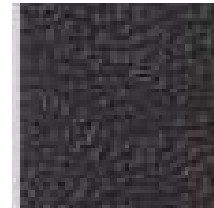


COLOR D:
PURPLE

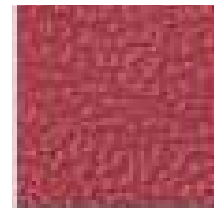
A2.3

STUDENT CHAIR (16")

MANUFACTURER	ACADEMIA
STYLE	ZED VALUE CHAIR - 16"
MODEL	Z26
FINISH	(282) A2.3 - BLACK (38) A2.3A - PRIMARY RED (SF: 40/ WM: 30) A2.3B - PRIMARY BLUE (38) A2.3C - PRIMARY GREEN (38) A2.3D - PURPLE
QUANTITY	(ABOVE W/ FINISH)
LOCATION	SF: 106, 127, 128, 140-145, 147, 220-225, 227, 228, 237, 247, 252, 253, 256 WM: 147



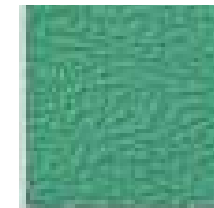
A2 COLOR:
BLACK



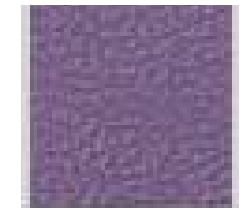
COLOR A:
PRIMARY RED



COLOR B:
PRIMARY BLUE



COLOR C:
PRIMARY GREEN



COLOR D:
PURPLE

A2.4

STUDENT CHAIR (18")

MANUFACTURER ACADEMIA
STYLE ZED VALUE CHAIR - 18"

MODEL Z28

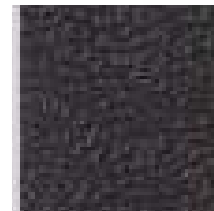
FINISH (176) A2.4 - BLACK
(28) A2.4A - PRIMARY RED
(28) A2.4B - PRIMARY BLUE
(28) A2.4C - PRIMARY GREEN
(28) A2.4D - PURPLE

QUANTITY (ABOVE W/ FINISH)

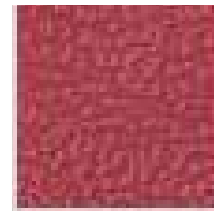
LOCATION 165, 230-235, 240-245,



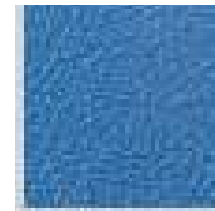
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



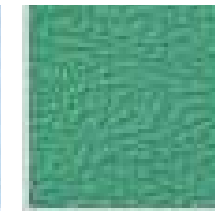
A2 COLOR:
BLACK



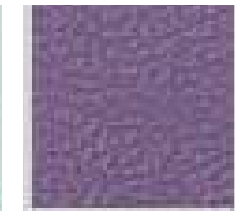
COLOR A:
PRIMARY RED



COLOR B:
PRIMARY BLUE



COLOR C:
PRIMARY GREEN

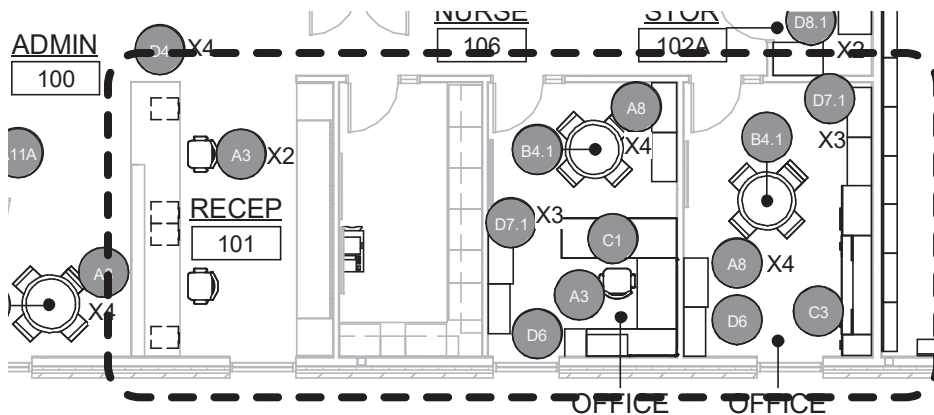


COLOR D:
PURPLE

A3

OFFICE TASK CHAIR

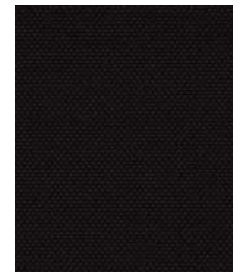
MANUFACTURER	SIT ON IT
STYLE	UPHOLSTERED, HIGH BACK W/ ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR, ENHANCED SYNCHRO W/ SEAT DEPTH, HEIGHT WIDTH MULTI-ADJUSTABLE ARM, CARPET CASTERS
MODEL	2723 Y/E3 A143 VG2 C16 B17 B3 FC1 KD
FINISH	SEAT UPHOLSTERY: SPICE, PEPPERCORN BACK MESH: ONYX LUMBAR: FIRE FRAME: BLACK
QUANTITY	12
LOCATION	101, 104, 127, 128, 170A, 173, 180, 227, 228



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



MESH:
ONYX

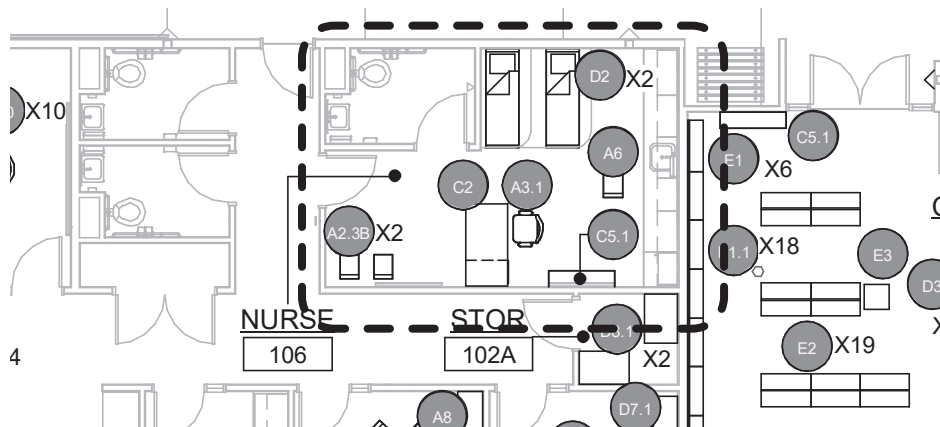


SPICE:
PEPPERCORN

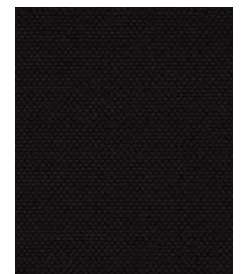
A3.1

NURSE TASK CHAIR

MANUFACTURER	SIT ON IT
STYLE	UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT, HIGH BACK W/ ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR, ENHANCED SYNCHRO, MULTI-ADJUSTABLE ARM, HARD FLOOR CASTERS
MODEL	2723 Y/E3 A143 VG2 C16 B17 B3 FC1 KD
FINISH	UPHOLSTERY: SPICE, PEPPERCORN FRAME: BLACK
QUANTITY	1
LOCATION	106



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



SPICE:
PEPPERCORN

APMA Project No. 19036
01-27-2022

A4

POUF SEAT

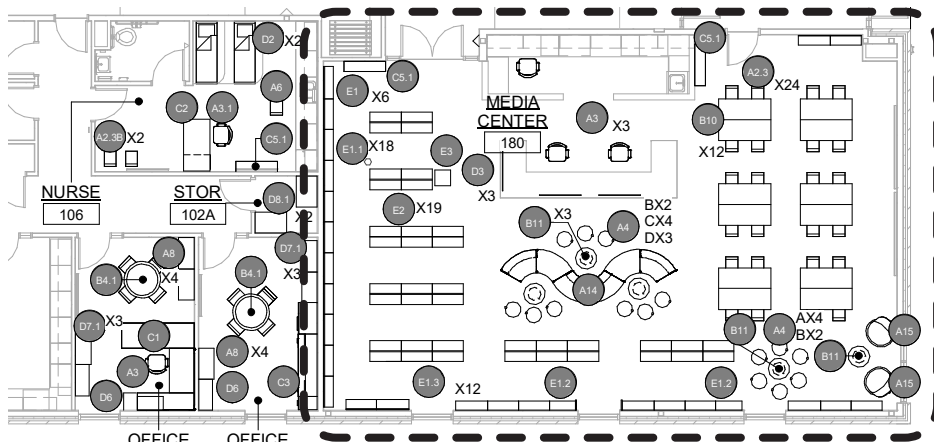
MANUFACTURER ACADEMIA
STYLE ROUND MOD - 18", GLIDES

MODEL 8118 - 9GL-MOD

FINISH DESIGNTEX: BEGUILDED BY THE WILD 3043
(7) A4A - SCARLET IBIS 303
(7) A4B - BLUE GECKO 409
(7) A4C - PURPLE STARLING 602
(6) A4D - TORTOISE 50

QUANTITY 27

LOCATION 180, 212



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



COLOR A:



COLOR B:



COLOR C:



COLOR D:

A6

NURSE STOOL

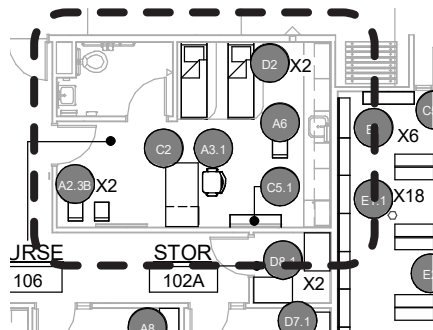
MANUFACTURER MACGILL
STYLE ADJUSTABLE FIVE LEG STOOL, BLACK W/O FOOTREST

MODEL 5211

FINISH BLACK

QUANTITY (2) SF - 1, WM-1

LOCATION NURSE'S OFFICES SF-106, WM- 222



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



ART TEACHER STOOL

MANUFACTURER ACADEMIA
STYLE INSPIRATION W/ BACK AND SEAT PAD

MODEL 658DP

FINISH BLACK

QUANTITY SF - 1
WM-1

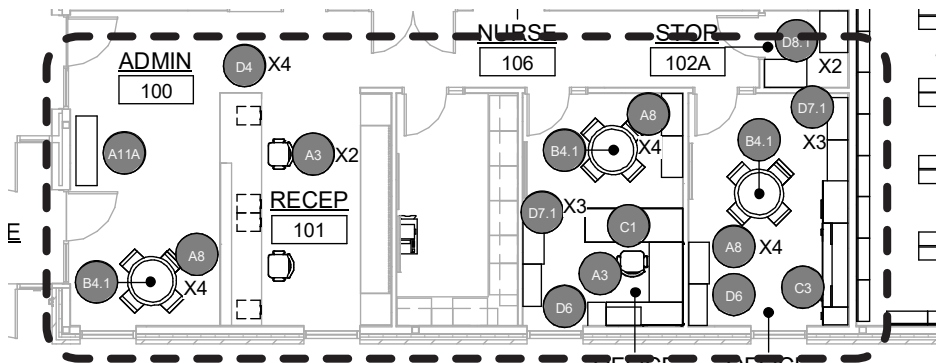
LOCATION SF: ART 256
WM: STEM 247



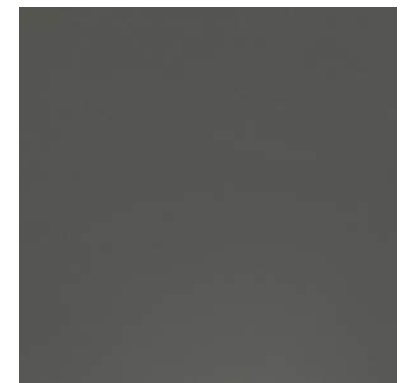
A8

GUEST CHAIR

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	IMPROV - LEG BASE STACKING CHAIR W/O ARMS, FULLY UPHOLSTERED (COM)
MODEL	M600-2200
FINISH	SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU, JETTY BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT - 6380-115 FRAME: BLACK
QUANTITY	12
LOCATION	100, 104, 105

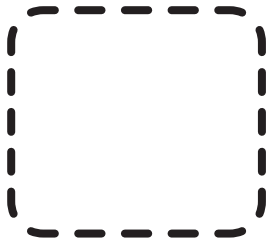


FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



WELLNESS LOUNGE CHAIR

MANUFACTURER	HERMAN MILLER
STYLE	EAMES MOLDED PLASTIC ARMCHAIR W/ DOWEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD
MODEL	DAW-P-91-UL-E8
FINISH	SHELL: WHITE LEGS: NATURAL MAPLE STANDARD GLIDES UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT- 6380- 110
QUANTITY	SF-1, WM-1
LOCATION	WELLNESS ROOMS - SF: 251, WM: 250



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

A10

CONFERENCE CHAIR

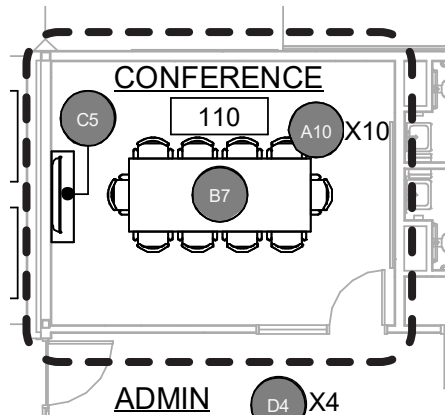
MANUFACTURER HERMAN MILLER
STYLE SETU MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR, 5 STAR BASE, STANDARD HEIGHT RANGE, LYRIS SUSPENSION SEAT & BACK, NO ARMS, HCC CASTERS, NO BUMPERS

MODEL CQ5-1-M-N-G1-G1-HCC-NNN

FINISH LYRIS 2: GRAPHITE G1
FRAME: GRAPHITE G1

QUANTITY 10

LOCATION 110



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



A11

LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH

MANUFACTURER	SANDLER
STYLE	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT, 180CM
MODEL	PL70018, PL80100 (2)
FINISH	STEEL LEGS: SF: B00 (BLACK)/ WM: ALUMINUM DESIGNTEX: BEGUILLED BY THE WILD 3043 (8) A11A UPHOLSTERY: SCARLET IBIS 303 (7) A11B UPHOLSTERY: BLUE GECKO 409 (7) A11C UPHOLSTERY: PURPLE STARLING 602 (7) A11D UPHOLSTERY: TORTOISE 502
QUANTITY	WESTMONT ONLY: (2) A11E UPHOLSTERY: MOMENTUM, EON EPU TYPOGRAPHIC
LOCATION	SF: 100, 112, 120, 130, 140, 220, 230, 240 WM: 230



COLOR A:



COLOR B:



COLOR C:



COLOR D:



LEG COLOR
FOR A11E

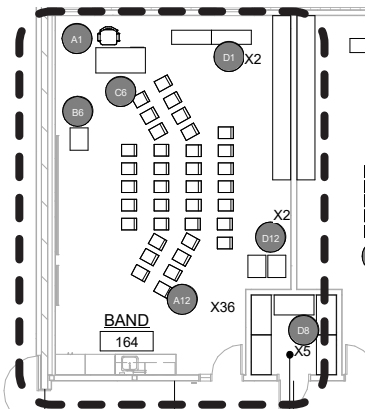


COLOR E: BLACK

A12

BAND CHAIR

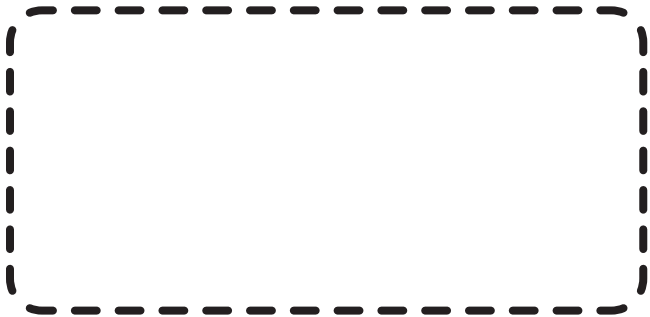
MANUFACTURER	WENGER
STYLE	STUDENT CHAIR, 16"
MODEL	STUDENT CHAIR
FINISH	BLACK
QUANTITY	(72) SF: 36, WM: 36
LOCATION	BAND ROOMS - SF: 164, WM: 130



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

STAFF BREAK ROOM OTTOMAN

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	PEBBLE OTTOMAN, FABRIC, FELT GLIDE
SIZE	25.6" X 25.6" X 16.9" H
MODEL	STSN-1-2025-HN-F
FINISH	TRIM: PITCH UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT, 6380-110
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	STAFF BREAK ROOM



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

A14

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Furniture Request For Proposal

LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE SOFA

MANUFACTURER SIT ON IT

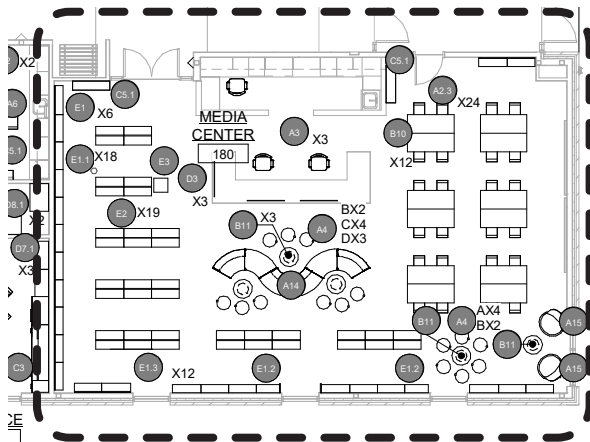
STYLE PASEA

MODEL PAS-FS17-SS3-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-FS2-BNS6-FG4-LBC3-P1 (2), PAS-FS17-SS4-UMU-LBC3-P1 (2), PAS-FS17-SS3-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-XGV (5)

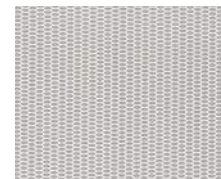
FINISH SLATE BASE
SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU,
GRAVEL
BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, HUE 6014-2

QUANTITY 1

LOCATION 180



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



BACKS



SEATS

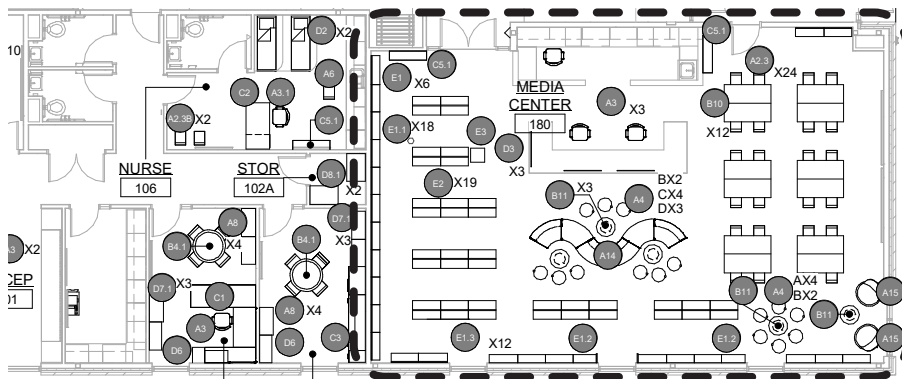
A15

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Furniture Request For Proposal

LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE CHAIR

MANUFACTURER	BERNHARDT
STYLE	MITT, NO HANDLE, STANDARD COORDINATING STITCHING
MODEL	5720
FINISH	UPHOLSTERY: MAHARAM, MODE, DENIM, 466337-033
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	180



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

APMA Project No. 19036
01-27-2022

A16

CO-LAB LOUNGE SOFA

MANUFACTURER HAWORTH
STYLE RIVERBEND

MODEL VARIES - SEE LAYOUT ON FLOOR PLAN

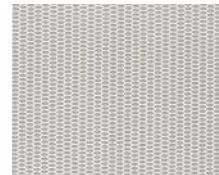
FINISH FRAME: PITCH
SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU,
GRAVEL
BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, HUE 6014-2

QUANTITY 1

LOCATION CO-LAB LOUNGE



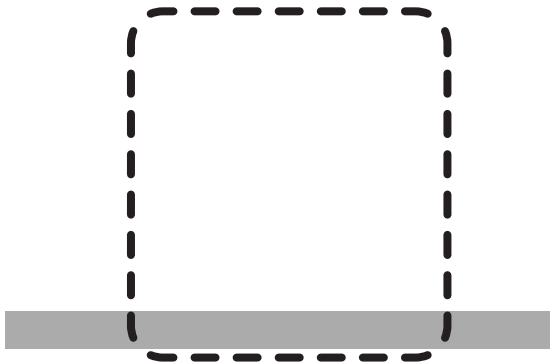
*SHOWN FOR REFERENCE OF SOFA COMPONENTS ONLY



BACKS



SEATS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

STAFF BREAK ROOM CHAIRS

MANUFACTURER BERNHARDT

STYLE QUEUE

MODEL 1037E

FINISH FRAME: SLATE BLUE
UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE,
MAXWELL PRINT - 6380-110

QUANTITY 12

LOCATION STAFF BREAK ROOM



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



A18

STAFF BREAK LOUNGE SOFA

MANUFACTURER HAWORTH
STYLE RIVERBEND

MODEL VARIES - SEE FLOOR PLAN

FINISH FRAME: PITCH
COM SEAT: CARNEGIE, TRIAD, 6526-35
COM BACK: MAHARAM, MODE, KERMES
466337-024

QUANTITY 1

LOCATION STAFF BREAK ROOM



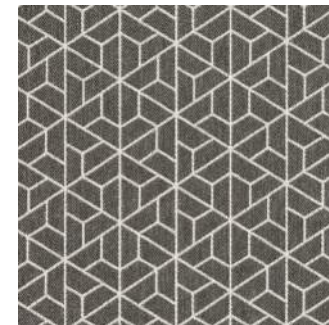
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



*SHOWN FOR REFERENCE OF SOFA COMPONENTS ONLY



BACKS



SEATS

A19

STAFF BREAK ROOM LOUNGE CHAIRS

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	RESONATE LOUNGE CHAIR
MODEL	SRL-22-L-K
FINISH	FRAME: SMOOTH PLASTER UPHOLSTERY: MAHARAM, MODE, DENIM 466337-033
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	STAFF BREAK ROOM



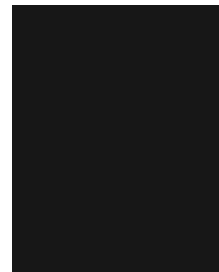
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



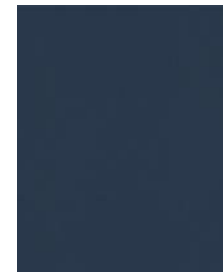
A20

SIDE CHAIR

MANUFACTURER	SIT ON IT
STYLE	MIKA, MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR, FOUR LEG, FOG, ARMLESS, UPHOLSTERED SEAT
MODEL	1101-FT1-US-AR0-SC1-VG2-GL1-PB
FINISH	BACK: PLASTIC BACK, FRAME: FOG SHELL: BLACK PATTERN: SLIDE COLORWAY: NAVY
QUANTITY	WM: 16
LOCATION	WESTMONT - 120, 123, 215, 230



SHELL: BLACK

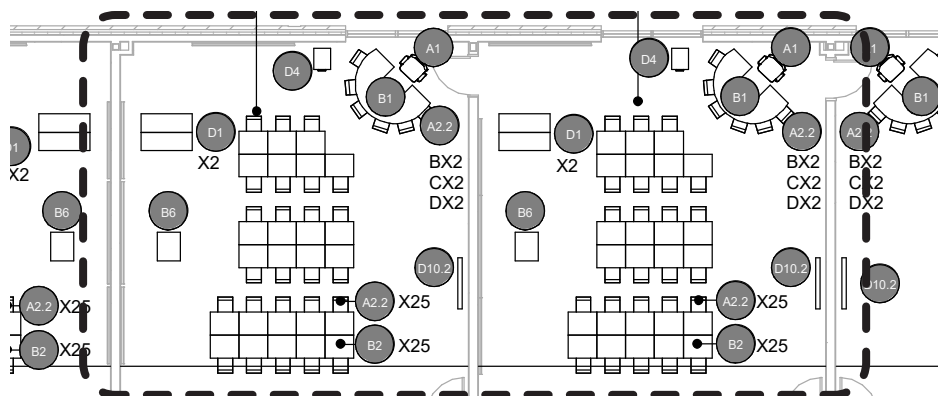


SEAT: SLIDE, NAVY

B1

TEACHER MEETING TABLE

MANUFACTURER	ACADEMIA
STYLE	HERCULES HORSESHOE TABLE
SIZE	60" x 66"
MODEL	HL-6066H
FINISH	BLACK LEGS AND EDGE BANDING GRAY NEBULA LAMINATE TOP
QUANTITY	27
LOCATION	CLASSROOMS & SPECIALISTS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

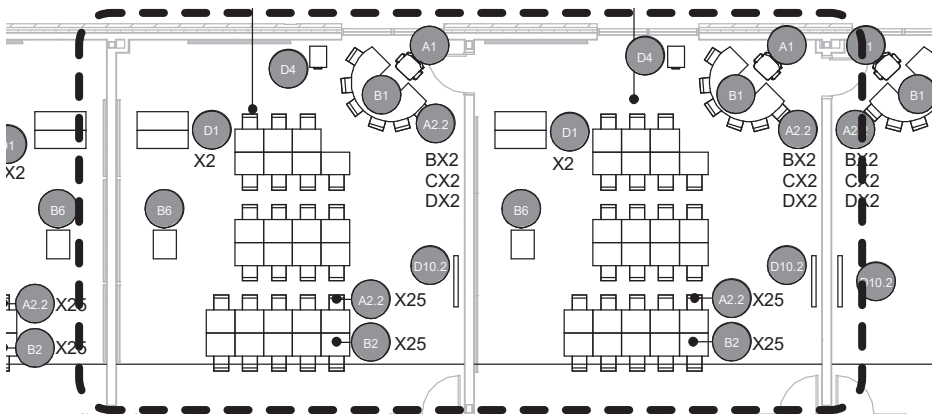


GRAY NEBULA TOP

B2

STUDENT DESK

MANUFACTURER	ACADEMIA
STYLE	STANDARD SERIES 1200WS, HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE
SIZE	18"X24", 22"-30"
MODEL	1200HP
FINISH	BLACK METAL, GRAY NEBULA HARD PLASTIC TOP
QUANTITY	426
LOCATION	CLASSROOMS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



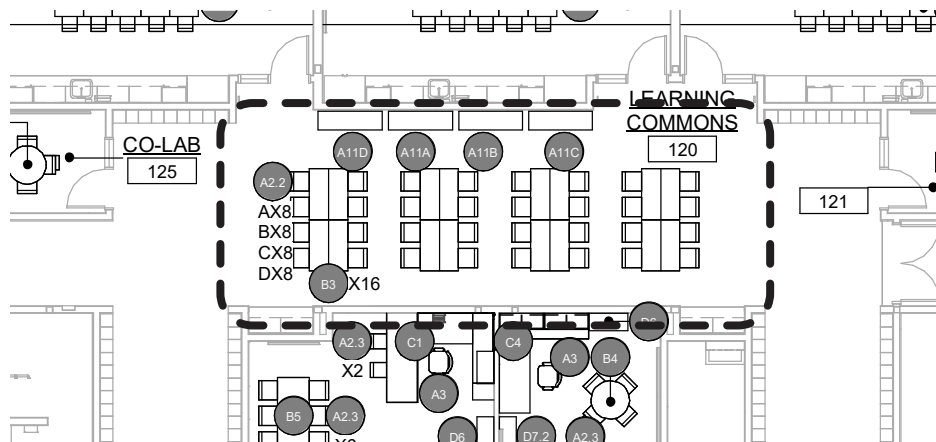
B3

LEARNING COMMONS TABLE

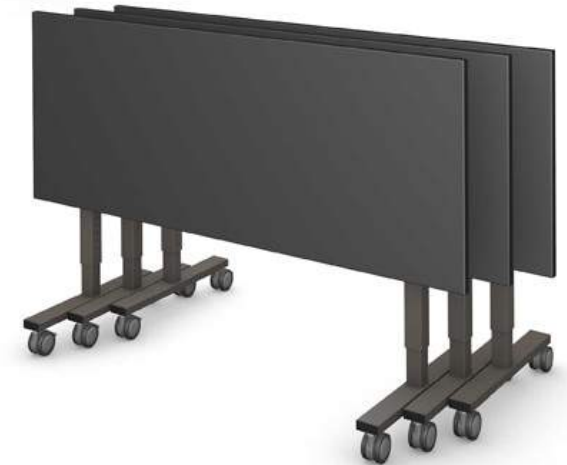
MANUFACTURER FLEETWOOD
STYLE FLIP & NEST ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TABLE W/
CASTERS
SIZE 20" X 48" X 21-28"H
MODEL FNRS240A
FINISH HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX
EDGE: GRAY MATRIX
LEGS: BLACK

QUANTITY 96

LOCATION LEARNING COMMONS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



GRAY MATRIX TOP

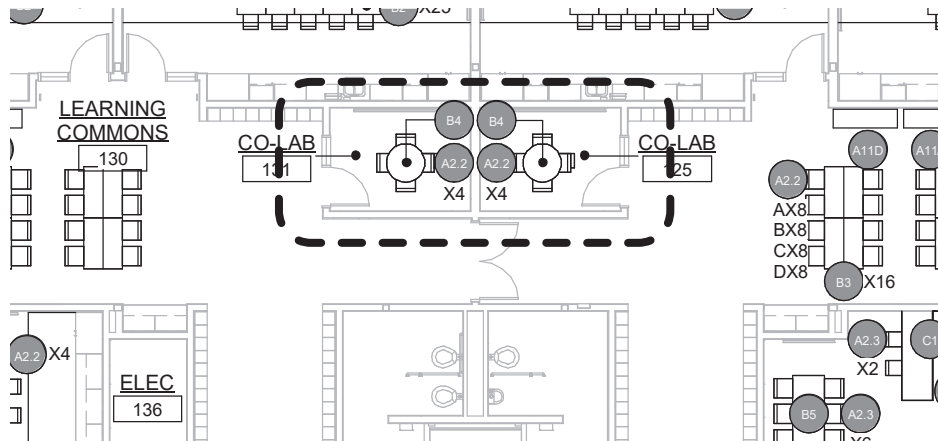
B4

ROUND TABLE (36")

MANUFACTURER HAWORTH
STYLE JIVE TABLE, DISC BASE, ROUND, LAMINATE
PNEUMATIC ADJUSTMENT
SIZE 36" DIA., ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT
MODEL TCRN-3636-LJ-SNDNA
FINISH LAMINATE: CHALK
FRAME: BLACK

QUANTITY 14

LOCATION CO-LAB



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



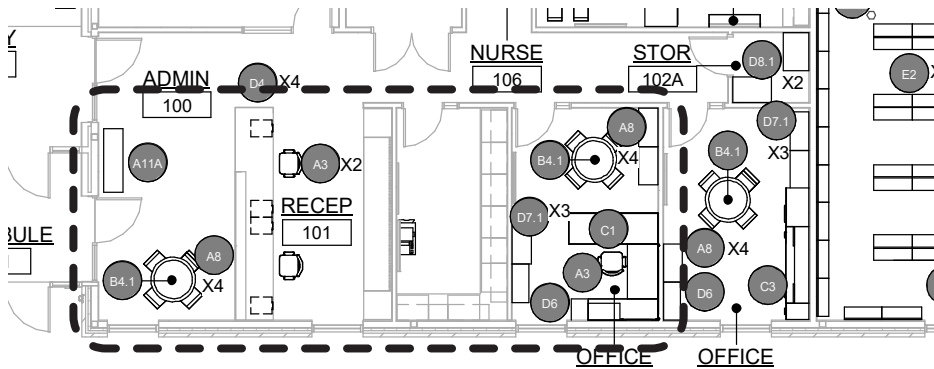
LAMINATE TOP

BLACK BASE

B4.1

ROUND TABLE (42")

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	JIVE TABLE, X-BASE, LAMINATE TOP AND EDGE, NO CUTOUT, NO POWER, GLIDES, PAINTED BASE
SIZE	42" DIA., 29" H
MODEL	TCRN-4242-LL-SNX-N-4-G-A
FINISH	LAMINATE: CHALK FRAME: BLACK
QUANTITY	3
LOCATION	ADMIN & OFFICE



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

B4.2

ROUND TABLE (36")

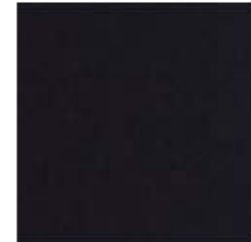
MANUFACTURER	STEELCASE
STYLE	X-BASE 26" W, 7360 MERLE, W/ 36" DIA ROUND TABLE TOP, 1 1/8" THICK
SIZE	36" DIA., 29" H
MODEL	BX26/ TS4TLDR36
FINISH	TOP: GRAPHITE WALNUT BASE: BLACK
QUANTITY	4
LOCATION	WESTMONT



Groupwork 42" Table



Graphite
Walnut

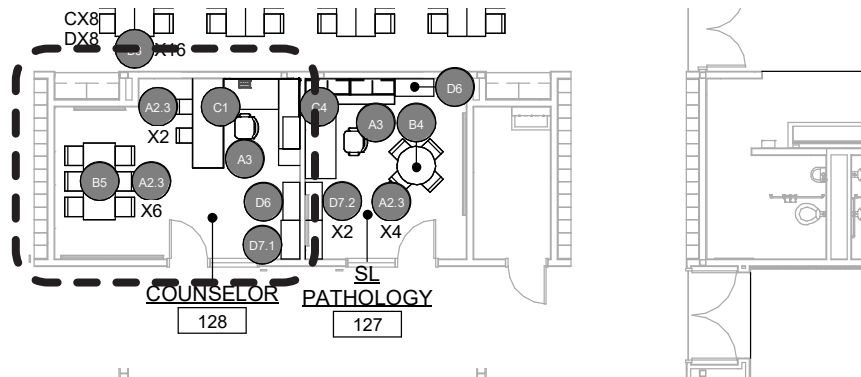


Base: Black

B5

COUNSELOR/SPECIALIST MEETING TABLE

MANUFACTURER	FLEETWOOD
STYLE	I- LEG FRAME, HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE W/ LEVELER
SIZE	30" X 72" X x 21-28"H
MODEL	ILRS730B
FINISH	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: BLACK
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	COUNSELOR & SPECIALIST ROOMS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



GRAY MATRIX TOP

B5.1

COUNSELOR/SPECIALIST MEETING TABLE

MANUFACTURER	FLEETWOOD
STYLE	UNITIZED FRAME, RECTANGLE WORK SURFACE, ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT W/ CASTERS
SIZE	30" X 72" X x 20"-28"H
MODEL	TUNR7230A28C
FINISH	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: SILVER
QUANTITY	1
LOCATION	WESTMONT - 147

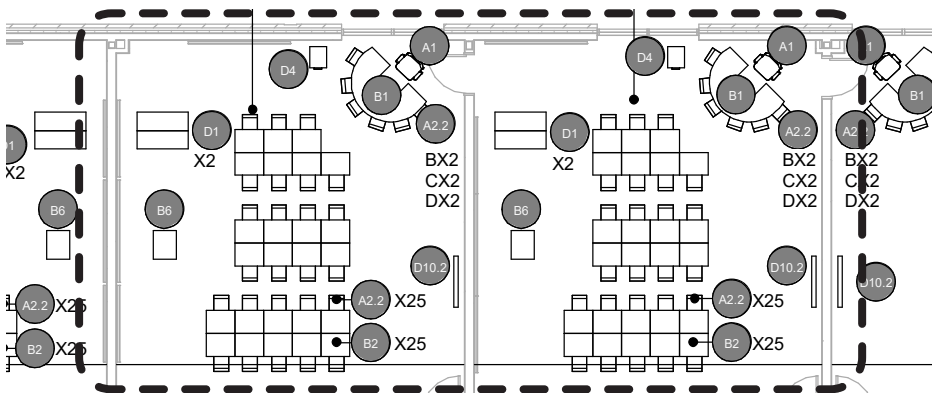


GRAY MATRIX TOP

B6

TEACHER STANDING STATION

MANUFACTURER	GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL - TECHN
STYLE	MOBILI DELUXE ROLLING LAPTOP CART W/ STORAGE
SIZE	21-1/2"W x 15-1/2"D x 31- 45"H
MODEL	T9FB1249461
FINISH	BLACK
QUANTITY	24
LOCATION	CLASSROOMS



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



CONFERENCE TABLE

MANUFACTURER	OFS
STYLE	INTERMIX W/ (1) PS-71B WS POWER/ DATA COMPONENT, LOCATED JUST OFF CENTER TO CLEAR CENTER LEG
SIZE	48" W x 10' LONG
MODEL	CC-C12048RT, (2) CC-32MTB3, CC-35MTB3C (1) PS-71B-WS
FINISH	ONYX BASE, FROSTY WHITE PLASTIC LAMINATE TOP
QUANTITY	1
LOCATION	CONFERENCE ROOM



LAMINATE TOP

BLACK BASE



B8

CAFETERIA TABLE

MANUFACTURER NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING
STYLE MOBILE TABLE W/ BENCHES, 12'

SIZE 144" X 56"W X 29" H

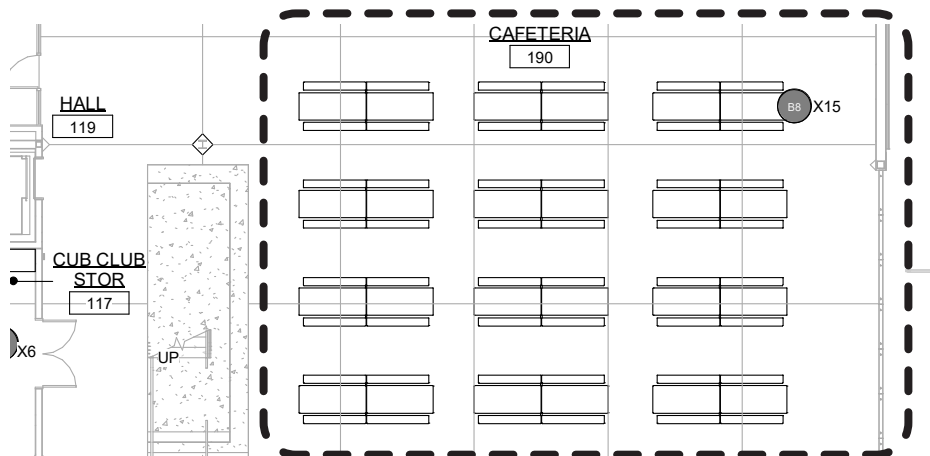
MODEL MTFB12-MDPEPCGYGY

FINISH BLACK, GRAPHITE, RED, GREY

FRAME:	EDGES:	BENCH:	TABLE EDGE:	TABLE TOP:
				
Powder Coated PC		Graphite Nebula GN	Regimental Red RR	Fashion Grey GF

QUANTITY 15

LOCATION CAFETERIA



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



B8.1

CAFETERIA TABLE

MANUFACTURER NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING
STYLE MOBILE TABLE W/ BENCHES, 10'

SIZE 120" X 56"W X 29" H

MODEL MTFB10-MDPEPCGYGY

FINISH FASHION GRAY 

QUANTITY 4

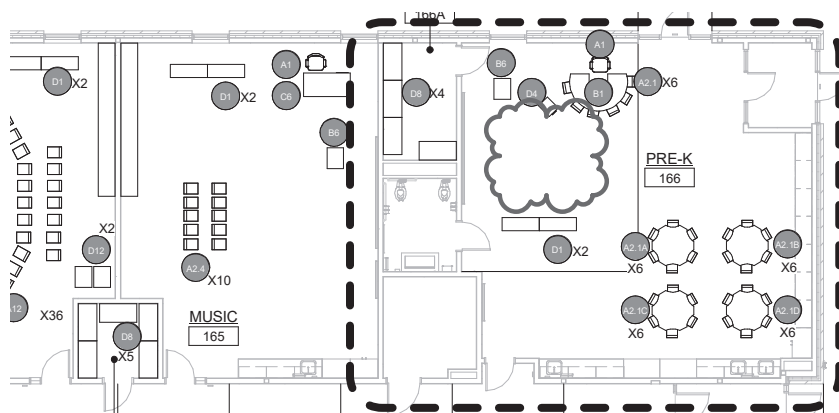
LOCATION CAFETERIA - WESTMONT



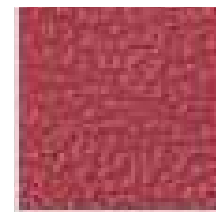
B9

PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLE/DESK

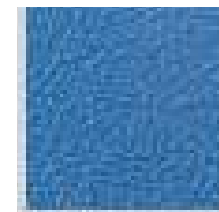
MANUFACTURER	CLASSROOM SELECT
STYLE	LOCK EDGE ACTIVITY TABLE, FLOWER
SIZE	60", 15" - 25" H
MODEL	1362588
FINISH	B9A - EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, RED TOP B9B - EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, BLUE TOP B9C - EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, GREEN TOP B9D - EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PURPLE TOP
QUANTITY	(3) A, (3) B, (3) C, (3) D
LOCATION	PRE-K & KINDERGARTEN CLASSROOMS



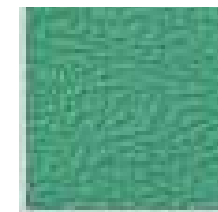
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



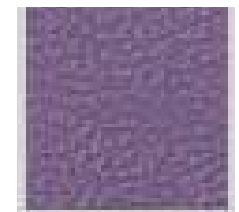
COLOR A:
PRIMARY RED



COLOR B:
PRIMARY BLUE



COLOR C:
PRIMARY GREEN

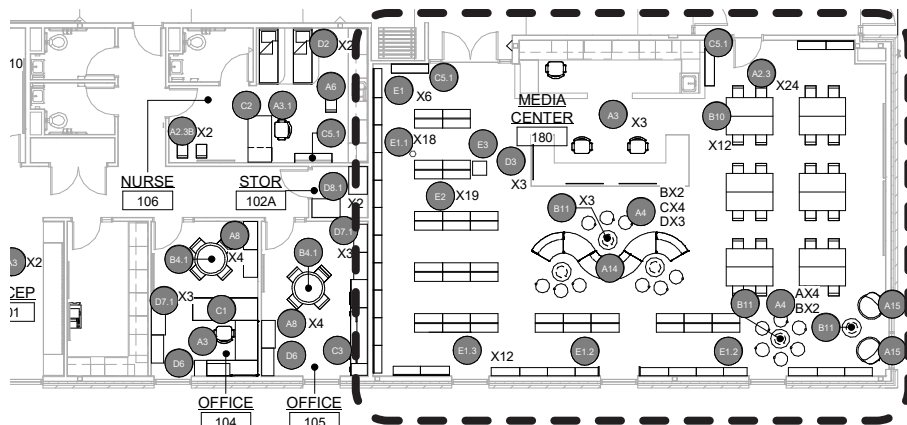


COLOR D:
PURPLE

B10

LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER TABLE

MANUFACTURER	FLEETWOOD
STYLE	FLIP & NEST ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TABLE W/ CASTERS
SIZE	24" X 60" X 21-28"H
MODEL	FNRS620A
FINISH	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: BLACK
QUANTITY	18
LOCATION	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



GRAY MATRIX TOP

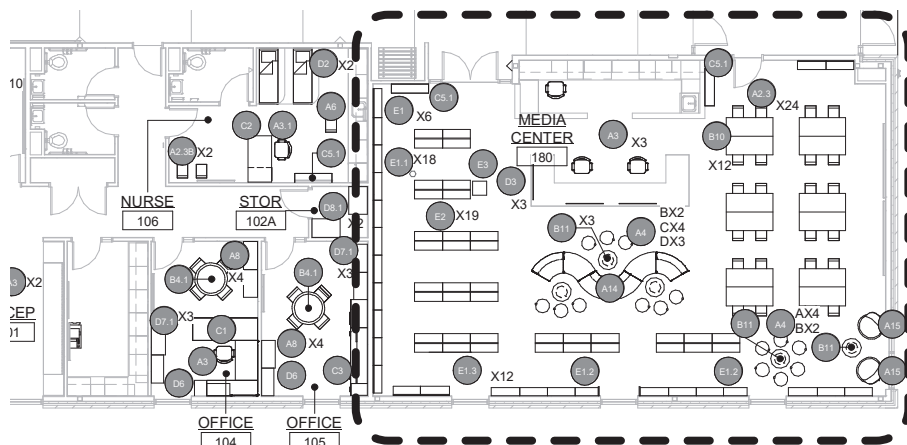
B11

MEDIA CENTER/CO-LAB SIDE TABLE

MANUFACTURER SANDLER
STYLE NUME - SIDE TABLE W/ ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT, SOLID HPL TOP
SIZE 60CM DIAM, 53-75CM HEIGHT
MODEL NUM0060
FINISH HPL: WHITE WITH BLACK EDGE
BASE: BLACK

QUANTITY 7

LOCATION LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER, LOUNGE



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



STAFF BREAK ROOM COFFEE TABLES (RECTANGLE)

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	OPENEST SPRIG TABLE, RECTANGLE
SIZE	20"D 53"W 12"H
MODEL	SORA-5320-P
FINISH	TOP: WHITE OAK HARDWOOD FRAME: SMOOTH PLASTER
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	212, 250



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

B14.1

STAFF BREAK ROOM PERSONAL/ LAPTOP TABLE

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	PIP TABLE, FELT GLIDE, PAINTED MDF
SIZE	26"h X 13" D X 21.25" W
MODEL	STP-P-26-TF
FINISH	TOP: CHALK BASE: ACCENT BLUE
QUANTITY	1
LOCATION	WESTMONT - 250



TOP



BASE

STAFF BREAK ROOM TABLE

MANUFACTURER	ALLERMUIR
STYLE	TURO
SIZE	30" X 60" X 28.5" H
MODEL	TRT6030RC
FINISH	PLYWOOD CORE, WHITE LAMINATE TOP, WHITE METAL
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	STAFF BREAK ROOM



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



B14

STAFF BREAK ROOM PERSONAL/ LAPTOP TABLE

MANUFACTURER	HAWORTH
STYLE	PIP TABLE, FELT GLIDE, PAINTED MDF
SIZE	26”h X 13” D X 21.25” W
MODEL	STP-P-26-TF
FINISH	TOP: WHITE OAK BASE: SMOKE
QUANTITY	5
LOCATION	251, 255



TOP



BASE



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

STUDENT ART TABLE

MANUFACTURER	ACADEMIA
STYLE	STEM TABLE, ADJUSTABLE DEMONSTRATION TABLES, LOCKING CASTERS
SIZE	42" X 60"- ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT
MODEL	DHABB-4260, 99TW75-TOTAL LOCK
FINISH	BUTCHER BLOCK TABLE TOP, BLACK FRAME
QUANTITY	SF- 10; WM - 6
LOCATION	SF: 252, 256 WM: 247



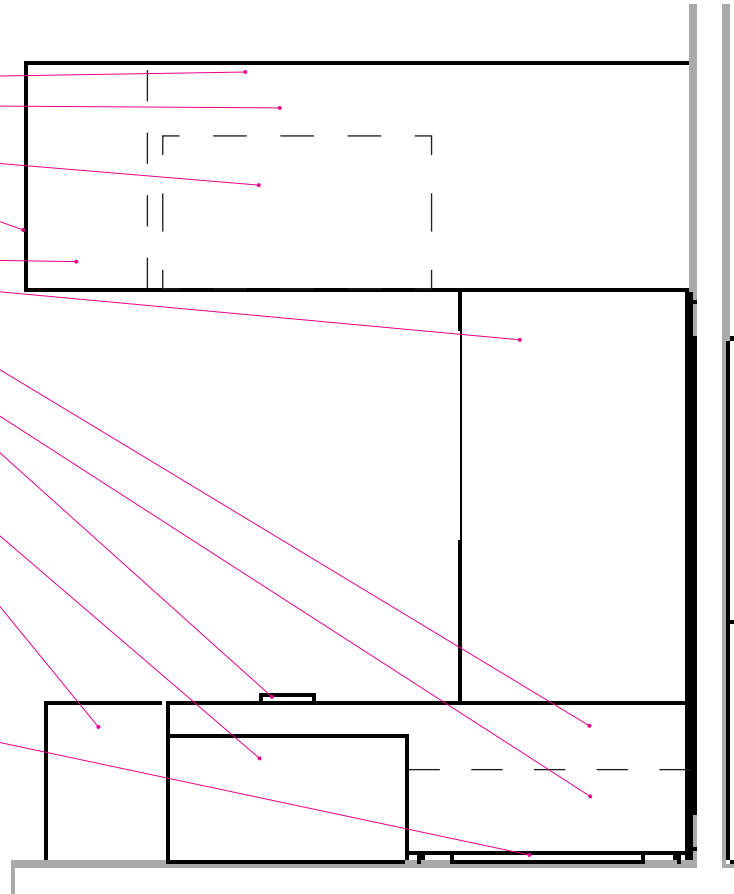
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



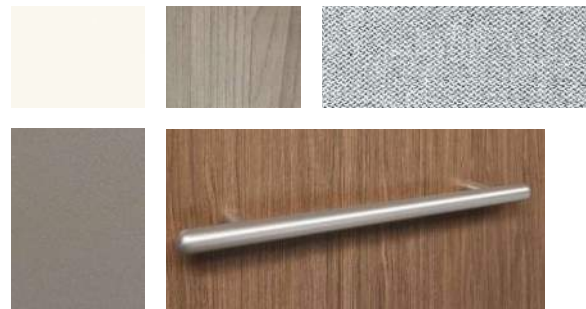
DESK - PRINCIPAL & COUNSELOR

MANUFACTURER	OFS
STYLE	PULSE
MODEL	VARIES - SEE LIST
FINISH	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: FROSTY WHITE OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE TACK: CAMIRA, ERA MEMO
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	PRINCIPAL & COUNSELOR OFFICES

- FULL TO FLOOR FRONT APRON
- 84" L X 30" W X 29" H FRONT WORKSURFACE W/ 1 GROMMET
- PENCIL DRAWER UNDER FRONT WORKSURFACE
- CLOSED END PANELS, BOTH SIDES OF WORKSURFACE
- 15" W BOX/BOX/ FILE PEDESTAL
- 52" L X 30" D ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORKSTATION W/ 1 GROMMET
- 66" L X 20" D WORKSURFACE ON POST LEGS AS NEEDED
- 2 PULL OPEN DOOR OVERHEAD STORAGE 36" W X 15" H X 16" D
- 30" WIDE, 2 DRAWER LATERAL FILE CABINET (INCLUDE ADJUSTABLE FILE DRAWER COMPONENTS)
- 2 SHELF BOOKCASE, 30" W X 16" D X 39" HA
- FULL HEIGHT WARDROBE, 20" D X 15" W X 67" H
- TACKBOARD/ TOOLBAR/ TACKBOARD W/ FOLDER TRAY, LARGE PAPER TRAY, HANGING PAPER TRAY (X2)



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

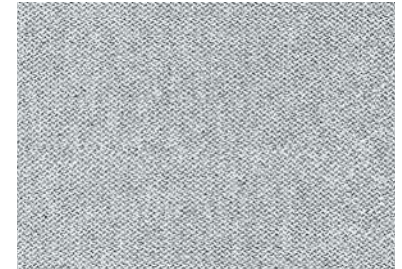
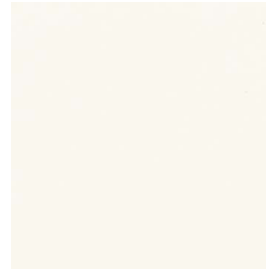
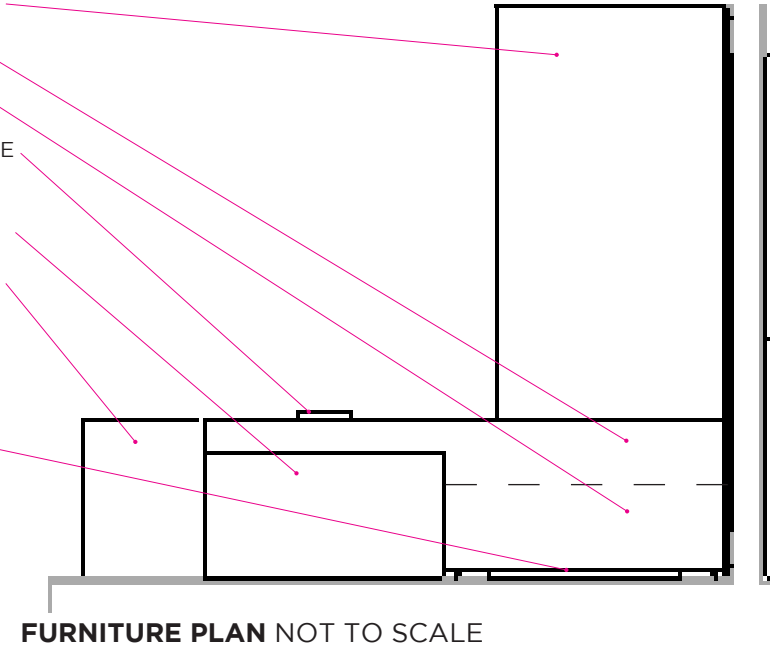


C1.1

DESK - SPECIALIST 2

MANUFACTURER	OFS
STYLE	PULSE
MODEL	VARIABLES - SEE LIST
FINISH	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: FROSTY WHITE OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE TACK: CAMIRA, ERA MEMO
QUANTITY	1
LOCATION	SPECIALIST OFFICE 228

- 52" L X 30" D ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORKSTATION W/ 1 GROMMET
- 66" L X 20" D WORKSURFACE ON POST LEGS AS NEEDED
- 2 PULL OPEN DOOR OVERHEAD STORAGE 36" W X 15" H X 16" D
- 30" WIDE, 2 DRAWER LATERAL FILE CABINET (INCLUDE ADJUSTABLE FILE DRAWER COMPONENTS)
- 2 SHELF BOOKCASE, 30" W X 16" D X 39" HA
- FULL HEIGHT WARDROBE, 20" D X 15" W X 67" H
- TACKBOARD/ TOOLBAR/ TACKBOARD W/ FOLDER TRAY, LARGE PAPER TRAY, HANGING PAPER TRAY (X2)



DESK - NURSE

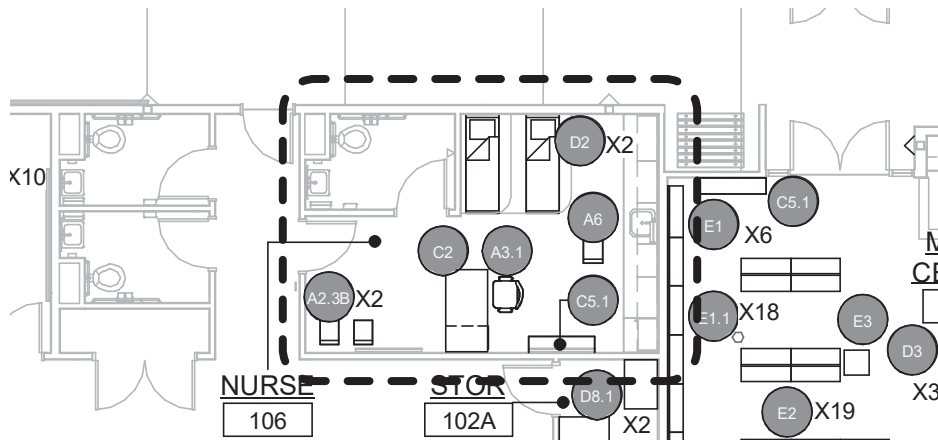
MANUFACTURER OFS
STYLE PULSE

MODEL VARIES - SEE LIST

FINISH LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: FROSTY WHITE
 OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT
 UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE
 POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY
 PULLS: FORTE

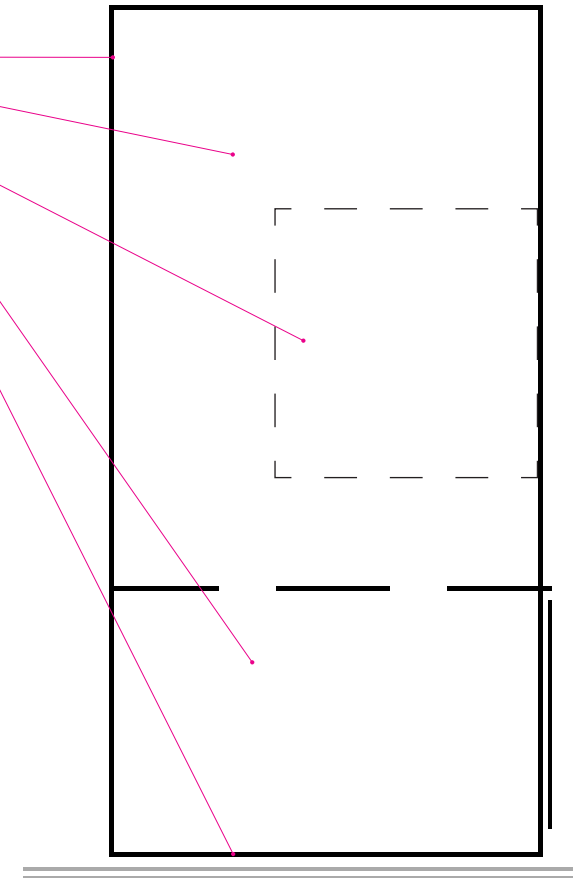
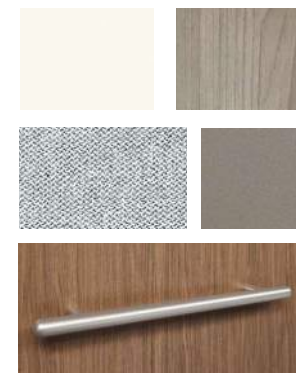
QUANTITY 1

LOCATION SPECIALIST OFFICE 228



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

- FULL TO FLOOR FRONT APRON
- 60" L X 30" W X 29" H FRONT WORKSURFACE W/ 1 GROMMET
- PENCIL DRAWER UNDER FRONT WORKSURFACE
- 15" W BOX/BOX/ FILE PEDESTAL
- CLOSED END PANELS, BOTH SIDES OF WORKSURFACE



DESK - SECOND OFFICE

MANUFACTURER OFS
STYLE PULSE

MODEL VARIES - SEE LIST

FINISH LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: FROSTY WHITE
 OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT
 UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE
 POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY
 PULLS: FORTE
 TACK: CAMIRA, ERA MEMO

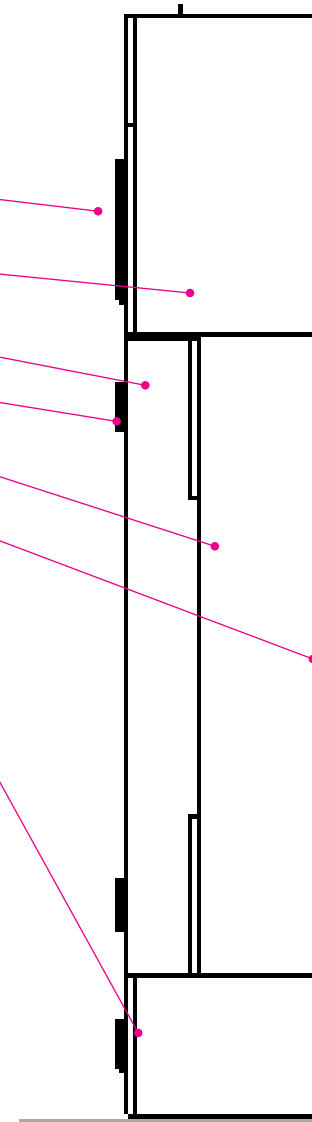
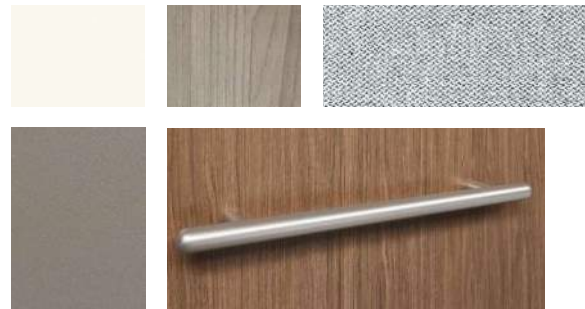
QUANTITY 1

LOCATION DESK - SECOND OFFICE

- 30" WIDE, 2 DRAWER FILE CABINET (INCLUDE ADJUSTABLE FILE DRAWER COMPONENTS)
- 2 SHELF BOOKCASE, 30" W X 16" D X 39" HV
- 72" L X 20" D X 29" H WORKSURFACE
- (2) BOX/BOX/ FILE PEDESTAL
- 4 PULL OPEN DOOR OVERHEAD STORAGE 72" W X 15" H X 16" D
- TACKBOARD/ TOOLBAR/ TACKBOARD W/ FOLDER TRAY, LARGE PAPER TRAY, HANGING PAPER TRAY (X2)
- FULL HEIGHT WARDROBE, 20" D X 15" W X 67" H



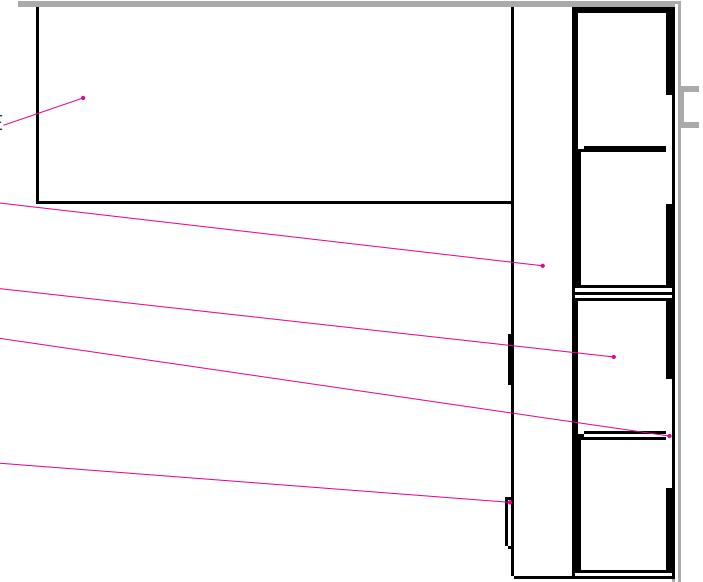
- PULL OPEN DOORS IN LEIU OF SLIDING AS SHOWN
- FULL HEIGHT IN LEIU OF 2 DRAWER/ 1 DOOR AS SHOWN



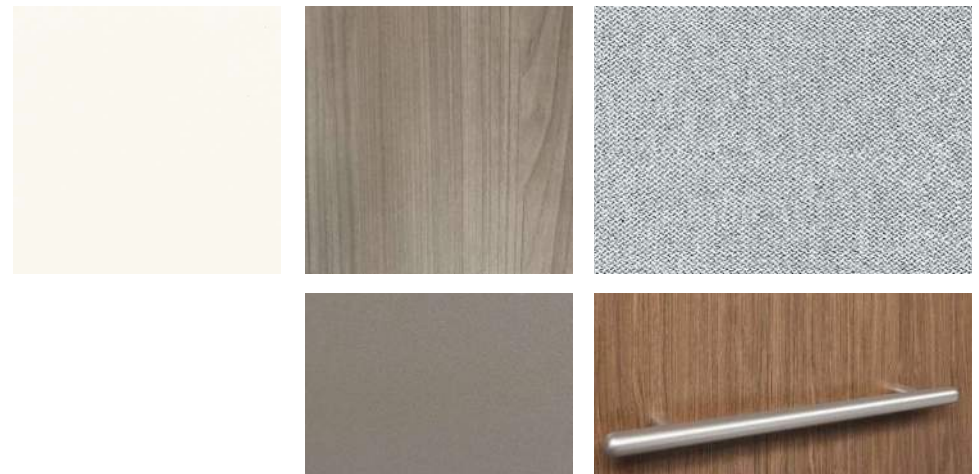
FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE

MANUFACTURER	OFS
STYLE	PULSE
MODEL	VARIES - SEE LIST
FINISH	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: FROSTY WHITE OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE TACK: CAMIRA, ERA MEMO
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	SLP & SPECIALIST OFFICES

- 60" L X 30" D ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORKSTATION
- 72" L X 20" D WORKSURFACE ON POST LEGS AS NEEDED
- 4 PULL OPEN DOOR OVERHEAD STORAGE 72" W X 15" H X 16" D
- TACKBOARD/ TOOLBAR/ TACKBOARD W/ FOLDER TRAY, LARGE PAPER TRAY, HANGING PAPER TRAY (X2)
- (2) BOX/BOX/ FILE PEDESTAL



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



APMA Project No. 19036
01-27-2022

C5/ C5.1

SIDE CREDENZA

MANUFACTURER	WATSON
STYLE	BAHN RECYCLE CENTER, NO ACCESSORY PANEL, ADD 2 SHELVES AND ADJUSTABLE HOLES AT BOTH SIDE/ END SECTIONS
MODEL	C5: 15" X 60" X 36" H, BSSN156036 C5.1: 12" X 48" X 36" - BSSN124836
FINISH	SURFACE FINISH & EDGES: FROSTY WHITE STORAGE FINISH: DOORS- FAWN CYPRESS INSIDE CASE FINISH - FROSTY WHITE
QUANTITY	C5: 2 C5.1: 3
LOCATION	110, 106, 180, 255



TEACHER DESK

MANUFACTURER	FLEETWOOD
STYLE	CONVENTIONAL DESK , 24" D, 48"W, 29" H
MODEL	1038002
FINISH	TOP: GRAY MATRIX BASE: WROUGHT IRON
QUANTITY	(8) SF: 5, WM: 3
LOCATION	SF: 164, 165, 170A, 173, 252 WM: 130, 151A, 158



GRAY MATRIX TOP

ART TEACHER DESK

MANUFACTURER	ACADEMIA
STYLE	STEM TABLE, ADJUSTABLE DEMONSTRATION TABLES, LOCKING CASTERS, 30" X 60" X 32" - 42" H
MODEL	DHSHABB-3060
FINISH	BUTCHER BLOCK TABLE TOP, BLACK FRAME
QUANTITY	(2) SF: 1, WM: 1
LOCATION	SF: 256 WM: 247



D1

CLASSROOM MOVABLE STORAGE

MANUFACTURER	WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)
STYLE	MOBILE STEEL BOOKCASE - TWO ADJUST- ABLE SHELVES SIZE: 36" W X 18" D X 45" H
MODEL	MBCA-364518 (SC013)
FINISH	D1A - SIGNAL BLUE D1B - LEAF GREEN
QUANTITY	(21) D1A (21) D1B
LOCATION	CLASSROOMS - PROVIDE 1 OF EACH D1A/ D1B WHERE SHOWN FOR D1 ON PLAN



Signal Blue



Leaf Green

D2

NURSE BED

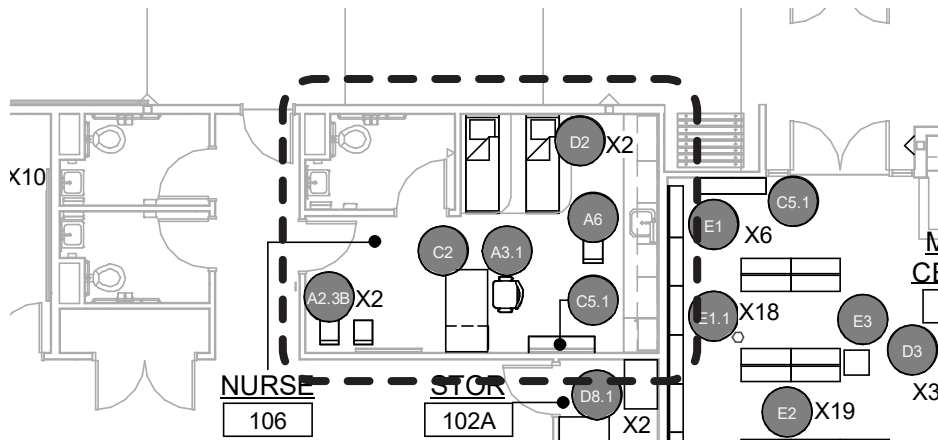
MANUFACTURER MACGILL
STYLE ECONOMY RECOVERY COUCH W/ CHROME LEGS W/ PILLOW, 72" X 24" X 19 1/2"

MODEL WMC-8002
FINISH CHROME LEGS, BLACK MATERIAL



QUANTITY 2
LOCATION NURSE

LOCATION



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



DESK DIVIDER

MANUFACTURER	BUZZISPACE
STYLE	BUZZITRIPL DESK, TRIPL ROUND CORNERS, FIX FOOT 48" W X 12" H X .57" D
MODEL	
FINISH	BUZZIFELT: LIGHT BLUE 60
QUANTITY	3
LOCATION	MEDIA



TEACHER STORAGE PEDESTAL W/ CUSHION

MANUFACTURER	STEELCASE
STYLE	TS SERIES MOBILE PED W/ CUSHION TOP, PENCIL/ BOX/ FILE, LEDGE PULLS, LOCKABLE 22" D x 15" W x 24" H
MODEL	TS299BF22M
FINISH	METAL: BLACK UPHOLSTERY: DESIGNTEX: GAMUT, INK
QUANTITY	31
LOCATION	VARIES, SEE FLOOR PLANS



CLAY DRYING RACK

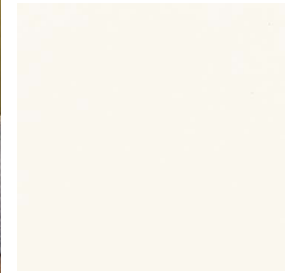
MANUFACTURER	BLICK ART
STYLE	BAILEY WARE TRUCK - 13 DIVISION & SHELVES, 24 "X 32"
MODEL	30233-1013/ (13) 30233-1024
FINISH	STANDARDS
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	KILN



D6

2 DRAWER BOOKCASE

MANUFACTURER	OFS
STYLE	PULSE - LATERAL FILE W/ BOOKSHELF 36" W: 22"D X 29.94" H/ 14" D X 42.5" H
MODEL	4-3622LF2/4-3643BC2
FINISH	LATERAL FILE: LOFT BOOKSHELF: FROSTY WHITE
QUANTITY	6
LOCATION	104, 105, 27, 128, 227, 228



D7.1

METAL BOOKCASE

MANUFACTURER	WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)
STYLE	STEEL BOOKCASE, FIVE ADJUSTABLE SHELVES 18" D X 36" W X 84" H
MODEL	BCA-368418 (SC038)
FINISH	DOVE GRAY
QUANTITY	8
LOCATION	104, 105, 128, 228



Dove Gray

D7.2

METAL BOOKCASE

MANUFACTURER WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)

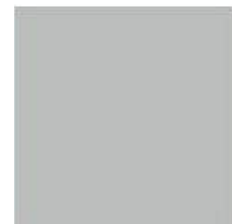
STYLE STEEL BOOKCASE, FIVE ADJUSTABLE
SHELVES
18" D X 36" W X 30" H

MODEL BCA-363018 (SC034)

FINISH DOVE GRAY

QUANTITY 4

LOCATION



Dove Gray

HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING

MANUFACTURER	WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)
STYLE	HEAVY DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING (5 SHELVES) 24" D X 48" W X 72" H
MODEL	H-8407
FINISH	BLACK
QUANTITY	42
LOCATION	VARIES, SEE PLANS



D8.1

HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING

MANUFACTURER	WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)
STYLE	HEAVY DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING (5 SHELVES) 24" D X 36" W X 72" H
MODEL	H-7116
FINISH	BLACK
QUANTITY	9
LOCATION	VARIES, SEE FLOOR PLANS



D9

PAPER CART

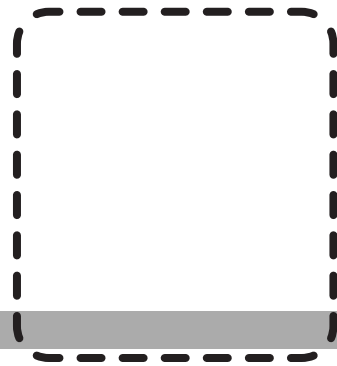
MANUFACTURER	VS
STYLE	SERIE 600 - 2 SHELF INSERTS, ON DESIGN CASTORS
MODEL	45246
FINISH	SIDE PANELS: RED FRONT: GREY WHITE FRAME: BLACK
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	ART 256



D10.1

MOBILE WHITEBOARD

MANUFACTURER	STEELCASE
STYLE	GROUPWORKS MOBILE MARKERBOARD, 48" W X 54" H
MODEL	PVMBSTND
FINISH	WHITE MAGNETIC
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	CO-LAB LOUNGE



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



D10.2

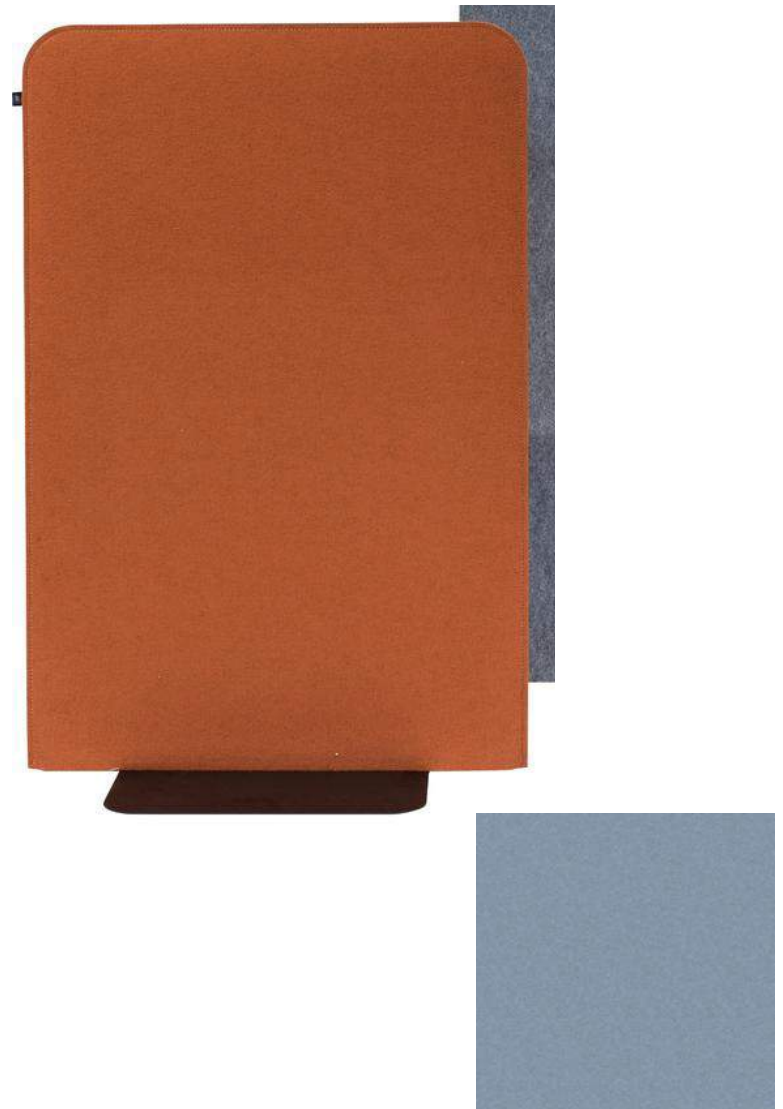
MOBILE WHITEBOARD

MANUFACTURER	LUXOR
STYLE	MOBILE BIN MAGNETIC MARKERBOARD - DOUBLE ROW, CLEAR 31" W X 25"D X 53-69"H
MODEL	MB3040WBIN
FINISH	BIN COLOR: BLUE
QUANTITY	18
LOCATION	CLASSROOMS



SPACE DIVIDERS

MANUFACTURER	BUZZI SPACE
STYLE	BUZZIFREE - MEDIUM 55.12" H X 31.5" W
MODEL	
FINISH	BUZZIFELT: LIGHT BLUE 60
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	CO-LAB LOUNGE



STACKABLE CHAIR DOLLY

MANUFACTURER	WENGER
STYLE	CHAIR MOVE & STORE CART (18 CHAIR CAPACITY)
MODEL	127A261
FINISH	--
QUANTITY	(4) SF: 2, WM: 2
LOCATION	SF: 164 WM: 130



D13

CHOIR RISERS

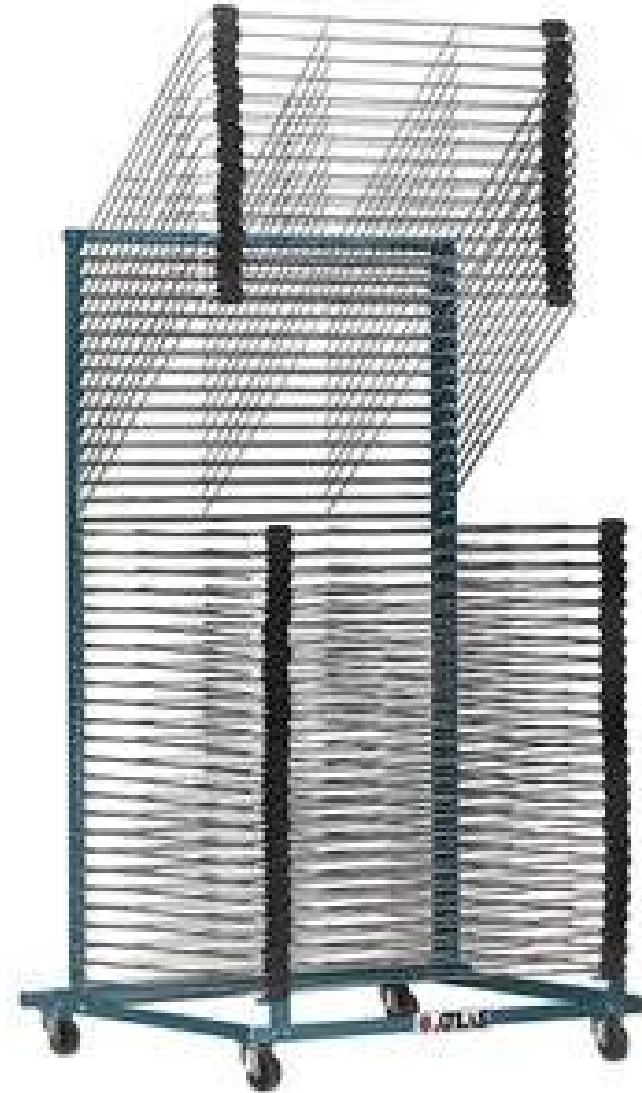
MANUFACTURER	WENGER
STYLE	SIGNATURE CHORAL RISERS - 3 TIER, NO SIDE RAILS 3 TIER, 22" D X 72" W (FOLDED)
MODEL	SIGNATURE CHORAL RISERS
FINISH	STANDARD FINISHES
QUANTITY	10
LOCATION	260 STORAGE



Shown with optional Siderail

DRYING RACK

MANUFACTURER	BLICK ART
STYLE	CHAIR MOVE & STORE CART 18" X 24" SHELVES
MODEL	51310-1109
FINISH	STANDARD
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	ART



D15

BIN CART

MANUFACTURER	FLEETWOOD
STYLE	DESIGNER TRAY STORAGE 20" D X 42" W X 68" H
MODEL	DTC14220684N
FINISH	GREY MATRIX
QUANTITY	2
LOCATION	256



E1

SPRINGFIELD & WESTMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Furniture Request For Proposal

SINGLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING

MANUFACTURER LFI

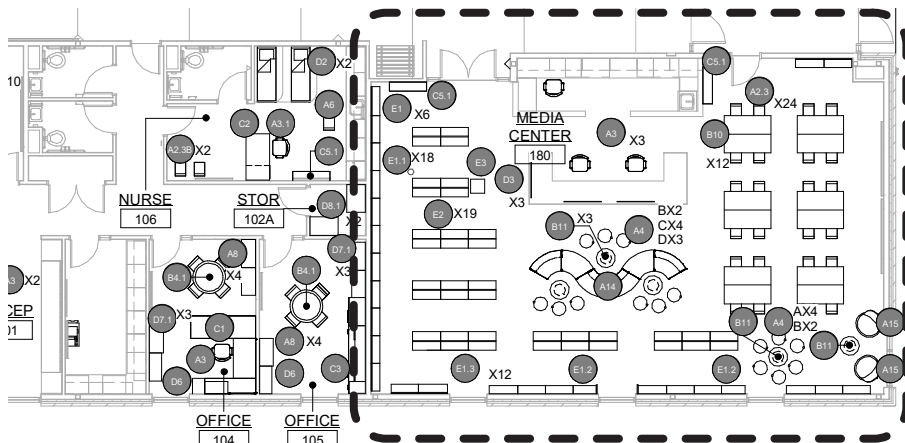
STYLE CANTILEVER BRACKET METAL LIBRARY SHELVING, FLAT SHELVES, SLOPING BASE, NO CANOPY TOPS, FINISHED WOOD END PANELS AT END OF ALL RUNS

MODEL (6) E1: 36"W x 66"H (4 - 10" DISPLAY SHELVES, 1 SLOPED BASE) STARTER UNIT - INCLUDE 1 SHELF DIVIDER @ EACH SHELF, TYP @ E1/ E1.1, E1.2)
(18) E1.1: 36" X 54" ADD ON UNIT, 66" H
(2) E1.2: 30" X 54" ADD ON UNIT, 66" H
(12) E1.3: WOOD END PANEL, 66" H
(3) E1.4: ACRYLIC MAGBROWZ LG BROWSING BIN

FINISH PAINTED STEEL: ESTEY ARCTIC WHITE (EAW)
END PANELS: WOOD, WHITE OAK W/ CLEAR SEAL

QUANTITY SEE ABOVE

LOCATION 180 LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



WOOD
END
PANEL
@ END
OF RUN

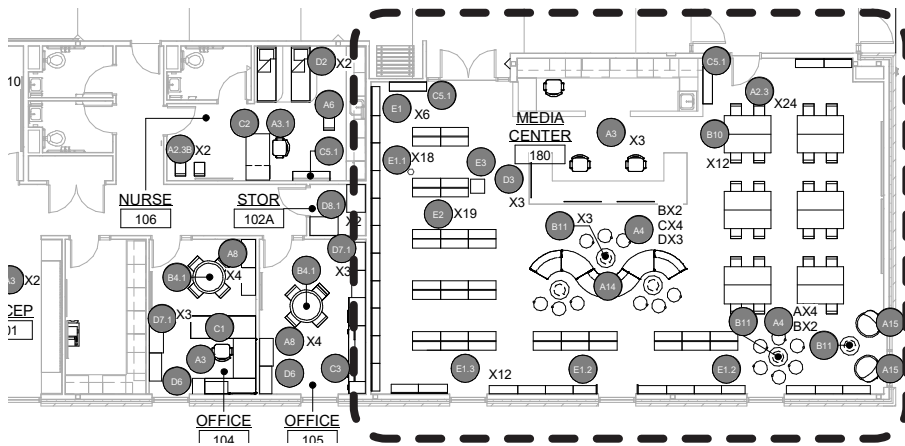
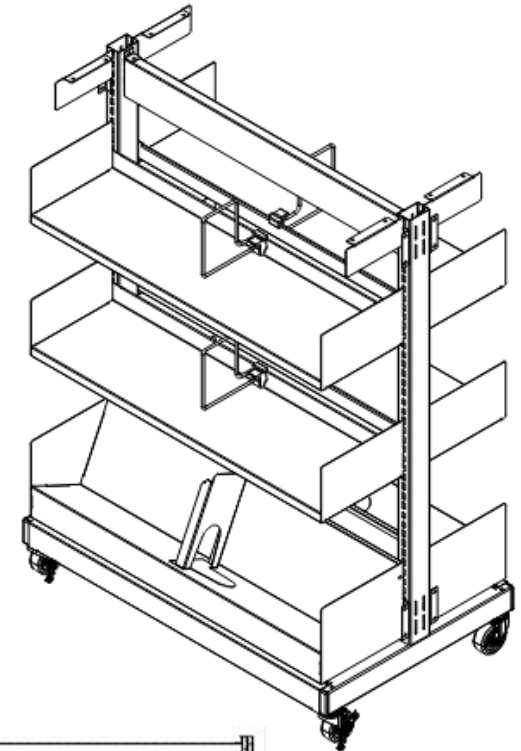
WOOD
END
PANEL
@ END
OF RUN

SLOPED BOTTOM
SHELF

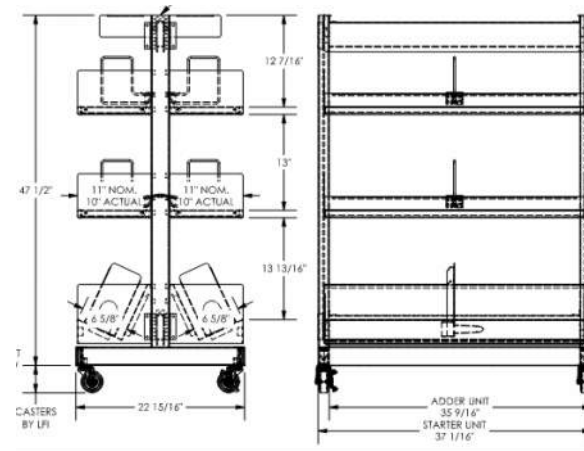


DOUBLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING

- MANUFACTURER** LFI
- STYLE** CANTILEVER BRACKET METAL LIBRARY SHELVING, FLAT SHELVES, 3 ROWS W/ SLOPING BASE, DOUBLE SIDED ON CASTORS. WOOD CANOPY AND END PANELS ON ALL UNITS
- MODEL** 36"W x 47"H X 23" D (2- 10" FLAT DISPLAY SHELVES, 1 - SLOPED BASE SHELF)
- FINISH** PAINTED STEEL: ESTEY ARCTIC WHITE (EAW)
CANOPY & END PANELS: WOOD, WHITE OAK W/ CLEAR SEAL
- QUANTITY** 19
- LOCATION** 180 LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER



FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



MAGSTAK - PERIODICALS

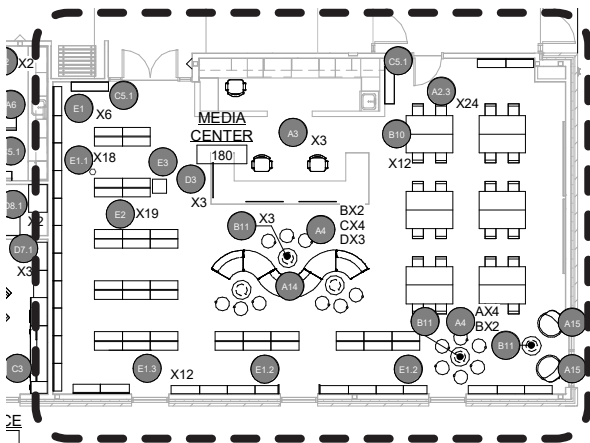
MANUFACTURER LFI
STYLE SINGLE MAGSTAK

MODEL

FINISH

QUANTITY 1

LOCATION 180 LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER

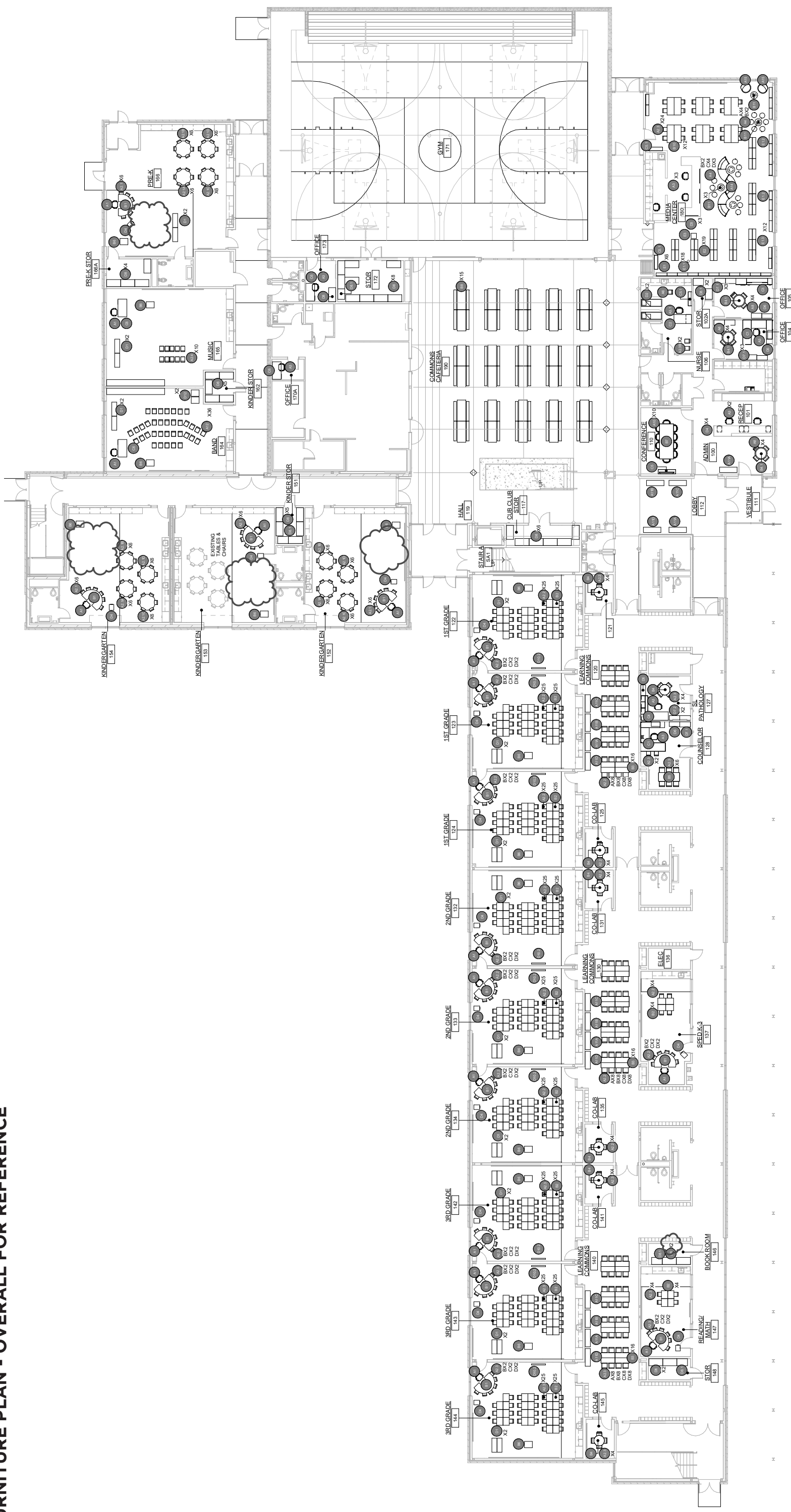


FURNITURE PLAN NOT TO SCALE



single

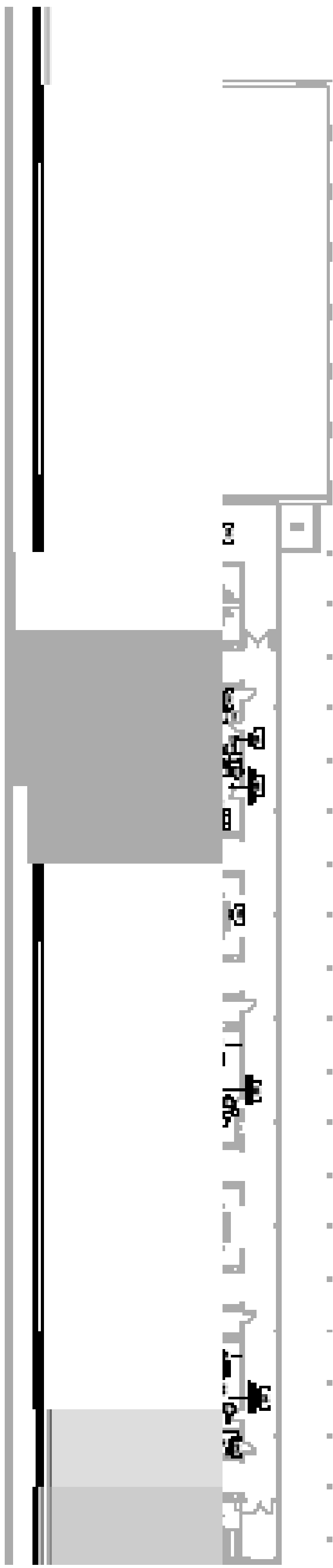
FURNITURE PLAN - OVERALL FOR REFERENCE



FIRST LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

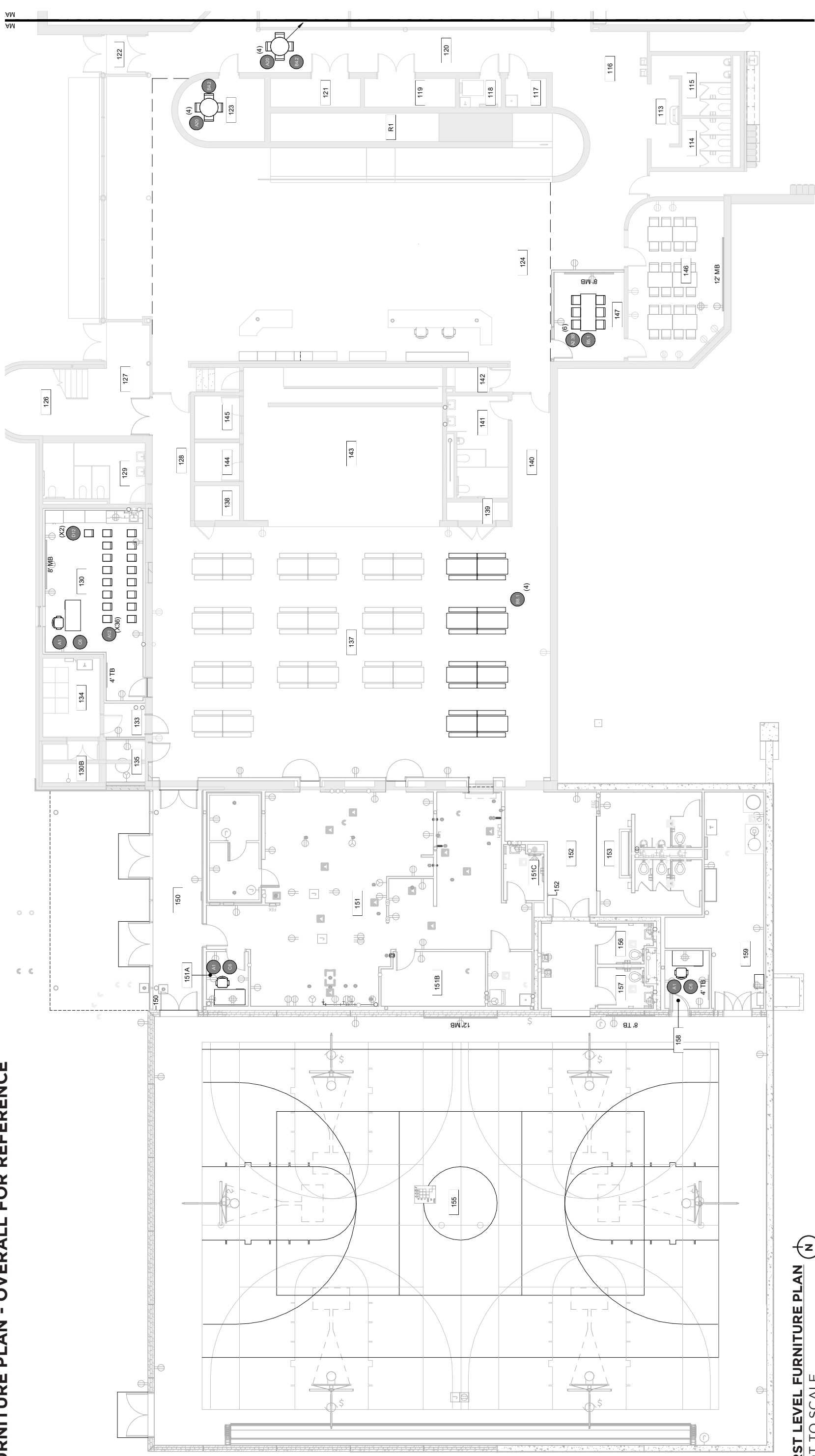


FURNITURE PLAN - OVERALL FOR REFERENCE



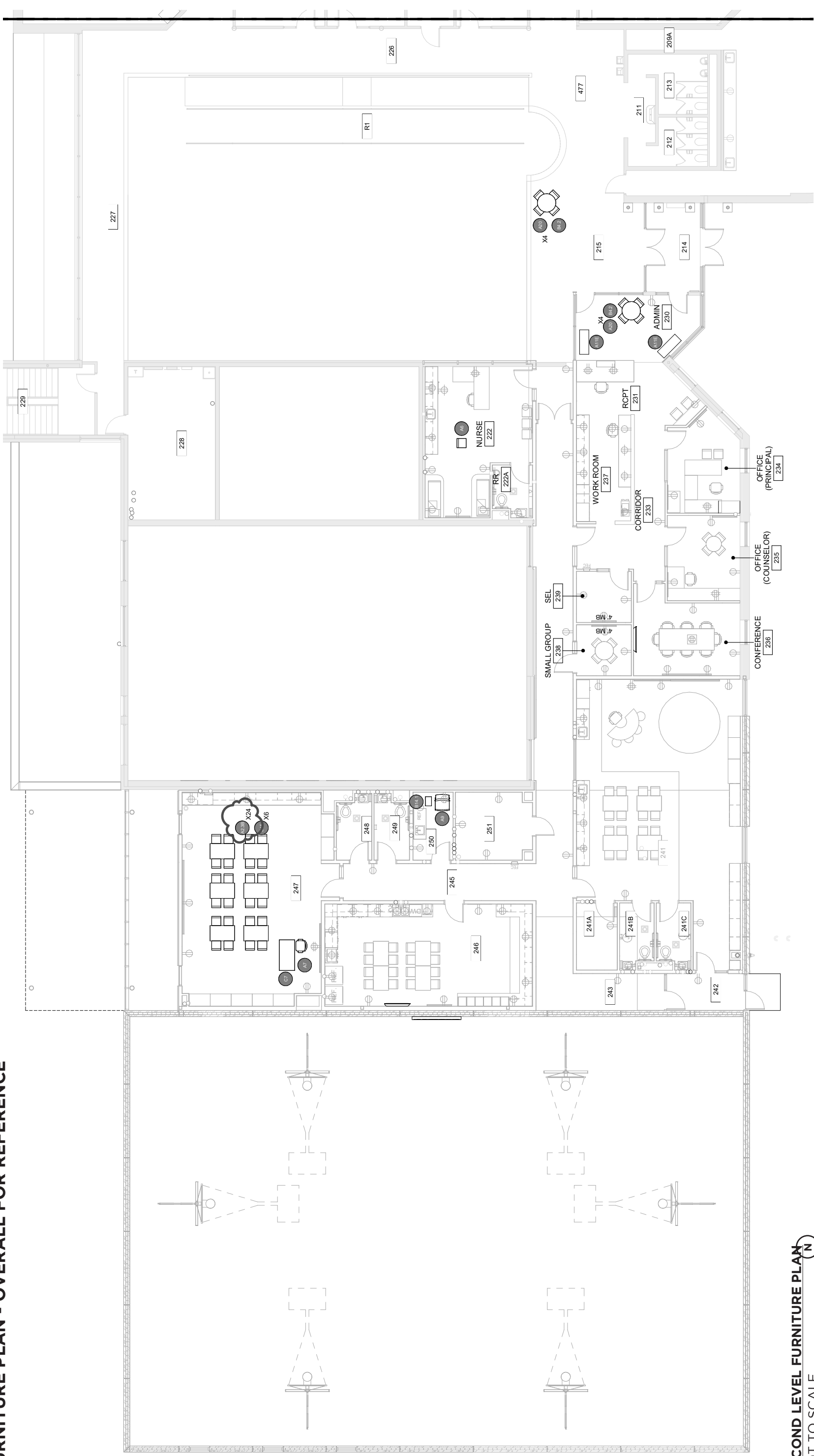
SECOND LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN (N)
NOT TO SCALE

FURNITURE PLAN - OVERALL FOR REFERENCE



FIRST LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

FURNITURE PLAN - OVERALL FOR REFERENCE



SECOND LEVEL FURNITURE PLAN
NOT TO SCALE

CODE	FURNITURE TYPE	Substitution (x)	MANUF	STYLE	MODEL NO.	TEXTILE/ FINISH	SIZE	LEAD TIME - INCLUDING UPHOLSTERY LEAD TIME	WM QTY	SF QTY	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
SEATING												
A1	TEACHER CHAIR - ROUND TABLE		STEELCASE	TURNSTONE JACK W/ ARMS, SYNCHRO-TILT MECHANISM AND SEAT DEPTH ADJUSTMENT, CASTERS	TS30324	DESIGNTEX: GAMUT, INK	27 3/4" W X 27 3/4" D	15 WEEKS	3	30	\$381.00	\$12,573.00
A2.1	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z22	BLACK	12"H	3-4 WEEKS		24	\$65.00	\$1,560.00
A2.1A	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z22	PRIMARY RED	12"H	3-4 WEEKS		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00
A2.1B	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z22	PRIMARY BLUE	12"H	3-4 WEEKS		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00
A2.1C	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z22	PRIMARY GREEN	12"H	3-4 WEEKS		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00
A2.1D	STUDENT CHAIRS (12")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z22	PURPLE	12"H	3-4 WEEKS		18	\$65.00	\$1,170.00
A2.2	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z24	BLACK	14"	3-4 WEEKS		170	\$66.00	\$11,220.00
A2.2A	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z24	PRIMARY RED	14"	3-4 WEEKS		16	\$66.00	\$1,056.00
A2.2B	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z24	PRIMARY BLUE	14"	3-4 WEEKS		30	\$66.00	\$1,980.00
A2.2C	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z24	PRIMARY GREEN	14"	3-4 WEEKS		30	\$66.00	\$1,980.00
A2.2D	STUDENT CHAIRS (14")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z24	PURPLE	14"	3-4 WEEKS		30	\$66.00	\$1,980.00
A2.3	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z26	BLACK	16"H	3-4 WEEKS		282	\$78.00	\$21,996.00
A2.3A	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z26	PRIMARY RED	16"H	3-4 WEEKS		8	\$78.00	\$624.00
A2.3B	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z26	PRIMARY BLUE	16"H	3-4 WEEKS	30	38	\$78.00	\$5,304.00
A2.3C	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z26	PRIMARY GREEN	16"H	3-4 WEEKS		36	\$78.00	\$2,808.00
A2.3D	STUDENT CHAIRS (16")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z26	PURPLE	16"H	3-4 WEEKS		36	\$78.00	\$2,808.00
A2.4	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z28	BLACK	18"H	3-4 WEEKS		136	\$80.00	\$10,880.00
A2.4A	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z28	PRIMARY RED	18"H	3-4 WEEKS		16	\$80.00	\$1,280.00
A2.4B	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z28	PRIMARY BLUE	18"H	3-4 WEEKS		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00
A2.4C	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z28	PRIMARY GREEN	18"H	3-4 WEEKS		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00
A2.4D	STUDENT CHAIRS (18")		ACADEMIA	ZED VALUE CHAIR	Z28	PURPLE	18"H	3-4 WEEKS		28	\$80.00	\$2,240.00
A3	OFFICE TASK CHAIR		SIT ON IT	upolstered, high back w/ adjustable lumbar, enhanced synchro w/ seat depth, height width multi-adjustable arm, carpet casters	2723 Y/e3 a143 vg2 c16 b17 b3 fc1 kd	seat upholstery: spice, peppercorn back mesh: onyx lumbar: fire frame: black				12		\$0.00
		X	SIT ON IT	NOVO TASK CHAIR	1033BK2 F/E3 AR6 FG1 CS5 CH1 B17 MC20 FC1 AL1			1-2 WEEKS		12	\$325.00	\$3,900.00
A3.1	NURSE CHAIR		SIT ON IT	upolstered back and seat, high back w/ adjustable lumbar, enhanced synchro, multi-adjustable arm, hard floor casters	2723 Y/e3 a143 vg2 c16 b17 b3 fc1 kd	upholstery: spice, peppercorn frame: black		1-2 WEEKS		1	\$400.00	\$400.00
A4A	POUF SEAT		ACADEMIA	ROUND MOD - 18", GLIDES	8118 - 9GL-MOD	DESIGNTEX, BEGUILLED IN THE WILD (3043), SCARLET IBIS 303	18" W,	3-4 WEEKS		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00
A4B	POUF SEAT		ACADEMIA	ROUND MOD - 18", GLIDES	8118 - 9GL-MOD	DESIGNTEX, BEGUILLED BY THE WILD (3043), BLUE GECKO 409	18" W,	3-4 WEEKS		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00
A4C	POUF SEAT		ACADEMIA	ROUND MOD - 18", GLIDES	8118 - 9GL-MOD	DESIGNTEX, BEGUILLED BY THE WILD (3043), PURPLE STARLING 602	18" W,	3-4 WEEKS		7	\$320.00	\$2,240.00
A4D	POUF SEAT		ACADEMIA	ROUND MOD - 18", GLIDES	8118 - 9GL-MOD	DESIGNTEX, BEGUILLED BY THE WILD (3043), TORTOISE 502	18" W,	3-4 WEEKS		6	\$320.00	\$1,920.00
A6	NURSE STOOLS		MACGILL	ADJUSTABLE FIVE LEG STOOL, BLACK W/O FOOTREST	5211	BLACK		3-4 WEEKS	1	1	\$188.00	\$376.00
A7	ART TEACHER STOOL		ACADEMIA	INSPIRATION COMPUTER CHAIR STOOL W/ BACK AND SEAT PADS	658DP	BLACK		3-4 WEEKS	1	1	\$227.00	\$454.00
A8	ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR		HAWORTH	IMPROV - LEG BASE STACKING CHAIR W/O ARMS, FULLY UPHOLSTERED (COM)	M600-2200	SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU, BASALT BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT - 6380-115 FRAME: BLACK	18" SH, 21.5" D, 22" W			12		\$0.00
		X	STEELCASE	CREW STACKING CHAIR W/O ARMS	TS30801			12-13 WEEKS		12	\$294.00	\$3,528.00
A9	WELLNESS LOUNGE CHAIR		HERMAN MILLER	EAMES MOLDED PLASTIC ARMCHAIR W/ DOWEL BASE, UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD	DAW-P- 91-UL-E8	SHELL: WHITE LEGS: NATURAL MAPLE STANDARD GLIDES UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT - 6380-110			1	1		\$0.00
		X	STEELCASE	SHORTCUT WOOD UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD	TS31206A			6-7 WEEKS	1	1	\$538.00	\$1,076.00
A10	CONFERENCE CHAIRS		HERMAN MILLER	SETU MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR, 5 STAR BASE, STANDARD HEIGHT RANGE, LYRIS SUSPENSION SEAT & BACK, NO ARMS, HCC CASTERS, NO BUMPERS	CQ5-1-M-N-G1-G1-HCC-NNN	LYRIS 2: GRAPHITE G1 FRAME: GRAPHITE G1				10		\$0.00

		X	OFS	PRET	86117			4 WEEKS		10	\$436.00	\$4,360.00	
A11A	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		SANDLER SEATING	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	PL70018, PL80100 (2)	STEEL LEGS: B00 (BLACK) UPHOLSTERY: SCARLET IBIS 303	180CM	12 WEEKS		8	\$1,567.00	\$12,536.00	
A11B	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		SANDLER SEATING	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	PL70018, PL80100 (2)	STEEL LEGS: B00 (BLACK) UPHOLSTERY: BLUE GECKO 409	180CM	12 WEEKS		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	
A11C	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		SANDLER SEATING	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	PL70018, PL80100 (2)	STEEL LEGS: B00 (BLACK) UPHOLSTERY: PURPLE STARLING 602	180CM	12 WEEKS		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	
A11D	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		SANDLER SEATING	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	PL70018, PL80100 (2)	STEEL LEGS: B00 (BLACK) UPHOLSTERY: TORTOISE 502	180CM	12 WEEKS		7	\$1,567.00	\$10,969.00	
A11E	LOBBY/LEARNING COMMONS BENCH		SANDLER SEATING	PLANIA BENCH, ALUMINUM LEGS, EPOXY PAINTED FINISH, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	PL70018, PL80100 (2)	STEEL LEGS: ALUMINUM UPHOLSTERY: MOMENTUM, EON EPU TYPOGRAPHIC	180CM	12 WEEKS	2	0	\$1,520.00	\$3,040.00	
A12	BAND CHAIRS		WENGER	STUDENT CHAIR, 16"	STUDENT CHAIR	BLACK	16" H	6 WEEKS		36	\$100.00	\$7,200.00	
A13	STAFF BREAK OTTOMAN		HAWORTH	PEBBLE OTTOMAN, FABRIC, FELT GLIDE	STSN-1-2025-HN-F	TRIM: PITCH UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT, 6380-110	25.6" X 25.6" X 16.9" H			2		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE BOLIA	SPLIT POUF	AB0213401			17 WEEKS		2	\$538.00	\$1,076.00	
A14	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE SOFA		SIT ON IT	PASEA	PAS-FS17-SS3-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-FS2-BNS6-FG4-LBC3-P1 (2), PAS-FS17-SS4-UMU-LBC3-P1 (2), PAS-FS17-SS3-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-XGV (5)	SLATE BASE SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU, GRAVEL BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, HUE 6014-2	VARIES, SEE IMAGE FOR CONFIGURATION	5-6 WEEKS		1	\$6,915.00	\$6,915.00	
A15	LIBRARY/MEDIA CENTER LOUNGE CHAIRS		BERNHARDT	MITT, NO HANDLE, STANDARD COORDINATING STITCHING	5720	MAHARAM, MODE, DENIM, 466337-033		17-19 WEEKS		2	\$1,452.00	\$2,904.00	
A16	CO-LAB LOUNGE SOFA		HAWORTH	RIVERBEND	VARIES	FRAME: PITCH SEAT FABRIC: MOMENTUM, ENDURANCE EPU, GRAVEL BACK FABRIC: CARNEGIE, HUE 6014-2				1		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE CAMPFIRE LOUNGE SECTIONAL	VARIES			6-8 WEEKS		1	\$6,247.00	\$6,247.00	
A17	STAFF BREAK ROOM CHAIRS		BERNHARDT	QUEUE	1037E	FRAME: SLATE BLUE UPHOLSTERY: CARNEGIE, MAXWELL PRINT - 6380-110	-	17-19 WEEKS		12	\$256.00	\$3,072.00	
A18	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE SOFA		HAWORTH	RIVERBEND	VARIES	FRAME: PITCH COM SEAT: CARNEGIE, TRIAD, 6526-35 COM BACK: MAHARAM, MODE, KERMES 466337-024				1		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE CAMPFIRE LOUNGE SECTIONAL	VARIES			6-8 WEEKS		1	\$4,520.00	\$4,520.00	
A19	STAFF BREAK LOUNGE CHAIRS		HAWORTH	RESONATE LOUNGE CHAIR	SRL-22-L-K	FRAME: SMOOTH PLASTER UPHOLSTERY: MAHARAM, MODE, DENIM 466337-033	26.25" H X 22.5" D X 23.2" W			2		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE	WEST ELM SLOPE LOUNGE CHAIR	WESSLPCC	GR.8		18 WEEKS		2	\$649.00	\$1,298.00	
A20	SIDE CHAIR		SIT ON IT	MIKA, MULTI-PURPOSE CHAIR, FOUR LEG, FOG, ARMLESS, UPHOLSTERED SEAT	1101-FT1-US-AR0-SC1-VG2-GL1-PB	BACK: PLASTIC BACK, FRAME: FOG SHELL: BLACK PATTERN: SLIDE COLORWAY: NAVY				16	0	\$191.00	\$3,056.00
TABLES													
B1	TEACHER MEETING TABLE		ACADEMIA	HERCULES HORSESHOE TABLE	HL-6066H	BLACK LEGS AND EDGE BANDING, GRAY NEBULA TOP	60" x 66"	3-4 WEEKS		27	\$415.00	\$11,205.00	
B2	STUDENT DESKS/TABLES		ACADEMIA	STANDARD SERIES DESK W/ METAL BOOKBOX & HARD PLASTIC DESKTOP, STANDARD NYLON GLIDES	1200HP	BLACK METAL, GRAY NEBULA HARD PLASTIC TOP	18 1/2" x 24", 22" - 30" HT ADJUSTABLE	3-4 WEEKS		426	\$122.00	\$51,972.00	
B3	LEARNING COMMONS TABLE		FLEETWOOD	FLIP & NEST ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TABLE	FNRS240A	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: BLACK	20 "X 48" X 21- 28"H	9 WEEKS		96	\$546.00	\$52,416.00	
B4	ROUND TABLE (36")		HAWORTH	JIVE TABLE, DISC BASE, ROUND, LAMINATE PNEUMATIC ADJUSTMENT	TCRN-3636-LJ-SNDNA	LAMINATE TOP: CHALK BASE: BLACK	36" DIA., 29" H			14		\$0.00	
		X	ENWORK	IMPRESSION DISC BASE PNEUMATIC TABLE	R36.A.M./LDPN27.R			7 WEEKS		14	\$2,318.00	\$32,452.00	

B4.1	ROUND TABLE (36")		HAWORTH	JIVE TABLE, X-BASE, LAMINATE TOP AND EDGE, NO CUTOUT, NO POWER, GLIDES, PAINTED BASE	TCRN-3636-LL-SNX-N-4-G-A	LAMINATE: CHALK FRAME: BLACK	36" DIA. , 29" H			3			\$0.00
		X	STEELCASE	GROUPWORK TABLE WITH X-BASE	BX36 / TS4TLDR36	LAMINATE TOP: ARCTIC WHITE BASE: BLACK	36"	5 WEEKS		3	\$377.00	\$1,131.00	
B4.2	ROUND TABLE (36")		STEELCASE	X-BASE 26" W, 7360 MERLE, W/ 36" DIA ROUND TABLE TOP, 1 1/8" THICK	BX26/ TS4TLDR36	TOP: GRAPHITE WALNUT BASE: BLACK	36" DIA., 29" H	5 WEEKS		4	\$377.00	\$1,508.00	
B5	COUNSLER/SPECIALIST MEETING TABLE		FLEETWOOD	I- LEG FRAME, HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE W/ LEVELER	ILRS730B	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: BLACK	30" X 72" X 21-28"H	9 WEEKS		2	\$564.00	\$1,128.00	
B5.1	MEETING TABLE		FLEETWOOD	UNITIZED FRAME, RECTANGLE WORK SURFACE, ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT	TUNR7230A28C	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: SILVER	30" X 72" X 20"-28"H	9 WEEKS		1	\$551.00	\$551.00	
B6	TEACHER STANDING STATION		GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL - TECHNI	MOBILI DELUXE ROLLING LAPTOP CART W/ STORAGE	T9FB1249461	BLACK	21-1/2"W x 15-1/2"D x 31- 45"H	2-3 WEEKS		24	\$71.00	\$1,704.00	
B7	CONFERENCE TABLE		OFS	INTERMIX TABLE W/ POWER/ DATA COMPONENT	CC-C12048RT, (2) CC-32MTB3, CC-35MTB3C, (1) PS-71B WS	BLACK BASE, WHITE PLASTIC LAMINATE TOP	48" W x 10" LONG	9 WEEKS		1	\$2,539.00	\$2,539.00	
B8	CAFETERIA TABLES		NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING	MOBILE TABLE W/ BENCHES, 12'	MTFB12-MDPEPCGYGY	PROTECT EDGE, BLACK FRAME, GREY NEBULA TOP W/ RED EDGE BAND, GRAPHITE BENCH.	144" X 56"W X 29" H	5-6 WEEKS		15	\$1,872.00	\$28,080.00	
B8.1	CAFETERIA TABLES		NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING	MOBILE TABLE W/ BENCHES, 10' MDF	MTFB10-MDPEPCGYGY	BLACK PROTECT EDGE, BLACK FRAME, GREY NEBULA TOP AND BENCHES	120" X 56"W X 29" H	5-6 WEEKS		4	\$1,569.00	\$6,276.00	
B9A	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		CLASSROOM SELECT	LOCK EDGE ACTIVITY TABLE, FLOWER	1362588	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY RED TOP	60", 15" - 25" H			3		\$0.00	
		X	ACADEMIA	FLOWER ACTIVITY TABLE	AL-6060FL	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY RED TOP	60"	3-4 WEEKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	
B9B	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		CLASSROOM SELECT	LOCK EDGE ACTIVITY TABLE, FLOWER	1362588	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY BLUE TOP	60", 15" - 25" H			3		\$0.00	
		X	ACADEMIA	FLOWER ACTIVITY TABLE	AL-6060FL	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY BLUE TOP	60"	3-4 WEEKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	
B9C	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		CLASSROOM SELECT	LOCK EDGE ACTIVITY TABLE, FLOWER	1362588	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY GREEN TOP	60", 15" - 25" H			3		\$0.00	
		X	ACADEMIA	FLOWER ACTIVITY TABLE	AL-6060FL	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PRIMARY GREEN TOP	60"	3-4 WEEKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	
B9D	PRE-K/KINDERGARTEN TABLES/DESKS		CLASSROOM SELECT	LOCK EDGE ACTIVITY TABLE, FLOWER	1362588	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PURPLE TOP	60", 15" - 25" H			3		\$0.00	
		X	ACADEMIA	FLOWER ACTIVITY TABLE	AL-6060FL	EBONY EDGE, EBONY LEG, PURPLE TOP	60"	3-4 WEEKS		3	\$399.00	\$1,197.00	
B10	MEDIA CENTER TABLES		FLEETWOOD	FLIP & NEST ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT TABLE	FNRS620A	HPL TOP: GRAY MATRIX EDGE: GRAY MATRIX LEGS: BLACK	24 "X 60" X 21-28"H	9 WEEKS		18	\$611.00	\$10,998.00	
B11	MEDIA CENTER/CO-LAB SIDE TABLES		SANDLER	NUME - SIDE TABLE W/ ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT, SOLID HPL TOP	NUM0060	HPL: WHITE WITH BLACK EDGE BASE: BLACK	60CM DIAM, 53-75CM HEIGHT	10 WEEKS		7	\$660.00	\$4,620.00	
B12	STAFF BREAK COFFEE TABLES (RECTANGLE)		HAWORTH	OPENEST SPRIG TABLE, RECTANGLE	SORA-5320-P	TOP: WHITE OAK HARDWOOD FRAME: SMOOTH PLASTER	20"D 53"W 12"H			2		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE BASSLINE COFFEE TABLE	TSBLNTOV	TOP: NATURAL OAK BASE: ARCTIC WHITE	24 X 54"	19 WEEKS		1	\$617.00	\$617.00	
B13	STAFF BREAK ROOM TABLE		ALLERMUIR	TURO TABLE	TRT6030RC	PLYWOOD CORE, WHITE LAMINATE TOP, WHITE METAL	30" X 60" X 28.5" H	10 WEEKS		2	\$863.00	\$1,726.00	
B14	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES		HAWORTH	PIP TABLE, FELT GLIDE, PAINTED MDF	STP-P-26-TF	TOP: WHITE OAK HARDWOOD FRAME: SMOKE	26"h X 13" D X 21.25" W			5		\$0.00	
		X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE SIMPLE PERSONAL TABLE	TS2WPERLNGE	TOP: WARM OAK BASE: SEAGULL	16 X 26 X 25.5"	5 WEEKS		5	\$244.00	\$1,220.00	
B14.1	STAFF BREAK PERSONAL TABLES		HAWORTH	PIP TABLE, FELT GLIDE, PAINTED MDF	STP-P-26-TF	FRAME: SMOOTH PLASTER	26"h X 13" D X 21.25" W			1	0		\$0.00
		X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE SIMPLE PERSONAL TABLE	TS4WPERLNGE	TOP: ARCTIC WHITE BASE: BLUE JAY	16 X 26 X 25.5"	5 WEEKS		1	\$294.00	\$294.00	
B15	STUDENT ART TABLES		ACADEMIA	STEM TABLE, ADJUSTABLE DEMONSTRATION TABLES, LOCKING CASTERS	DHABB-4260, 99TW75- TOTAL LOCK	BUTCHER BLOCK TABLE TOP, BLACK FRAME	42" X 60"	3-4 WEEKS		6	10	\$1,361.00	\$21,776.00
CASEGOODS													
C1	DESK - PRINCIPAL & COUNSELOR		OFS	PULSE	SEE COMPONENT LIST	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE		14 WEEKS		2	\$6,737.00	\$13,474.00	

C1.1	DESK - SPECIALIST 2		OFS	PULSE	SEE COMPONENT LIST, STANDARD GROMMET AT EACH WORKSURFACES	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE		14 WEEKS		1	\$5,082.00	\$5,082.00	
C2	NURSE DESK		OFS	PULSE	SEE COMPONENT LIST, STANDARD GROMMET AT EACH WORKSURFACES	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE		14 WEEKS		1	\$1,468.00	\$1,468.00	
C3	DESK - SECOND OFFICE		OFS	PULSE	SEE COMPONENT LIST, STANDARD GROMMET AT EACH WORKSURFACES	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE		14 WEEKS		1	\$4,819.00	\$4,819.00	
C4	DESK - SLP & SPECIALIST 1		OFS	PULSE	SEE COMPONENT LIST, STANDARD GROMMET AT EACH WORKSURFACES	LAMINATE WORKSURFACE: OTHER LAMINATE: LOFT UPPER CABINETS & SHELF: FROSTY WHITE POWDERCOAT: WARM GREY PULLS: FORTE		14 WEEKS		2	\$4,604.00	\$9,208.00	
C5	SIDE CREDENZA		WATSON	BAHN RECYCLE CENTER, NO ACCESSORY PANEL W/ 2 SHELVES AND ADJUSTABLE HOLDAT ALL 3 SECTIONS	BSSN155436	SURFACE FINISH & EDGES: FROSTY WHITE STORAGE FINISH: DOORS- FAWN CYPRESS INSIDE - FROST WHITE POWDERCOAT: AQUA PULLS: TAB SILVER	15" X 60" X 30" H	9-11 WEEKS		2	\$1,287.00	\$2,574.00	
C5.1	SIDE CREDENZA		WATSON	BAHN RECYCLE CENTER, NO ACCESSORY PANEL W/ 2 SHELVES AND ADJUSTABLE HOLDAT ALL 3 SECTIONS	BSSN124836	SURFACE FINISH & EDGES: FROSTY WHITE STORAGE FINISH: DOORS- FAWN CYPRESS INSIDE - FROST WHITE POWDERCOAT: AQUA PULLS: TAB SILVER	12" X 48" X 30" H	9-11 WEEKS		3	\$1,260.00	\$3,780.00	
C6	TEACHER DESK		FLEETWOOD	CONVENTIONAL DESK	1038002	TOP: GREY MATRIX BASE: WROUGHT IRON	26" D, 48"W, 30" H	9 WEEKS		3	5	\$1,096.00	\$8,768.00
C7	ART TEACHER DESK		ACADEMIA	STEM TABLE, STANDING HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE DEMONSTRATION TABLES, LOCKING CASTERS	DHSHABB-3060	BUTCHER BLOCK TABLE TOP, BLACK FRAME	30" X 60" X 32" - 42" H	3-4 WEEKS		1	1	\$1,016.00	\$2,032.00
Other													
D1A	CLASSROOM MOVABLE STORAGE		WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)	MOBILE STEEL BOOKCASE - TWO ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	MBCA-364518 (SC013)	SIGNAL BLUE	36" W X 18" D X 45" H	5-6 WEEKS		21		\$440.00	\$9,240.00
D1B	CLASSROOM MOVABLE STORAGE		WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)	MOBILE STEEL BOOKCASE - TWO ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	MBCA-364518 (SC013)	LEAF GREEN	36" W X 18" D X 45" H	5-6 WEEKS		21		\$440.00	\$9,240.00
D2	NURSE BED		MACGILL	ECONOMY RECOVERY COUCH W/ CHROME LEGS W/ PILLOW	WMC-8002	CHROME LEGS, BLACK MATERIAL	72" X 24" X 19 1/2"	12-14 WEEKS		2		\$489.00	\$978.00
D3	DESK DIVIDER		BUZZISPACE	BUZZITRIPL DESK, TRIPL ROUND CORNERS, FIX FOOT		BUZZIFELT: LIGHT BLUE 60, FOOT: WHITE	48" W X 12" H X .57" D	10-12 WEEKS		3		\$247.00	\$741.00
D4	TEACHER STORAGE PED W/ CUSHION		STEELCASE	TS SERIES MOBILE PED W/ CUSHION TOP, PENCIL/ BOX/ FILE, LEDGE PULLS, LOCKABLE	TS299BF22M	METAL: BLACK UPHOLSTERY: DESIGNTX: GAMUT, INK	22" D x 15" W x 24" H	4-5 WEEKS		31		\$344.00	\$10,664.00
D5	CLAY DRYING RACKS		BLICK ART	BAILEY WARE TRUCK - 13 DIVISION & SHELVES	30233-1013/ (13) 30233-1024	-	24 "X 32"	12-14 WEEKS		2		\$1,657.00	\$3,314.00
D6	2 DRAWER BOOKCASE		OFS	PULSE - LATERAL FILE W/	4-3622LF2/4-3643BC2	LATERAL FILE: LOFT BOOKSHELF: FROSTY WHITE	36" W: 22"D X 29.94" H/ 14" D X 42.5" H	14 WEEKS		6		\$1,106.00	\$6,636.00
D7.1	METAL BOOKCASE		WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)	STEEL BOOKCASE, FIVE ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	BCA-368418 (SC038)	S	18" D X 36" W X 84" H	5-6 WEEKS		8		\$556.00	\$4,448.00
D7.2	METAL BOOKCASE		WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)	STEEL BOOKCASE, ONE ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	BCA-363018 (SC034)	DOVE GRAY	18" D X 36" W X 30" H	5-6 WEEKS		4		\$333.00	\$1,332.00
D8	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING		ULINE	HEAVY DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING + 3 SHELVES	H-8407 ADD 3		24" D X 48" W X 72" H	1-2 WEEKS		42		\$224.00	\$9,408.00
D8.1	HEAVY DUTY METAL SHELVING		ULINE	HEAVY DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING + 3 SHELVES	H-7116 ADD 3		24" D X 36" W X 72" H	1-2 WEEKS		9		\$230.00	\$2,070.00

D9	PAPER CART		VS	SERIE 600 - 2 SHELF INSERTS, ON DESIGN CASTORS	45246	SIDE PANELS: RED FRONT: GREY WHITE OR EQ FRAME: BLACK		10-12 WEEKS		2	\$2,229.00	\$4,458.00
D10.1	MOBILE WHITEBOARD		STEELCASE	GROUPWORKS MOBILE MARKERBOARD	PVMBSTND	-	48" W X 54" H X 16" D	15 WEEKS		2	\$477.00	\$954.00
D10.2	MOBILE WHITEBOARD		LUXOR	MOBILE BIN MAGNETIC MARKERBOARD - DOUBLE ROW, CLEAR	MB3040WBIN	BIN COLOR: BLUE	31" W X 25"D X 53-69"H	2-3 WEEKS		18	\$149.00	\$2,682.00
D11	SPACE DIVIDERS		BUZZISPACE	BUZZIFREE - MEDIUM		BUZZIFELT: LIGHT BLUE 60	55.12" H X 31.5" W	10-12 WEEKS		2	\$575.00	\$1,150.00
D12	STACKABLE CHAIR DOLLY		WENGER	CHAIR MOVE & STORE CART	127A261	STANDARD	18 STUDENT CHAIR CAPACITY	6 WEEKS	2	2	\$550.00	\$2,200.00
D13	CHOIR RISERS		WENGER	SIGNATURE CHORAL RISERS - 3 TIER, NO SIDE RAILS	SIGNATURE CHORAL RISERS	STANDARD FINISHES	3 TIER, 22" D X 72" W (FOLDED)	6 WEEKS		10	\$2,212.00	\$22,120.00
D14	DRYING RACK		BLICK ART	CHAIR MOVE & STORE CART	51310-1109	-	18" X 24" SHELVES	12-14 WEEKS		2	\$1,246.00	\$2,492.00
D15	BIN CART		FLEETWOOD	DESIGNER TRAY STORAGE	DTC14220684N	GREY MATRIX	V	9 WEEKS		2	\$1,322.00	\$2,644.00

LIBRARY SHELVING

E1	SINGLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING		LF1	CANTILEVER BRACKET METAL LIBRARY SHELVING, FLAT SHELVES, 4H ROWS W/ SLOPING BASE, NO CANOPY TOPS, FINISHED WOOD END PANELS AT END OF ALL RUNS		PAINTED STEEL: ESTEY ARCTIC WHITE (EAW) END PANELS: WOOD, WHITE OAK W/ CLEAR SEAL	36"W x 54"H X 12" D (3 - 12" DISPLAY SHELVES, 1 - 12" SLOPED BASE)			23	\$0.00	\$0.00
E2	DOUBLE FACED MEDIA CENTER/LIBRARY SHELVING		LF1	CANTILEVER BRACKET METAL LIBRARY SHELVING, FLAT SHELVES, 3 ROWS W/ SLOPING BASE, DOUBLE SIDED ON CASTORS, WOOD CANOPY AND END PANELS ON ALL UNITS		PAINTED STEEL: ESTEY ARCTIC WHITE (EAW) CANOPY & END PANELS: WOOD, WHITE OAK W/ CLEAR SEAL	36"W x 42"H X 24" D (2 - 12" FLAT DISPLAY SHELVES, 1 - 12" SLOPED BASE)			14	\$0.00	\$0.00

- * SBI acknowledges receipt of Addendum 1 dated 02.04.2022 - SR
- * SBI acknowledges receipt of Addendum 2 dated 02.10.2022 - SR

SUBTOTAL	\$581,931.00
INSTALL	\$53,002.00
(Freight by manufacturer shown below.) FREIGHT	\$33,252.00
FURNITURE SUBTOTAL	\$668,185.00

ALTERNATES:													
A1		X	SIT ON IT	KNACK TASK CHAIR, LOOP ARM	3323 Y/E3 A77 FG3C5 B0 KD					3	30	\$379.00	\$12,507.00
A12	BAND CHAIR	X	NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING	8200 SERIES MELODY CHAIR 16"	8210-16			2-3 WEEKS		36	36	\$72.00	\$5,184.00
A13	OTTOMAN STAFF BREAKROOM	X	SIT ON IT	PASEA OTTOMAN MINI ROUND	PAS FS1 OS1 VG10 LBC3 P1			4-5 WEEKS			2	\$446.00	\$892.00
A15	LOUNGE CHAIR	X	EKO	SWAGR LOW LOUNGE CHAIR	S.1			16 WEEKS			2	\$1,023.00	\$2,046.00
A17	BREAKROOM CHAIR	X	GLOBAL	BAKHITA STACKING CHAIR	6753	FREE FREIGHT		8-10 WEEKS			12	\$265.00	\$3,180.00
A19	BREAKROOM LOUNGE CHAIR	X	STEELCASE	COALESSE MONTARA650 LOUNGE CHAIR	COSFZLC			10 WEEKS			2	\$687.00	\$1,374.00
B5	MEETING TABLE	X	ACADEMIA	T-LEG FRAME TABLE				3-4 WEEKS			2	\$349.00	\$698.00
B13	BREAKROOM TABLE	X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE SIMPLE TABLE	TS4WREC			7 WEEKS			2	\$358.00	\$716.00
C1	PRINCIPAL/COUNSELOR DESKS	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	VARIOUS			14 WEEKS			2	\$6,936.00	\$13,872.00
C1.1	SPECIALIST 2 DESK	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	VARIOUS			7 WEEKS			1	\$2,681.00	\$2,681.00
C2	NURSE'S DESK	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	VARIOUS			14 WEEKS			1	\$773.00	\$773.00
C3	SECOND OFFICE	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	VARIOUS			7 WEEKS			1	\$2,849.00	\$2,849.00
C4	ANOTHER OFFICE	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	VARIOUS			7 WEEKS			2	\$4,150.00	\$8,300.00
D3	DESK DIVIDER	X	SIT ON IT	MOTIF DIVIDER SCREEN	3090 MT1 DT701 FG1 DS1248			3-4 WEEKS			3	\$152.00	\$456.00
D6	2 DRAWER BOOKCASE	X	STEELCASE	CURRENCY ENHANCED	CRBKS/CRL2H			7 WEEKS			6	\$813.00	\$4,878.00
D8	METAL SHELVING	X	SAFCO	HEAVY DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING *CAN ONLY ORDER 3/DAY DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN SHORTAGE	6244BL	FREE FREIGHT					41	\$240.00	\$9,840.00
D8.1	METAL SHELVING	X	SAFCO	LIGHT DUTY BOLTLESS SHELVING *CAN ONLY ORDER 1/DAY DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN SHORTAGE	6247BL	FREE FREIGHT					9	\$205.00	\$1,845.00
D11	SPACE DIVIDER	X	STEELCASE	TURNSTONE PIVOT	TS6PVT			14 WEEKS			2	\$1,104.00	\$2,208.00
D11	SPACE DIVIDER	X	SIT ON IT	MOTIF SCREEN				3-4 WEEKS			2	\$308.00	\$616.00
D12	STACKABLE CHAIR DOLLY	X	NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING	MUSIC CHAIR DOLLY	DY82			1-2 WEEKS			4	\$166.00	\$664.00

FREIGHT BY MANUFACTURER:	
STEELCASE	\$0
ACADEMIA	\$6,727
SIT ON IT	\$0
MACGILL	\$0
SANDLER SEATING	\$5,214
WENGER	\$2,657
BERNHARDT	\$636
FLEETWOOD	\$3,537
GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL	\$354
OFS	\$0
NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING	\$4,782
ALLERMIJIR	\$159
WATSON	\$1,790
WORTHINGTON DIRECT	\$4,026
BUZZISPACE	\$261
BLICK ART	\$0
ULINE	\$1,414
SAFCO	\$0
VS	\$691
LUXOR	\$302
ENWORK	\$0
EKO	\$702
GLOBAL	\$0
	\$33,252



Springfield Platteview Community Schools

Springfield Elementary & Westmont Elementary
RFP Furniture Submittal

02.11.2022



February 11th, 2022

Springfield-Platteview Community Schools
13210 Glenn St.
Omaha, Nebraska 68138

RE: Westmont Elementary & Springfield Elementary

Dear Chandler & Nicci :

I would like to personally thank you for this opportunity to participate in the RFP process for Springfield-Platteview Community Schools. We understand what a significant decision this is and how important it is to work with partners you can trust.

Sheppard's Business Interiors is proud to have collaborated with many organizations over the years that have the goal of improving the lives of others and strengthening the Community at large. Education is a core focus for which SBI has built a team of resources and has a tremendous passion. We thank you for the opportunity to demonstrate that we are the right partner for this specific project and have committed significant discounting towards the proposed product selections.

When you're ready to move forward on this project, we will provide you with a strong team that's prepared to engage at all levels to ensure a successful project from start to finish. Thank you again for this opportunity.

Respectfully,

Sandi Ricke

Sandi Ricke
Workplace Consultant
Sheppard's Business Interiors

Table of Contents

SBI Company Overview	01
Our Clients Experience	02
Your Dedicated SBI Team	03
Product Information	04
Lead Time Project Timeline	05
Pricing Summary & Warranties	06

SBI Company Overview 01

About SBI

For over 66 years, Sheppard's has been built upon people who are experts at what they do and who know the ins and outs of the commercial furniture world. With our purpose of enlightening organizations to the connection between people, purpose and place guiding us, we champion innovation, curiosity, and challenge the status quo.

We passionately share our learnings and years of experience because we believe that when people, space and technology unite in an authentic way, a powerful story emerges – a story that ties brand, purpose, and space together in an environment that maximizes engagement.

Sheppard's is based in Omaha Nebraska but serves communities all over the world. Today we employ over 85 team members across sales, design, operations, installation, and support who help execute projects around the country. With Steelcase, the global leader in the commercial furniture industry, our distribution network is unmatched in scope and execution. .

Our curiosity has also led us into different vertical markets that embrace unique spaces where our communities play, heal, learn, live and work. We have become more agile partners as we adapt our approach to the entire project process. No matter the size or scope, we ensure that each project has meticulous attention and process behind it - refining our process is how we've built our business and how we lead as industry experts.

1955

Company established

9 Years

Acknowledged as a Premier Steelcase Partner

97%

Client satisfaction rating

500

We partner with all of Omaha's Fortune 500 companies, leading medical & educational centers

100+

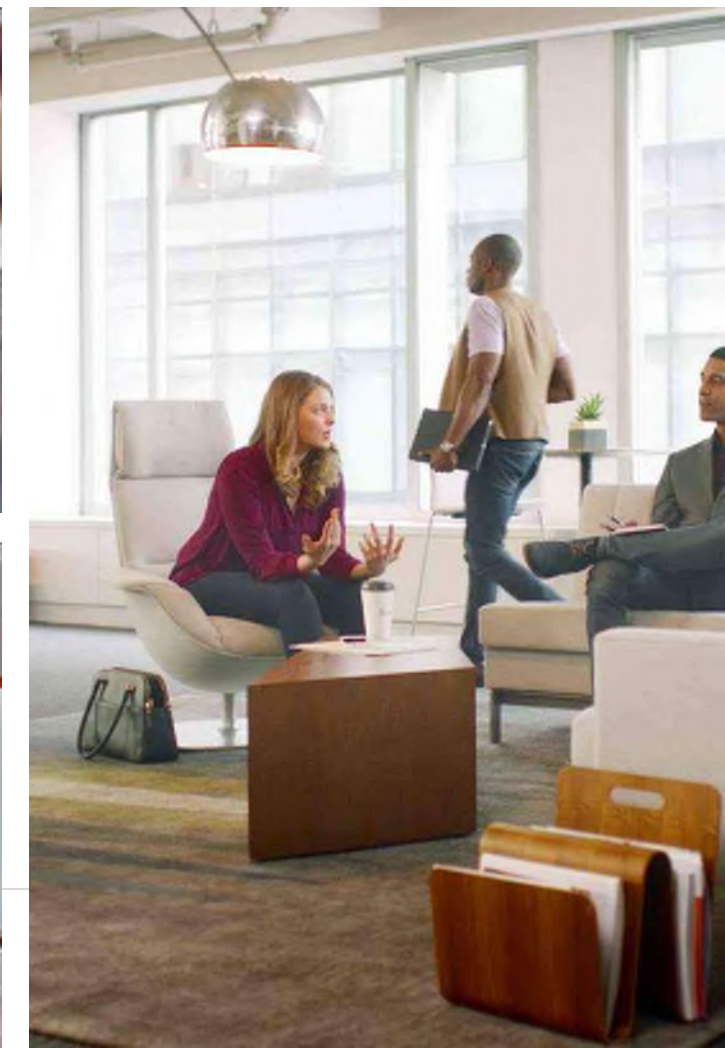
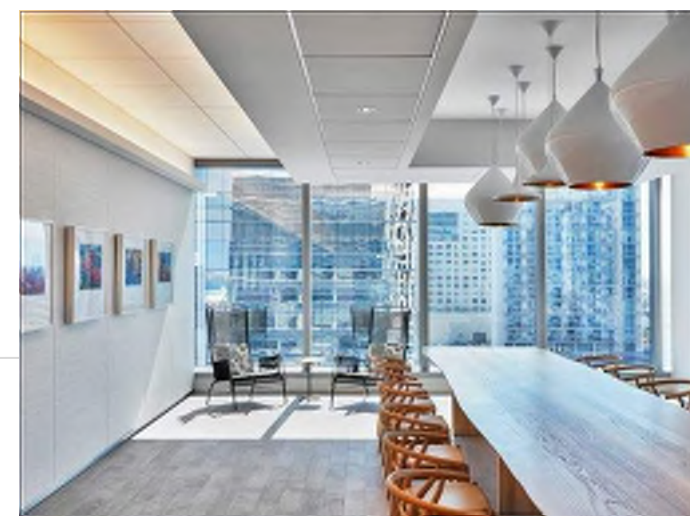
Manufacturers that we represent in addition to Steelcase

85

Employees with over half supporting installation, service and project management

11

Average tenure of employees



The SBI Education Value Proposition

We Believe in Active Learning

21st Century learners need 21st-century skills: collaboration, creativity, and problem-solving. An active learning ecosystem environment that includes spatial and furniture considerations which support student success in 21st-century skill development will positively impact student outcomes.

We Offer Solutions from Quality Education Vendors

With blended solutions that support the rhythm of learning without sacrificing quality and remaining competitively priced.

We are an Experienced and Knowledgeable dealership in Providing Work and Learning Solutions

Founded in 1955, we have been a long-standing resource throughout the area ever since, offering a full range of services including Asset Management, Move Services, Furniture Care, Space Planning, Installation, Reconfiguration, and a full Finish and Fabric Resource Library.

We offer Solutions based on Scientific Research and an abundance of Resources

[White Papers](#), [Case Studies](#), [User Stories](#), are just a few of the insights we use to provide the best solutions available. We also lead Test Drive Programs, Pilot Programs, and Customer Trips to National Projects and Vendors.

We are Committed to Education

We are actively involved in the Education community through mentoring and collaboration groups.

More information on our Education services & previous projects:

<https://www.sbi-omaha.com/solutions/sbieducation/>

SBI Business Portfolio

Services

SBI's expertise is based upon in-depth and current knowledge of the workplace and experience in applying products and services that create the right space for each client. Our specialized, multi-disciplinary teams understand the unique challenges our clients face and how to best address them.



Workplace Consulting

When it comes time for companies to look inward and boost productivity and profitability, they often miss the opportunity to modify the way they use space.

With our workplace consultancy, SBI will help your organization rethink your facilities, enhancing the employee and customer experience.



Tours

We provide context for our clients by showcasing existing local projects, national companies and schools, and through visiting our showroom.



Dealer Network

We are a Steelcase Dealer, and therefore have the ability to rely on other Steelcase Dealers across the nation to maintain the quality of our installation for our customers that reach beyond an Omaha presence. This network enables you to have a single point of contact for your business – regardless of whether your project is installing down the street or around the world



Move Services

With experienced movers, installers and project managers, SBI can plan, implement and complete your office move according to your schedule.

We can create custom move plans based on logistics and budget, provide auxiliary items including labels, boxes, and computer carts.



Design

Our design professionals study how employees work individually and as a group to uncover possible productivity obstacles and make the most of valuable spaces.

SBI's qualified team of designers are at your service, ready to help plan and design an interior space that supports every need of your organization.



Installation

Our large, in-house installation department is trained to install according to all manufacturer's specifications. SBI can reconfigure your workspace to better fit your changing needs with minimal disruption to your work environment.



Asset Management

Let the experts manage and store your excess furniture. With computerized tracking and more than 38,000 square feet of warehouse space, you can feel confident that your assets are organized and secure.

We provide an automated inventory management system and specialized, dedicated warehouse staff to manage your inventory.



Financing

With our partnership with Steelcase, we offer financing of 0% APR up to 24 months. Additionally, we provide furniture leasing options.

Project Plan

Here's how SBI will work with your project team to successfully manage the project from start to finish.



Our Client's Experience 02

OUR CLIENT EXPERIENCE

Company Name: Adams Central Elementary – Hastings, NE

Project Scope: 42,400 Square Feet

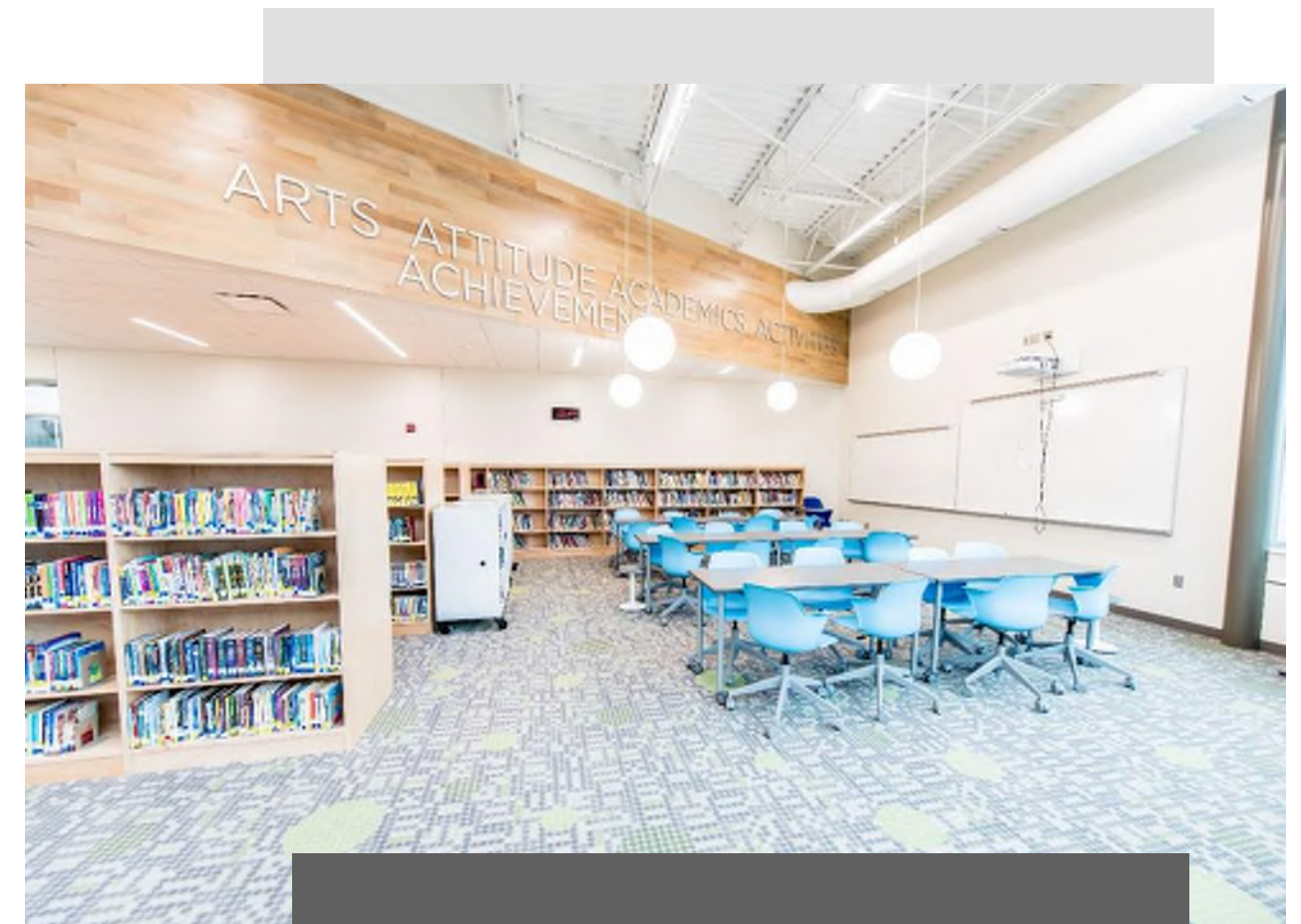
Major Product Lines Utilized: Steelcase, Izzy, Krueger, KFI, Paul Brayton, Arcadia

Background:

In May of 2016, Adams Central Public School voters approved a \$19.7 million bond issue for a new elementary school to replace the district's three smaller elementary schools. The new school, built across the road from the junior/senior high school, will house all of the district's K-6 students.

Project Details:

To serve all 600 students in grades kindergarten through sixth, the school was designed around grade-specific pods. Each pod containing a group of eight classrooms with a central multi-use collaboration space large enough to accommodate all sections of a grade at the same time for team-teaching assignments, and flexible to support small group projects, one-on-one sessions with paraprofessionals, or hands-on experimentation.



Adams Central Elementary





Adams Central Elementary



Adams Central Elementary

OUR CLIENT EXPERIENCE

Company Name: Oakdale Elementary

Project Scope: 42,478 Square Feet

Major Product Lines Utilized: Steelcase, VS America, Fleetwood, Smith System, All Seating.

Background:

Oakdale Elementary was Westside 66's first in a series of 5 new elementary schools resulting from their \$79.9M bond issue in 2015. The new construction was designed to improve the overall facilities, education spaces, and administration areas while preserving historic elements of the original site and building.

Project Details:

The new school aimed to provide right-size classrooms, special education spaces, dedicated art and music/world language spaces as well as furniture that fostered active, collaborative learning regardless of the student's age.



Oakdale Elementary





Oakdale Elementary





Oakdale Elementary

OUR CLIENT EXPERIENCE

Company Name: DC West Elementary – Valley, NE

Project Scope: 42,400 Square Feet

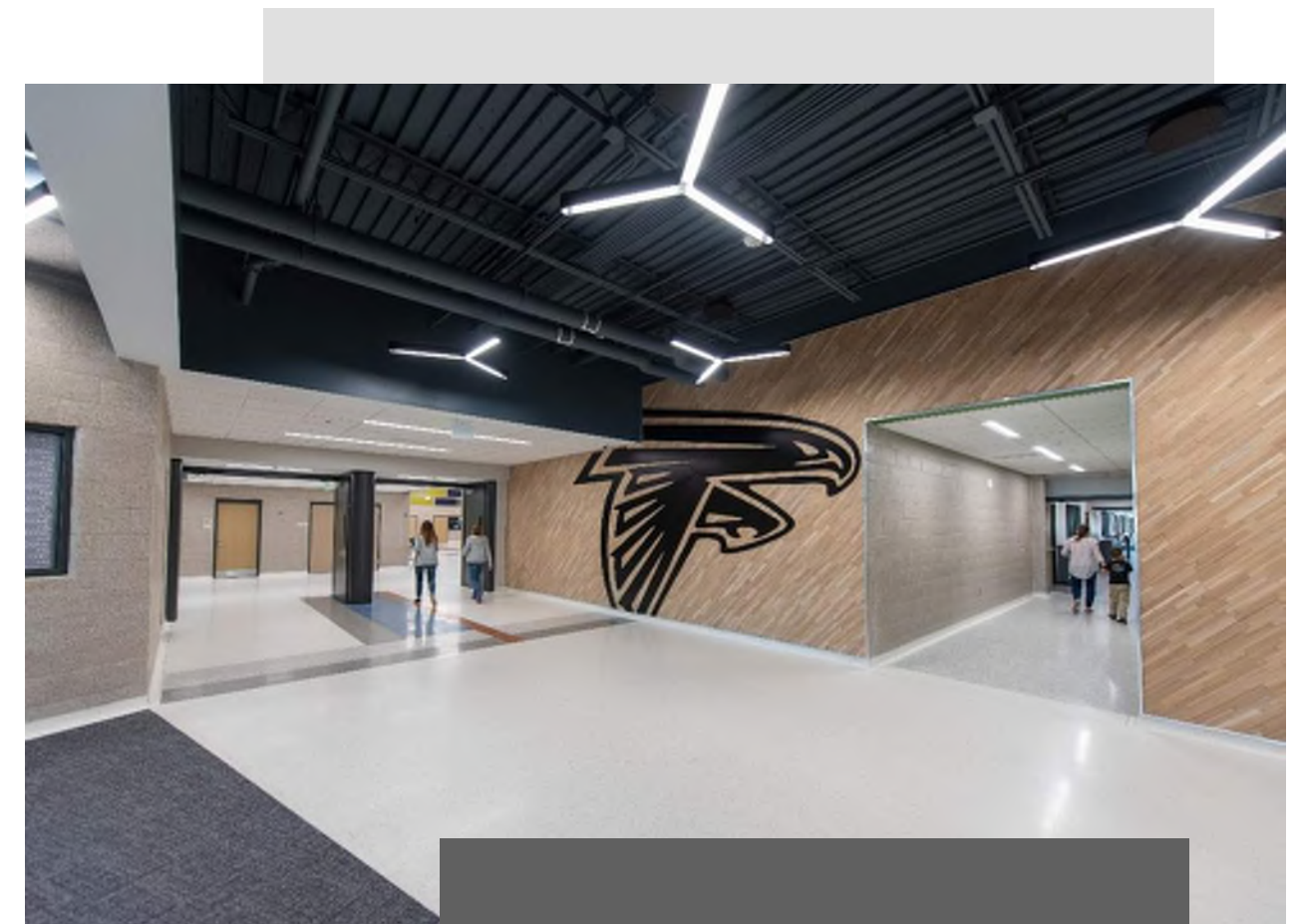
Major Product Lines Utilized: Steelcase, VS America, Smith Systems, Palmeri, Sico, ERG International, Aurora Shelving

Background:

The new school is the latest addition to the DC West Community Schools Campus in Valley, NE. SBI teamed with DLR, Tetrad, Boyd Jones Construction & DC West to complete the 17.3 million dollar school envisioned by DCW Superintendent Melissa Polonic.

Project Details:

The school was designed around grade-specific pods similar to the Adams Central school completed in 2018. Each pod containing a group of eight classrooms with a central multi-use collaboration space large enough to accommodate all sections of a grade at the same time for team-teaching assignments, and flexible to support small group projects, one-on-one sessions with paraprofessionals, or hands-on experimentation.



DC West Elementary





DC West Elementary



DC West Elementary

Your Dedicated SBI Team 03

Your Team



Ben Reynolds
Director of Business Development
402.680.9205 | breynolds@sbi-omaha.com

Ensures SBI allocates the proper resources for your project.



Kayd Kohler
Project Manager
402.343.2413 | kkohler@sbi-omaha.com

Responsible for managing the project from pre-construction to installation and beyond.



Apryl Link
Director of Design
402.393.6099 | alink@sbi-omaha.com

Leads a team of dedicated designers ensuring your project is designed exactly how you'd like.



Sandi Ricke
Workplace Consultant
402.890.3898 | sricke@sbi-omaha.com

With you every step of the way, serving as your consultant through the entirety of the project.



Abby Tylski
Sales Coordinator
atylski@sbi-omaha.com

Responsible for order placement and acknowledgement with each vendor.



Justina Georgesen
Steelcase Business Development Manager
402.598.6921 | jgeorges@steelcase.com

Dedicated to supporting SBI's projects on behalf of Steelcase.

Product Information 04



SBI's proposal for Springfield-Platteview Community Schools feature furniture manufactured by Academia Furniture Industries. Academia exclusively manufactures furniture for schools. Their client list includes some of the largest school districts in the country, including New York City Department of Education, Philadelphia Department of Education, Miami Department of Education, and most recently the Seattle Public School District. In the Nebraska market, Academia customers include DC West Community Schools, Westside Community Schools, Millard Public Schools, Ashland-Greenwood Public Schools, and Omaha Public Schools.

Academia makes high-quality, durable furniture and they stand by their product with a 15-year unlimited warranty. The company is based in Wood-Ridge, New Jersey.

Teacher Chair



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Jack

- Model: TS30324
- Swivel Tilt, Seat Depth Adj, **Height adj Arms**, Gr.3 fabric, Carpet Casters
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 15 weeks
- Price: \$381

Teacher Chair Alternate



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Knack Task Chair

- Model: 3323 Y/E3 A77 FG3C5 B0 KD,
- Enhanced Synchro with Seat Depth Adj, **Fixed Loop Arm**, Gr.3 fabric, Carpet Casters
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 4-5 weeks
- Price: \$379



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Zed Value Chair 12"

- Model: Z22
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$65



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Zed Value Chair 14"

- Model: Z24
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$66



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Zed Value Chair 16"

- Model: Z26
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$78



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Zed Value Chair 16"

- Model: Z28
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$80

Office Task Chair



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Amplify Highback Task Chair

- Model: 2723 Y / E3 A143 VG2 C16 B17 B3 FC1 KD
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 1-2 weeks

Office Task Chair Alternate



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Novo Task Chair

- Model: 1033BK2 F/E3 AR6 FG1 CS5 CH1 B17 MC20 FC1 AL1 LA6 KD
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 1-2 weeks
- Price: \$325



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Amplify Highback Task Chair

- Model: 2723 Y / E3 A143 VG2 C16 B17 B3 FC1 KD
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 1-2 weeks
- Price: \$400



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Round Mod 18"

- Model: 8118 – 9GL - MOD
- Warranty: 15 year
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$320



Vendor: MACGILL

Product: Adjustable 5-star Base Stool

- Model: 5211
- Warranty: No warranty on wear & tear only for damage upon arrival
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$188

ITEM
A7

Art Teacher Stool



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Inspiration Drafting Stool with seat / back pads

- Model: 658DP
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$227

Guest Chair



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Improv Stacking Chair without arms

- Model: M600 - 2200
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime

Guest Chair Alternate



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Crew Stacking Chair without arms

- Model: TS30801
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 11 weeks
- Price: \$294

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/office-chairs/crew/>

Wellness Lounge Chair



Vendor: HERMAN MILLER

Product: Eames Molded Plastic Armchair

- Model: DAW-P-91-UL-E8
- Warranty: 12 years

Wellness Lounge Chair Alternate



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Shortcut with wood legs

- *Carnegie Maxwell fabric is not approved but can help find another fabric at the same grade level*
- Model: TS31206A
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 4-5 weeks
- Price: \$538

https://www.steelcase.com/products/classroom-chairs/turnstone-shortcut-wood/?drawer_main=pricing-specs&drawer_sub=summary



Vendor: HERMAN MILLER

Product: Setu Chair with 5-star base

- Model: CQ5-1-M-N-G1-G1-HCC-NNN
- Warranty: 12 years



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pret

- Model: 86117
- Warranty: 12 years, 5 years on mesh & foam
- Lead Time: 4 weeks
- Price: \$436

<https://ofs.com/products/seating/task/pret?search=pret>

ITEM
A11

Bench
Lobby / Learning Commons



Vendor: SANDLER SEATING

Product: Plania Bench

Model: PL70018, PL80100

Warranty: 2 years

Lead Time: 10 weeks

Price: A11A-A11D \$1,567 / A11E \$1,520

Band Chair



Vendor: WENGER

Product: Student Chair 16"

- Model: Student Chair
- Warranty: 5 years
- Lead Time: 6 weeks
- Price: \$100

Band Chair Alternate



Vendor: NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING

Product: NPS 8200 Series Melody Chair 16"

- Model: 8210-16
- Warranty: 10 years
- Lead Time: 2-3 weeks – in stock
- Price: \$72

<https://www.nationalpublicseating.com/products/product-category/single/index.php?id=8210-16&cat=Chairs&subcat=Music%20Chair>

Ottoman
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Pebble Ottoman

- Model: STSN-1-2025-HN-F
- Warranty: Limited

Ottoman Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Bolia Split Pouf

- Model: AB0213401 *only available in solid neutral fabrics
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 17 weeks
- Price: \$538

https://www.steelcase.com/products/benches-ottomans/split-pouf/?drawer_main=documents&drawer_sub=product-literature



Vendor: SitOnIt Pasea Round

Product: Mini Round

- Model: PAS FS1 OS1 VG10 LBC3 P1
- Fabric gr.10
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 4-5 weeks
- Price: \$446

ITEM
A14

Lounge Sofa
Library / Media Center



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Pasea

- Model: PAS-FS17-553-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-FS2-BN56-FG4-LBC3-P1(2), PAS-FS17-554-UMU-LBC3-P1(2), PAS-FS17-553-UMU-LBC3-P1, PAS-XGV(5)
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 5-6 weeks
- Price: \$6,915

ITEM
A15

Lounge Chair
Library / Media Center



Vendor: BERNHARDT

Product: Mitt Chair

- Model: 5720
- Warranty: 5 years
- Lead Time: 17-19 weeks
- Price: \$1,452

Lounge Chair Alternate
Library / Media Center



Vendor: EKO

Product: Swagr Low Lounge Chair

- Model: S.1
- Warranty: 10 years
- Lead Time: 14 Weeks
- Price: \$1,023

<https://www.ekocontract.com/collaborative-seating/swagr>

S o f a
C o - L a b L o u n g e



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Riverbend

- Model: Various
- Warranty: Limited

S o f a A l t e r n a t e
C o - L a b L o u n g e



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Campfire Lounge Sectional

- Model: Various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 6-8 weeks
- Price: \$6,247

https://www.steelcase.com/products/lounge-chairs/turnstone-campfire-collection/?drawer_main=images&drawer_sub=on-white

Chair
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: BERNHARDT

Product: Queue

- Model: 1037E
- Warranty: 3 years
- Lead Time: 15-17 weeks
- Price: \$256

Chair Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: GLOBAL

Product: Bakhita Chair

- Model: 6753
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 8-10 Weeks
- Price: \$265, FREE FREIGHT

https://www.globalfurnituregroup.com/workplace/products/bakhita?product_category_id=7

S o f a
S t a f f B r e a k r o o m



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Riverbend

- Model: Various
- Warranty: Limited

S o f a A l t e r n a t e
S t a f f B r e a k r o o m



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Campfire Lounge Sectional

- Model: Various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 6-8 weeks
- Price: \$4,520

https://www.steelcase.com/products/lounge-chairs/turnstone-campfire-collection/?drawer_main=images&drawer_sub=on-white

ITEM
A19

Lounge Chair
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Resonate Lounge Chair

- Model: SRL-22-L-K
- Warranty: Limited

Lounge Chair Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: West Elm Slope Lounge Chair

- *Fabric is not approved but we can help find another fabric in the same grade level.*
- Model: WESSLPCC , fabric grade 8 TBD
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 18 weeks
- Price: \$649

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/lounge-chairs/west-elm-work-slope/>

ITEM
A19

Lounge Chair Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Coalesse Montara650 Lounge Chair

- Model: COSFZLC
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 10 weeks
- Price: \$687

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/lounge-chairs/montara650-lounge/>

ITEM
A20

Side Chair



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Mika Chair

- Model: 1101-FT1-US-AR0-SC1-VG2-GL1-PB
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 1-2 weeks
- Price: \$191



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Hercules Horseshoe Table

- Model: HL-6066H
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$415



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Standard Series Desk

- Model: 1200HP
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$122



Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: Flip/Nest Height Adjustable Table

- Model: FNRS240A
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$546



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Jive Table with disc base

- Model: TCRN
- Warranty: Limited



Vendor: ENWORK

Product: Impression Disc Base Pneumatic Table

- Model: , adjusts 28.5 – 46"H
- Warranty: 12 Years
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$2,318

<https://www.enwork.com/products/pneumatic-tables>



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Jive Table with X-base

- Model: TCRN
- Warranty: Limited



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Groupwork Table with x- base

- Model: BX36, TS4TLDR36
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 5 weeks
- Price: \$377

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/education-desks-tables/groupwork/>

ITEM
B4.2

Round Table (36")



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Groupwork Table with x-base

- Model: BX26/TS4TLDR36
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 5 weeks
- Price: \$377

Meeting Table
Counselor/Specialist



Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: I-leg Frame

- Model: ILRS730B
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$564

Meeting Table Alternate
Counselor/Specialist



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: T-leg Frame

- Model: TL-3072
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 Weeks
- Price: \$349

<https://academiafurniture.com/products/traditional-computer-seminar-table>

ITEM
B5.1

Meeting Table



Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: Unitized Frame Rectangle

- Model: TUNR7230A2BC
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$551

Teacher Station

Standing



Vendor: GLOBAL INDUSTRIAL

Product: Mobili Deluxe

- Model: T9FB1249461
- Warranty: 5 years
- Lead Time: 2-3 Weeks
- Price: \$71



Vendor: OFS

Product: Intermix Table with power

- Model: CC-C12048RT, (2) CC-32MTB3, CC-35MTB3C, (1) PS-71B-WS
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$2,539



Vendor: NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING

Product: Mobile Table with Benches 12'

- Model: MTFB12-MDPEPCGYGY
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 weeks
- Price: \$1,872



Vendor: NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING

Product: Mobile Table with Benches 10'

- Model: MTFB10-MDPEPCGYGY
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 Weeks
- Price: \$1,569

ITEM
B9A

Activity Table Flower



Vendor: CLASSROOM SELECT

Product: Lock Edge Activity Table, Flower

- Model: 1362588
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 2-4 Weeks

Activity Table Alternate Flower



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Activity Table, Flower

- Model: ALEE-6060FL
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$399

Activity Table
Flower



Vendor: CLASSROOM SELECT

Product: Lock Edge Activity Table, Flower

- Model: 1362588
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 2-4 Weeks

Activity Table Alternate
Flower



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Activity Table, Flower

- Model: ALEE-6060FL
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$399

Activity Table
Flower



Vendor: CLASSROOM SELECT

Product: Lock Edge Activity Table, Flower

- Model: 1362588
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 2-4 Weeks

Activity Table Alternate
Flower



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Activity Table, Flower

- Model: ALEE-6060FL
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$399

Activity Table
Flower



Vendor: CLASSROOM SELECT

Product: Lock Edge Activity Table, Flower

- Model: 1362588
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 2-4 Weeks

Activity Table Alternate
Flower



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: Activity Table, Flower

- Model: ALEE-6060FL
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$399



Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: Flip/Nest Height Adjustable Table

- Model: FNRS240A
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$611

ITEM
B11

Side Table
Media Center / Co-Lab



Vendor: SANDLER SEATING

Product: Nume Table height adjustable

- Model: NUM0060
- Warranty: 2 years
- Lead Time: 10 weeks
- Price: \$660

Coffee Table
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Openest Sprig Table Rectangle

- Model: SORA-5320-P
- Warranty: Limited

Coffee Table Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: Steelcase

Product: Turnstone Bassline

- Model: TSBLNTOV
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 19 weeks
- Price: \$617

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/occasional-tables/turnstone-bassline-occasional-tables/>

Table
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: ALLERMUIR

Product: Turo Table

- Model: TRT6030RC
- Warranty: 10 years
- Lead Time: 10 weeks
- Price: \$863

Table Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Simple Table

- Model: TS4WREC, high pressure laminate
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$358

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/conference-collaborative-tables/turnstone-simple-tables/>

ITEM
B14

Personal Table
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Pip Table

- Model: STP-P-26-TF
- Warranty: Limited

Personal Table Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Simple Personal Table

- Model: TS4WPERLNGE, high pressure laminate
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 5 weeks
- Price: \$244

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/conference-collaborative-tables/turnstone-simple-tables/>

ITEM
B14.1

Personal Table
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: HAWORTH

Product: Pip Table

- Model: STP-P-26-TF
- Warranty: Limited

Personal Table Alternate
Staff Breakroom



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Simple Personal Table

- Model: TS4WPERLNGE, high pressure laminate
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 8 weeks
- Price: \$294

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/conference-collaborative-tables/turnstone-simple-tables/>

ITEM
B15

Student Art Table



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: STEM Table

- Model: DHABB-4260, 99TW75-TOTAL LOCK
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$1,361

Desk
Principal & Counselor



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse

- Model: various
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$6,737

Desk Alternate
Principal & Counselor

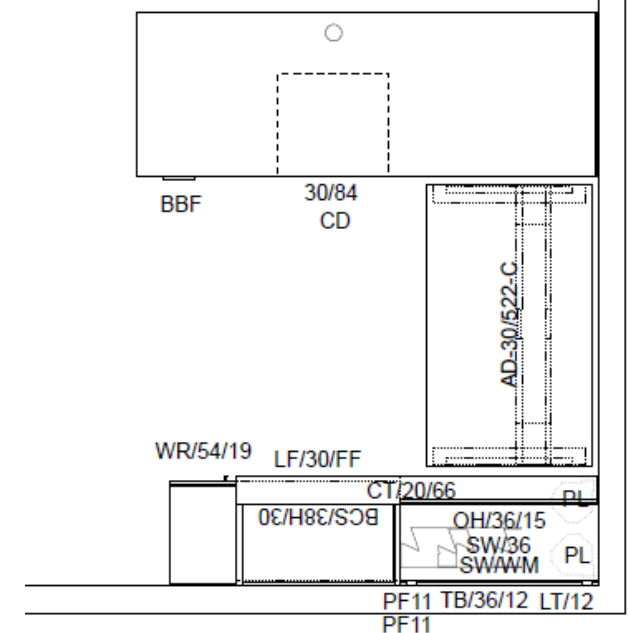


Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced

- Model: various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$6,936

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>



Desk
Specialist 2



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse

- Model: various
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$5,082

Desk Alternate
Specialist 2

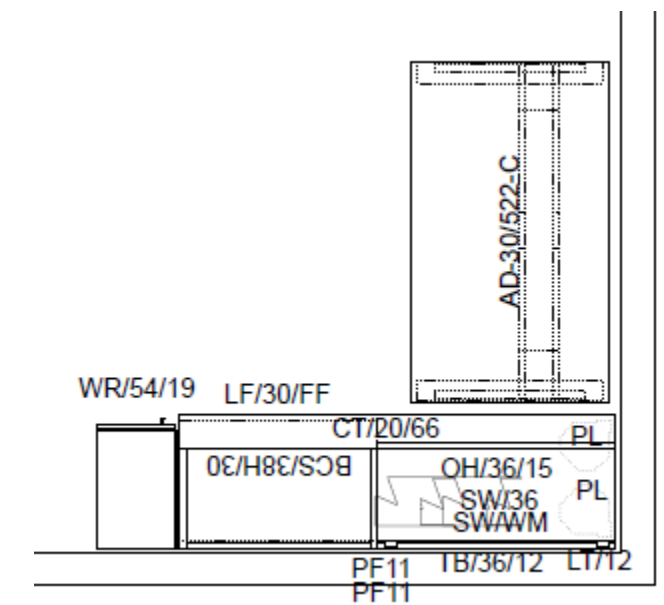


Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced

- Model: various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$2,681

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>



Desk
Nurse



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse

- Model: various
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$1,468

Desk Alternate
Nurse

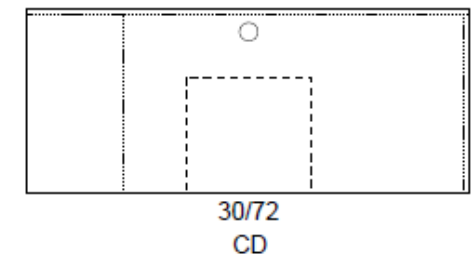


Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced

- Model: various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$773

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>



Desk
Second Office



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse

- Model: various
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$4,819

Desk Alternate
Second Office

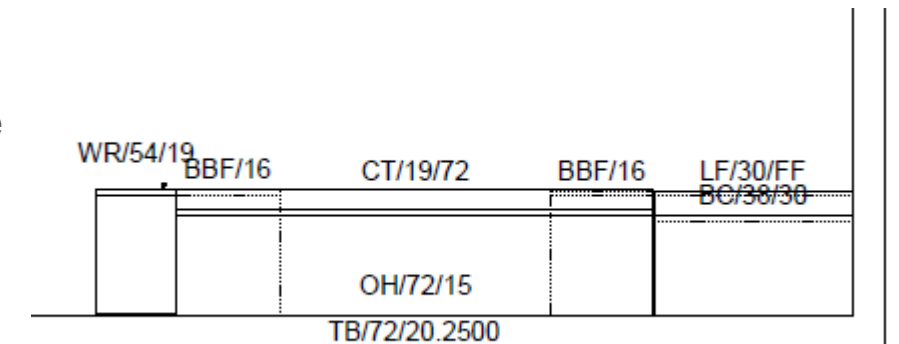


Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced

- Model: various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$2,849

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>



Desk
Another Office



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse

- Model: various
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$4,604

Desk Alternate
Another Office

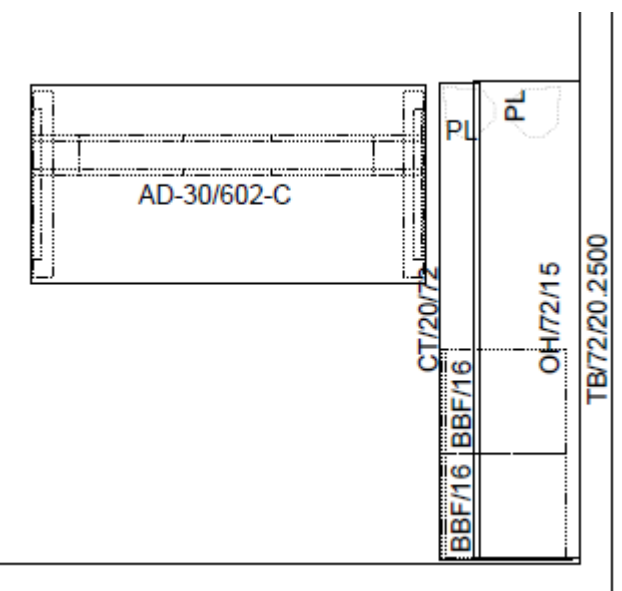


Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced

- Model: various
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$4,150

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>





Vendor: WATSON

Product: Bahn Recycle Center

- Model: BSSN155436, BSSN124836
- Warranty: Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9-11 Weeks
- Price: \$1,287

ITEM
C5.1

Side Credenza



Vendor: WATSON

Product: Bahn Recycle Center

- Model: BSSN155436, BSSN124836
- Warranty: Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9-11 Weeks
- Price: \$1,260



Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: Conventional Desk

- Model: 1038002
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$1,096



Vendor: ACADEMIA

Product: STEM table, height adjustable

- Model: DSHABB-3060
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$1,016

ITEM
D1A

Classroom Storage

M o v a b l e



Vendor: WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)

Product: Mobile Steel Bookcase

- Model: MBCA-364518 (SC013)
- Warranty: Limited 5 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 Weeks
- Price: \$440

ITEM
D1B

Classroom Storage

M o v a b l e



Vendor: WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)

Product: Mobile Steel Bookcase

- Model: MBCA-364518 (SC013)
- Warranty: Limited 5 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 Weeks
- Price: \$440



Vendor: MACGILL (WMC)

Product: Economy Recovery Couch

- Model: WMC – 8002
- Warranty: No warranty on wear and tear only damage upon arrival
- Lead Time: 12-14 Weeks
- Price: \$489

Desk Divider



Vendor: BUZZISPACE

Product: Buzzitripl Desk

- Model:
- Warranty: 2 years
- Lead Time: 10-12 weeks
- Price: \$247

Desk Divider Alternate



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Motif Divider Screen

- Model: 3090 MT1 DT701 FG1 DS1248
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 3-4 Weeks
- Price: \$152

<https://www.sitonit.net/productcatalog/motif.html>

ITEM
D4

Teacher Storage Ped

Mobile with Cushion



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Series Mobile Ped with Cushion

- Model: TS299BF22M
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 4-5 weeks
- Price: \$344



Vendor: Blick Art

Product: Bailey Ware Truck

- Model: 30233-1013/ (13) 30233-1024
- Warranty: 2 years
- Lead Time: 12-14 Weeks
- Price: \$1,657

2 Drawer Bookcase



Vendor: OFS

Product: Pulse Lateral with Stacking Bookcase

- Model: 4-3622LF2/4-3643BC2
- Warranty: 12 years
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$1,106

2 Drawer Bookcase Alternate



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Currency Enhanced Lateral with Stacking Bookcase

- Model: CRBKS / CRL2H
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 7 weeks
- Price: \$813

<https://www.steelcase.com/products/desk-systems/currency-enhanced/>

ITEM
D7.1

Metal Bookcase



Vendor: WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)

Product: Steel Bookcase

- Model: BCA-368418 (SC038)
- Warranty: Limited 5 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 weeks
- Price: \$556



Vendor: WORTHINGTON DIRECT (STEEL CABINETS USA)

Product: Steel Bookcase

- Model: BCA-363018 (SC034)
- Warranty: Limited 5 years
- Lead Time: 5-6 weeks
- Price: \$333

Metal Shelving Heavy Duty



Vendor: ULINE

Product: Heavy Duty Boltless Shelving + 3 Shelves

- Model: H-8407
- Warranty: 30 days
- Lead Time: 3 shelves can be ordered per day – 5 day delivery
- Price: \$224

Metal Shelving Alternate Heavy Duty



Vendor: SAFCO

Product: Heavy Duty Boltless Shelving + 3 Shelves

- Model: 6244BL
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: Replenished 3/11/22, coming from Iowa
- Price: \$240, FREE FREIGHT

<https://www.safcoproducts.com/search?keyword=6244BL>

Metal Shelving Heavy Duty



Vendor: ULINE

Product: Light Duty Boltless Shelving + 3 Shelves

- Model: H-7116
- Warranty: 30 days
- Lead Time: 1 shelf can be ordered per day – 5 day delivery
- Price: \$230

Metal Shelving Alternate Heavy Duty



Vendor: SAFCO

Product: Light Duty Boltless Shelving + 3 Shelves

- Model: 6247BL
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: Replenished 2/25/22, coming from Iowa
- Price: \$205, FREE FREIGHT

<https://www.safcoproducts.com/search?keyword=6247BL>



Vendor: VS

Product: Series 600

- Model: 45246
- Warranty: 10 years
- Lead Time: 12-14 weeks
- Price: \$2,229



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Groupwork Mobile Magnetic Whiteboard

- Model: PVMBSTND
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 15 weeks
- Price: \$477

ITEM
D10.2

Mobile Whiteboard with Bins



Vendor: LUXOR

Product: Mobile Bin Magnetic Markerboard

- Model: MB3040WBIN
- Warranty: 10 years
- Lead Time: 2-3 weeks
- Price: \$149

Space Divider



Vendor: BUZZISPACE

Product: BuzziFree Medium

- Model:
- Warranty: 5 years
- Lead Time: 10-12 weeks
- Price: \$575

Space Divider Alternate



Vendor: STEELCASE

Product: Turnstone Pivot

- Model: TS6PVT
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 14 weeks
- Price: \$1,104

https://www.steelcase.com/products/screens/turnstone-pivot-screen/?drawer_main=images&drawer_sub=on-white



Vendor: SIT ON IT

Product: Motif Screen

- Model: 3092 DT701 DS5330 FG1 SF4 BF01 LS18
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 3-4 weeks
- Price: \$308

<https://www.sitonit.net/productcatalog/motif-freestanding-mobile-screens.html>



Vendor: WENGER

Product: Chair Move & Store Cart

- Model: 127A261
- Warranty: 5 years
- Lead Time: 6 weeks
- Price: \$550



Vendor: NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING

Product: Music Chair Dolly

- Model: DY82
- Warranty: 10 Years
- Lead Time: 1 to 2 Weeks – in stock
- Price: \$166



Shown with optional Siderail

Vendor: WENGER

Product: Signature Choral Risers – 3 Tier

- Model: Signature Choral Risers
- Warranty: 15 years
- Lead Time: 6 weeks
- Price: \$2,212



Vendor: BLICK ART

Product: Chair Move & Store Cart

- Model: 51310-1109
- Warranty: One Year
- Lead Time: 12-14 Weeks
- Price: \$1,246



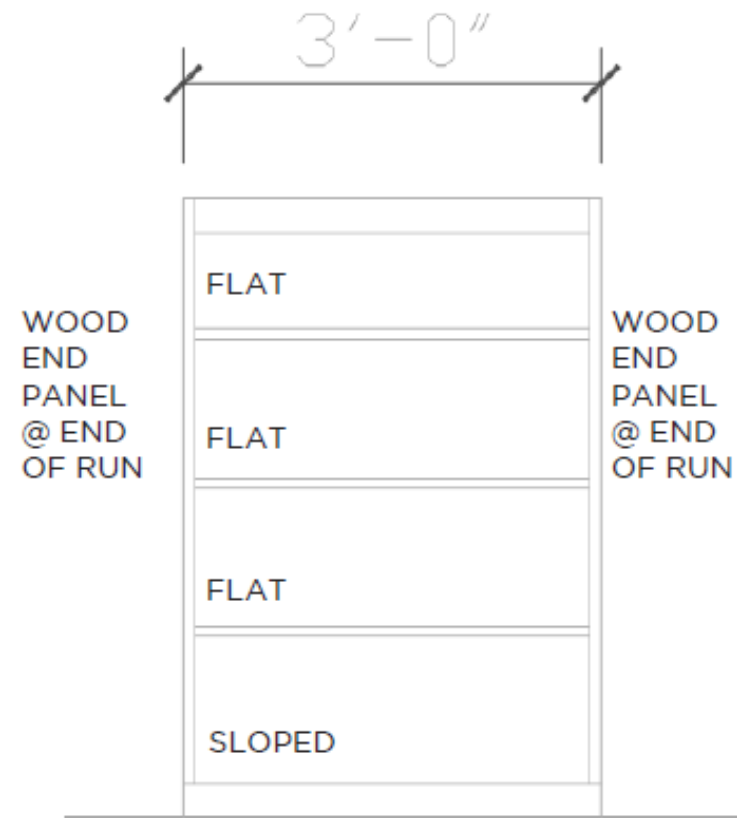
Vendor: FLEETWOOD

Product: Designer Tray Storage

- Model: DTC14220684N
- Warranty: Limited Lifetime
- Lead Time: 9 Weeks
- Price: \$1,322

Single Faced Shelving

Media Center / Library



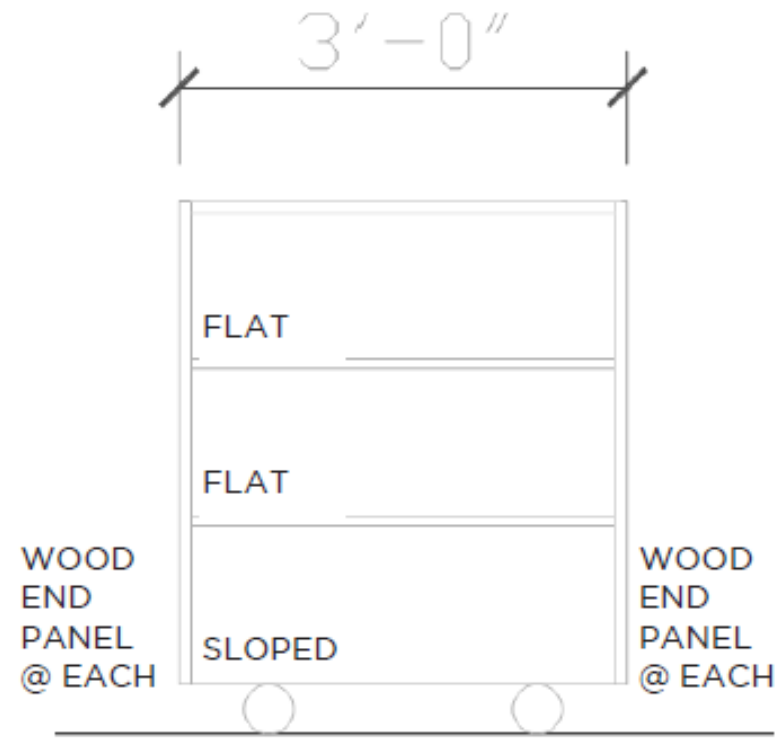
Vendor: LFI

Product: Cantilever Bracket Metal Shelving

- Model: various
- Warranty:
- Lead Time:

Double Faced Shelving

Media Center / Library



Vendor: LFI

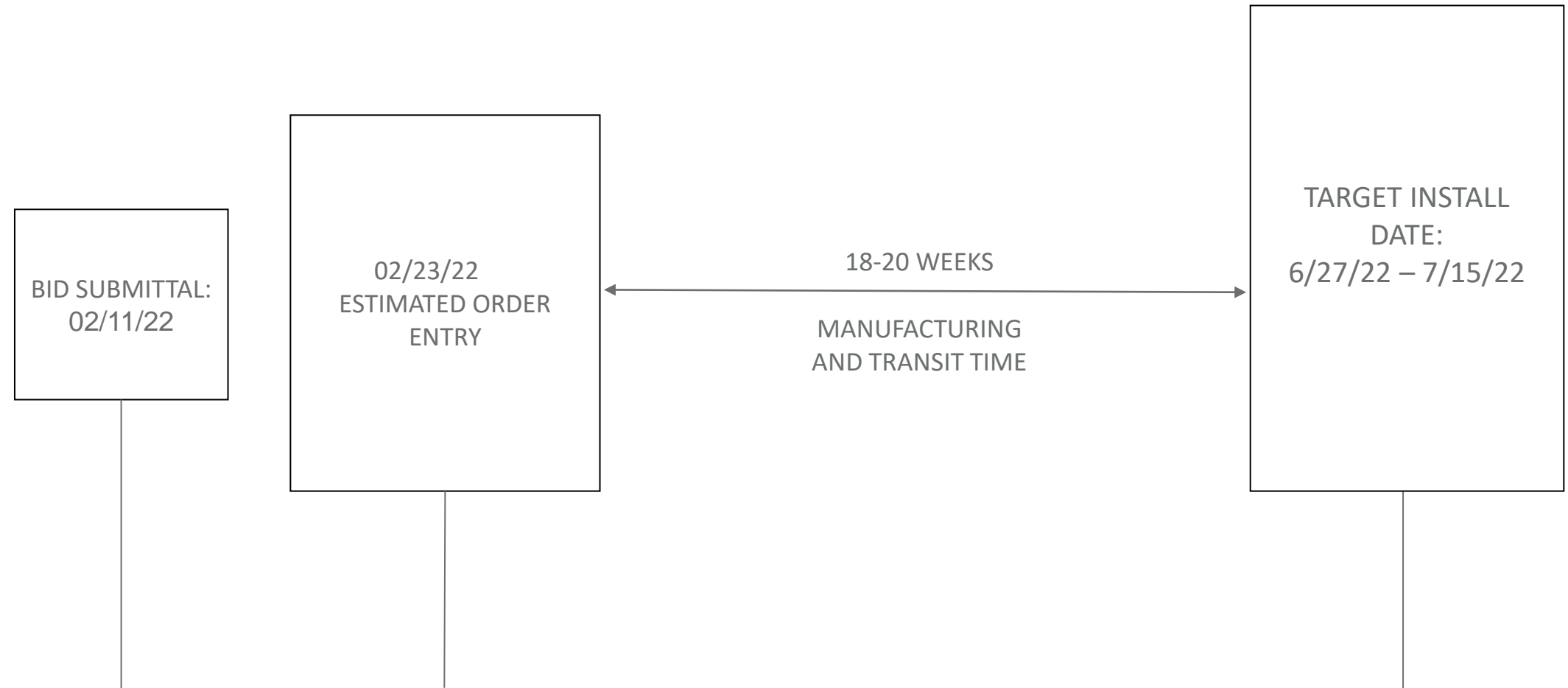
Product: Cantilever Bracket Metal Library Shelving

- Model: various
- Warranty:
- Lead Time:

Lead Time | Project Timeline 05

ESTIMATED MANUFACTURING LEAD TIMES:

- Academia – 4-6 weeks
- Allermuir – 10 weeks
- Bernhardt – 15-19 weeks
- Blick Art – 12-14 weeks
- Buzzispace – 10-12 weeks
- EKO – 14 weeks
- Enwork – 7 weeks
- Fleetwood – 9 weeks
- Global – 8-10 weeks
- Global Industries – 2-3 weeks
- Luxor – 2-3 weeks
- Macgill – 3-14 weeks
- National Public Seating – 2-6 weeks
- OFS – 14 weeks
- Safco – 4-6 weeks
- Sandler Seating – 10 weeks
- Sit On It – 3-10 weeks
- Steelcase – 4-19 weeks
- Uline – 1-14 weeks
- VS – 12-14 weeks
- Watson – 9-11 weeks
- Wenger – 6 Weeks
- Worthington Direct– 5-6 Weeks



Pricing Summary & Warranties 06

General Pricing Information

- Product volume, features, and finishes changes can affect the product and freight costs.
- Final product specifications and finish selection will be reviewed & approved by SPCS prior to order entry.
- These vendors do not provide printed warranties:
 - Bailey Ware Trucks (Blick Art racks) – 2 years
 - MacGill – No warranty, 30 day return
 - Uline – No warranty, 30 day return
- Product pricing will be held for 30 calendar days from date of RFP submittal on 02/13/2022.
- Freight costs are estimates; actual freight will be billed.
- All deposits required by manufacturers will be passed on to Springfield-Platteview Community Schools and due at the time of order entry.
- Labor fees are based on overall project scope and based on one installation time frame.
- Additional charges may be incurred if additional trips are needed for unforeseen delays in construction and any product storage past 30 days.
- Westmont Elementary & Springfield Elementary will need to allow for a 53' trailer, a dock is not required, but a paved driveway and path from the trailer to the building entrance will be required for carts and dollies.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Fleetwood Group Inc. ("Fleetwood") warrants that Fleetwood brand products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for the life of the product, except as set forth below. This warranty applies to Fleetwood Branded Products delivered in the United States and U.S. territories. The warranty is valid from the date of delivery to the original end user and is non-transferable at its option and free of charge (for materials and components). Fleetwood will repair or replace with comparable product, any product, part or component that fails under normal use. If repair or replacement is not commercially practicable, Fleetwood will provide a refund or credit for the affected product. End user means the final purchaser acquiring a product from Fleetwood or a Fleetwood Authorized Reseller for the purchaser's own use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE LIMITED LIFETIME COVERAGE

12 years: Laminate, solid surfaces, natural wood tops, fabrics, casters, glides, levelers, hinges, drawer slides, locks, Rock™ seating surface and mechanism, flip & nest table mechanism, Learning Wall white boards

5 years: plastic trays and plastic rails

3 years: Electrical components, pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders, soft close hinges, fabrics

WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO PRODUCT DEFECTS, DAMAGE, FAILURE OR LOSS RESULTING FROM:

- Normal wear and tear (including, but not limited to, scratching of epoxy tops, maple block tops and phenolic tops, and ghosting on white board desks, tables and Pages™, and puncturing of the Rock™ seating surface)
- Failure to apply, install, reconfigure, or maintain products according to published Fleetwood or manufacturer instructions and guidelines
- Use of abrasive cleaners
- Abuse, misuse, or accident (including, without limitation, use or storage of product in unsuitable environments or conditions)
- Product exposure to water or other liquids
- Unauthorized alteration or modification of the product
- The substitution of any unauthorized non-Fleetwood components for use in the place of Fleetwood components

WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- Products considered by Fleetwood to be consumables; (Pages dry erase white boards)
- Variations occurring in surface materials (e.g., colorfastness, matching grains, textures and colors across dissimilar substrates and lots), and natural aging found in materials such as wood
- Any non-standard products that were explicitly excluded from warranty coverage and captured in writing on the quote
- Other manufactures' products (Fleetwood will pass along other manufacturers' warranty.)

WARRANTY PROVIDES EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES:

- Pursuant to this limited warranty, if a product fails under ordinary use as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship, Fleetwood will 1) repair or, at Fleetwood's option, replace the affected product at no charge with a new or refurbished product of comparable function, performance and quality or 2) refund or credit of the purchase price for the affected product if, at Fleetwood's discretion, Fleetwood determines that repair or replacement is not commercially practicable or cannot be timely made.
 - A product "defect" means an inadequacy in the materials or workmanship of the product that 1) existed at the time when you received the product from Fleetwood or a Fleetwood Authorized Reseller and 2) causes a failure of the product to perform under ordinary use in accordance with the materials and documentation for the product.
 - An "ordinary use" means use of the product 1) in conformance with all applicable local, state or federal laws, codes and regulations (including without limitation building and/or electrical codes) and 2) in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and/or instructions in the materials and documentation for the product.
 - A "Fleetwood Authorized Reseller" means any dealer that 1) is duly authorized by Fleetwood to sell the product, 2) is legally permitted to conduct business in the jurisdiction where the product is sold, and 3) sells the product new and in its original packaging.
- Replacement parts are covered for the balance of the original product warranty.

Fleetwood reserves the right to request that the damaged product be returned prior to granting a remedy.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE SOLE REMEDY FOR PRODUCT DEFECT AND NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. FLEETWOOD SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

STEELCASE LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY*

For Americas

YOU CAN DEPEND ON US. OUR PRODUCTS. OUR SERVICES. OUR PEOPLE.

Steelcase Inc. ("Steelcase") warrants that Steelcase®, Coalesse®, and Turnstone® brand products (collectively, "Steelcase Branded Products") are free from defects in materials and workmanship for the life of the product, except as set forth below. This warranty applies to Steelcase Branded Products delivered in Americas: United States, Canada, Mexico, Latin America and the Caribbean. The warranty is valid from the date of delivery, regardless of shift usage to the original End User and is non-transferable. Steelcase will repair or replace with comparable product, at its option and free of charge (for materials and components) any product, part or component which fails under normal use. If repair or replacement is not commercially practicable, Steelcase will provide a refund or credit for the affected product. End User means the final purchaser acquiring a product from Steelcase or a Steelcase Authorized Reseller for the purchaser's own use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution.

*This Americas Limited Lifetime warranty is not applicable to Consumers who should refer to the applicable Steelcase consumer warranty.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE LIFETIME COVERAGE

SYSTEMS, STORAGE, DESKS, TABLES AND BENCHING

12 years

Airtouch®, Bivi®, Elective Elements®, Mackinac™, Migration™, Migration SE, Ology™, Solo, Slim Leg HAD, height adjustable mechanisms and electronics, Flex board clips, mechanisms, lighting fixtures, Convey™ door hinges, drawer slides, casters and adjustable brackets, Coalesse steel legs, steel bases, and door hinges; Exponents® painted MDF components, OttimaEco Bench, Implicit®, and VolumArt

5 years

Architectural doors, architectural glass, office systems doors, Sync™ height adjustable mechanisms and electronics, Elective Elements soft-close drawer slide, urethane edge treatments, Steelcase Health overbed table bases and columns, lighting power supplies, ballasts and LED lighting components, Akira™ and Coalesse Flip Top mechanisms, Coalesse occasional table frames

3 years

V.I.A.® electric hinge, Campfire™ footrest, Walkstation treadmill parts and wear items (1 year service and labor), Convey electronic locks, Coalesse/Steelcase electrical desktop, table top and rail mounted that houses power and/or data, and/or USB, Coalesse Free Stand mechanism and tablet, Coalesse SW_1® table tablet including slide mechanism, exposed wood legs

1 year

Separation Screens, TS Series Storage Electronic Lock

SEATING

12 years

Mechanisms, lumbar mechanisms, headrests, coat hanger, pneumatic cylinders, arm caps, foam, casters and glides, Max-Stacker® III, Sylvi and Umami® frames, lounge power modules, wood frame side chairs, tablet arms, Node™ and Shortcut® personal worksurface, Steelcase Health recliner components and optional accessories other than internal structure, Surround sleep surface bracket, Coalesse lounge wood, bent-ply or steel frames

5 years

Steelcase Health recliner and sleeper mechanisms including central lock, trendelenburg and associated levers and pedals, Steelcase Health heat and massage components, Brody fabric on footrest, Turnstone Simple Seating, Coalesse stacking chairs and dollies, Coalesse Lox™ foot stool ring

3 years

Coalesse exposed wood frames and wood legs, Lagunitas™ articulating back, SW_1 lounge tablet

INTERACTIVE AND ACOUSTIC SOLUTIONS

5 years

Qt™ PRO Emitters, Control Modules and Qt Room Control

3 years

media:scapē® technology components; RoomWizard®, DeskWizard.

1 year

RoomWizard II, certified refurbished RoomWizard, Workplace Advisor sensors and gateway (excluding subscription)

BOARDS AND EASELS

12 years

Verb™ teaching lectern and plastic components

5 years

Premium tackboards and whiteboards, Work Tents

3 years

Answer® markerboard surfaces, Flex, Groupwork®, Bivi® and Pivot markerboards, Clipper™, Coalesse Exponents™ markerboard surfaces.

1 years

Huddleboard™

WORKTOOLS

12 years

Keyboard mechanisms, flat panel monitor arms, lighting fixtures, cable management products

5 years

Articulating and adjustable arms, lighting power supplies, ballasts and LED lighting components; launch pad power components, Active Lift Riser

3 years

Personal caddy pad, palm rests, LED Intro light fixture, components and power supply. Electrical desktop, rail mounted or under worksurface power that houses power and/or data and/or USB, Flex Dock.

1 year

Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

SURFACES

12 years

Laminate, wood veneer and solid surface, all standard textiles except as listed below.

5 years

Bo Peep, Brisa, Cogent: Geode Vertical, CuraNet™, Gaja Jacks, Link™, Nitelights, Redeem, Remix, Retrieve; Silk, Sprite, Spyder, Steelcut Trio, glass surfaces, architectural glass, paint colorfastness, Steelcase Health wood finish, Surround Sleep surface fabric, Ascent, Sheer.

3 years

Steelcase Health rigid thermoform casegoods, overbed table tops and tablets, vinyl wrapped surfaces, clear or frosted acrylic, Coalesse glass, granite, Corian®, Fusion top surfaces, Bix™ projection mesh screen, translucent corner table screen and side table top; Coalesse SW_1 and Lagunitas knit, Hexa, LessThanFive® carbon fiber chair, Universal Hard Surface Screens (fluted and solid)

STEELCASE LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY FOR AMERICAS

WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO PRODUCT DEFECTS, DAMAGE, OR LOSS RESULTING FROM:

- Normal wear and tear.
- Failure to apply, install, reconfigure, or maintain products according to published Steelcase or manufacturer instructions and guidelines.
- Abuse, misuse, or accident (including, without limitation, use of product in unsuitable environments or conditions).
- Alteration or modification of the product.
- The substitution of any unauthorized non-Steelcase components for use in the place of Steelcase components in an integrated product solution, including but not limited to worksurfaces, leg supports, panels, brackets, shelves, overhead bins and other integral components.

WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER:

- Products considered by Steelcase to be consumables; (e.g., batteries, bulbs/lamps).
- Variations occurring in surface materials (e.g., colorfastness (except paint), matching grains, textures and colors across dissimilar substrates and lots), and natural aging found in materials such as wood and leather.
 - Planked Veneer intentional and natural variations that includes, but not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color and natural color aging.
- Custom surfaces and fabrics are covered under supplier individual warranty and do not fall under Steelcase warranty including, but not limited to, quality, aging, colorfastness, shade variations, puddling, wrinkling or abrasions. Steelcase is not responsible for additional costs for replacement or labor
- Products manufactured utilizing a non-standard product platform or material.
- Other manufacturers' products, Steelcase shall pass along any warranty it receives with respect to other manufacturers' branded products.

WARRANTY PROVIDES EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES:

- Pursuant to this limited warranty, if a product fails under ordinary use as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship, Steelcase will (i) repair or, at Steelcase's option, replace the affected product at no charge, with a new or refurbished product of comparable function, performance and quality or ii) refund or credit of the purchase price for the affected product, at Steelcase's discretion, if Steelcase determines that repair or replacement is not commercially practicable or cannot be timely made.
 - A product "defect" means an inadequacy in the materials or workmanship of the product that (i) existed at the time when you received the product from Steelcase or a Steelcase Authorized Reseller and (ii) causes a failure of the product to perform under ordinary use in accordance with the materials and documentation accompanying the product.
 - An "ordinary use" means use of the product (i) in conformance with all applicable local, state or federal laws, codes and regulations (including without limitation building and/or electrical codes) and (ii) in accordance with manufacturer recommendations and/or instructions in the materials and documentation accompanying the product.
 - A "Steelcase Authorized Reseller" means any dealer that (i) is duly authorized by Steelcase to sell the product, (ii) is legally permitted to conduct business in the jurisdiction where the product is sold, and (iii) sells the product new and in its original packaging.
 - A "Consumer" means any individual client who acts for its own use and for purposes that are outside its trade, business, craft or profession.
 -
- Replacement parts are covered for 2 years or the balance of the original warranty, whichever is longer.

STEELCASE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUEST THAT THE DAMAGED PRODUCT BE RETURNED PRIOR TO GRANTING A REMEDY.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE SOLE REMEDY FOR PRODUCT DEFECT AND NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. STEELCASE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

ACADEMIA 15-YEAR WARRANTY

Academia Furniture Industries offers the original user a limited fifteen-year warranty against all manufacturing defects in material and workmanship from date of purchase. If defective, Academia Furniture Industries will, at its option, repair or replace the defective product. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from misuse, abuse, or neglect. Dealer Authorization required for return and/or repair.

Care and Maintenance

Periodic maintenance is necessary to ensure long term durability and customer satisfaction. All products should be closely inspected each month. If any item shows signs of structural failure it should be taken out of service immediately.

Fabric

Please follow specific manufacturing guidelines when cleaning fabric. Cleaning with an unapproved solution could damage the fabric.

Neglect is the most common cause of the premature breakdown of any upholstery fabrics. Problems occur as a result of inadequate removal of dirt, dust and grit which settles on the surface of the upholstery. If not removed, the dirt and grit will eventually penetrate the structure of the fabric. With further agitation, as a user sits on the upholstery, the dirt and grit will act like sandpaper wearing away and breaking fibers in the fabric structure. If enough fibers are broken, a hole will eventually form in the upholstery.

In the same way, pilling can occur. Pilling involves loose fibers migrating to the surface of the fabric, which with further agitation as a user sits on the chair, will curl up to form tiny bobbles of fiber. Although pilling can occur with well-maintained fabrics, it is well known that soiling agents can initiate and/or significantly accelerate pilling.

Leather

Please refer to manufacturer guidelines for conditioning and cleaning. Regular maintenance may be necessary every 3 months to keep the leather surfaces from peeling or cracking.

Plastic/felt feet

Need to be inspected and replaced if worn

Epoxy powder frames

Clean using a damp cloth with a mild solution of soap and water.

Chrome frames

Clean chrome with a good grade chrome cleaner to maintain a bright finish. Occasionally chrome leakage can occur on products that have been just delivered. Wipe down with a chrome cleaner to eliminate this.

Table tops

Clean with a soft damp cloth and mild detergent solution. Do not use abrasive cleaners.

Wood seating & tables

Wood is a natural product and owes its inherent beauty to the variations in color, texture, and grain which are not considered defects. Allermuir cannot guarantee the exact matching of colors between batches of wooden products, as wood naturally ages through time.

TFL & Laminates

TFL & Laminate tops are very resistant to normal office problems, such as tea or coffee stains. Simply wiping with a soft damp cloth will remove most stains. Should a stubborn problem arise, clean with a soft damp cloth and a mild detergent solution. Do not use abrasive cleaners. Cut back edges should be wiped with a dry cloth only.

Product Testing

Products have been extensively tested to exceed industry testing standards established by BIFMA. Products have been tested to meet or exceed the following standards as applicable:

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.4 – 2012 Lounge and Public Seating

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.4 – 2005 Lounge and Public Seating

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 2011 General Purpose Office Chairs

ANSI/BIFMA x 5.1 – 2017 General Purpose Office Chairs

Flammability

All products meet California Technical Bulletin #117.

California Technical Bulletin 117

California Technical Bulletin 117, a mandatory standard, is both an open flame test and a smoldering cigarette test for the component materials, specifically foam and fill materials, as well as upholstery.

California Technical Bulletin 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a very severe open flame test, mandatory for furniture sold in what is called "public occupancies" in the state of California.

It should be noted that several other states have adopted California Technical Bulletin 133 for the same occupancies in their states.

All purchase orders requesting CAL TB133 must clearly state whether the need is for TB133 compliance or certification.

CAL133 TB133 Certificate

Involves a full scale test and an additional 4 weeks is required on our standard lead time. The cost of this test is \$650 net. In addition you must purchase the unit in which you would like certified with the appropriate grade fabric. You will receive a full report documenting whether the unit has passed or failed certification. If passed you will also receive a compliance certificate.

Many Allermuir products comply with California TB133. Please contact customer service for a complete list of products.

The upcharge for this is as follows:

Chair/Bar Stool

- Seat \$60 list
- Seat & back \$100 list

Cushion

- Loose cushion \$50 list

Lounge Seats

- Ottoman \$150 list
- Single seat \$150 list
- Double seat \$250 list
- Triple seat \$350 list

SCS Certification:

Please contact your Internal Sales Support Specialist for the most current certificate.



Electrical:

Where applicable electrical units used within the Allermuir product have been UL approved and/or CSA approved.

Limited Warranty

Allermuir warrants to the original purchaser that its products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of ten (10) years from date of delivery, except as noted below. This warranty applies to single shift (standard 8-hour day, 5 days per week) use, and covers products delivered in the Americas: Canada, the Caribbean, Latin America, Mexico and the United States.

Exceptions

5 Years
Stacking chairs, metal chair frames, seating components including controls and adjustment mechanisms, height adjustment mechanisms and pneumatic cylinders, monitor supports and tablet arm assemblies, wood veneer and low pressure laminate (LPL) surfaces, urethane and wood edge treatments, upholstery and tailoring.

3 Years
Electrical components and power supplies, ballasts, casters, glides, exposed wood frames, marker board surfaces, granite and glass surfaces, replacement parts.

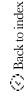
Fabric
Allermuir offers no warranty, either implied or expressed, on any fabrics or leathers used on our products. Fabrics and leathers carry warranties from the fabric manufacturer or reseller.
Please refer to each reseller's warranties before specifying. Because every fabric specification is different and application for use must be taken into consideration,

Allermuir shall not be held responsible in any manner for wrong specification of fabric for tailoring, wear, durability, or light fastness.

Exclusions

Warranty does not apply to product failure or loss resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear.
- Failure to apply, install or maintain products according to published Allermuir or manufacturer instructions and guidelines.
- Abuse, misuse, neglect or accident.
- Unauthorized alteration or modification of the product.
- Products exposed to extreme environmental conditions or improper storage.



- Substitution of any unauthorized components that are integral to the performance of the product.

Warranty does not cover:

- Replacement parts are covered for 3 years not to exceed the balance of the original warranty.

- Customer's own materials including, but not limited to solid surfaces, laminates, textiles and upholstery materials, leathers, wood and wood veneers. These materials are subject to the original manufacturer's warranties only.

- Variations in surface materials including color, grain, texture.

- Variations in leather such as scars, wrinkles, and other marks.

- Variations in wood such as color, staining, grain, scars and other marks.

- Color fastness due to aging

product(s) is not commercially practical, Allermuir may choose to refund the purchase price of the affected product.

This warranty applies to products purchased on or after March 1, 2016. For products purchased prior to March 1, 2016, please refer to the warranty terms and conditions in effect at that time.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS THE SOLE REMEDY FOR PRODUCT DEFECT AND NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ALLERMUIR SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

This warranty is non-transferable and valid to the original purchaser only. Warranty is enforceable only if products were acquired and installed by Allermuir or one of its Authorized Resellers.

or exposure to sunlight.

- Consumables, such as batteries, light bulbs and lamps.

- Products purchased "as is", used or secondhand.

- Products sold by unauthorized dealers or installer

Warranty Provides Exclusive Remedies

Under this warranty, if a product fails during normal use during the warranty period as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship, Allermuir will, at its sole discretion, either repair or replace the product free of charge. If Allermuir determines the repair or replacement of the

Terms and Conditions of Sale

SENATOR INTERNATIONAL, INC., an Ohio corporation d/b/a ALLEMRIUR ("SIC") does business with its Buyers under the terms and conditions set forth herein. SIC hereby rejects any terms or conditions contained in any Buyer purchase order or other business forms or correspondence or elsewhere or implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing unless specifically included or varied in writing by a director or other authorized representative of SIC which are different from or in addition to the terms stated herein. "Buyer" means the person or entity whose order for the goods is accepted by SIC. "Goods" means the goods (including any installment of the goods or any parts of them) which SIC is to supply in accordance with these conditions. Any reference in these terms and conditions to singular includes plural.

1. **Acceptance of Orders**
All orders are subject to the approval of SIC, and SIC shall not be committed to honor any order until SIC has provided to Buyer written acceptance of the order.

2. **General Terms of Payment and Financial Requirements**

a) Terms of payment are NET 30 DAYS from date of invoice, except where otherwise specified in writing by SIC. Credit amounts are subject to satisfactory references and verification by our credit insurers (Euler Trade Indemnity). Time of payment shall be of the essence for all contracts between SIC and Buyer.

b) A LATE PAYMENT CHARGE OF 2.5% PER MONTH WILL BE IMPOSED ON ANY PORTION OF ACCOUNT NOT PAID WITHIN TERMS STATED ON INVOICE. However, if this rate exceeds the maximum rate permitted under applicable law or regulations, the charge shall be reduced to the maximum allowable rate.

c) SIC may offer special payment and/or shipment terms. In such event, these special terms shall supersede the general terms of payment and/or shipment, provided that such special terms are fully stated in a SIC INVOICE, signed by an authorized representative of SIC.

d) If Buyer shall

(i) commit any breach hereunder;

(ii) file for or become subject to bankruptcy or receivership;

(iii) liquidate or cease business;

(iv) make arrangement with or composition for the benefit of any of his or its creditors; or

(v) if in the opinion of SIC, Buyer's credit becomes impaired, SIC shall still have in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by applicable law.

(i) All sums shall become immediately due and payable, notwithstanding any credit terms previously in effect.

(ii) SIC may refuse any order placed by Buyer.

(iii) SIC may cancel any accepted orders or delay shipment of any order without any liability to Buyer therefore.

(iv) No order may be cancelled by Buyer without SIC's consent in writing, and such cancellation will be subject to a charge of 25% of order value or 15% if the product can be reused.

(v) If credit previously has been extended by SIC to Buyer, and SIC elects to make further sales to Buyer, SIC may require payments on a C.O.D. or cash-in-advance basis.

(vi) In the event collection of sums due from Buyer to SIC is referred to lawyers or debt recovery agents or if proceedings are brought to collect such sums or to enforce the rights of SIC, Buyer agrees to pay all costs and reasonable fees, including attorney fees and such costs and fees incurred in any proceedings or appeal and in executing on any judgement.

e) SIC shall have the right to change its financial requirements of Buyer at any time.

f) Prices stated do not include sale or use taxes, tariffs, and any other governmental charges, taxes, or duties payable by SIC, which will be added to invoice wherever applicable. If any of the foregoing changes are assessed after delivery of Goods, Buyer will pay some upon demand.

g) SIC shall be entitled to a general lien on any Goods and other property owned by Buyer in SIC's possession (although Buyer may have paid for the same in full) in satisfaction of the whole or part as the case may be of the unpaid price of any

Goods sold and delivered to Buyer under any contract. SIC shall be entitled to offset any sum or sums owing by Buyer to SIC.

3. **Warranty**
SIC's only warranties shall be those expressly set forth herein on SIC sales contracts. Reproduction warranties are limited to Goods including, but not limited to any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. SIC warrants that the Goods shall be free from defects in workmanship or materials for the twelve (12) months following delivery by SIC to Buyer. Any remedy claimed for failure of such warranty shall be only upon the terms and conditions as limited by this Agreement. Buyer must notify SIC in writing, of any claimed defect as soon as practical after discovery thereof by Buyer. Upon such notification, SIC Goods are, in fact, defective. Upon such determination, SIC may, at its option, either

(i) repair such defective Goods at Buyer's location at no cost to Buyer or

(ii) require that Buyer return the defective Goods as set forth in the following Section 4, for either replacement by SIC or refund of the purchase price (at SIC's option). Buyer's remedies for any breach of warranty shall be limited as set forth herein and any other remedy is hereby waived by Buyer (including any claim for consequential damages, loss of profits, good will, reputation, bodily injury, or claims from third parties). In no event shall SIC's liability to Buyer (whether for breach of warranty, misrepresentation, or otherwise) exceed the cost of the Goods which give rise to such claim. Buyer agrees not to sue (and not to assert) any responsibility for electrical work installation which SIC personnel do not supervise and all electrical installation must be undertaken by Buyer through a competent and qualified licensed electrician.

4. **Returns and Replacements**
Defective Goods will be accepted only with prior authorization from SIC's head office and receipt of SIC's RETURN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. Goods returned are not to exceed quantity authorized. All returns must have (right prepaid. Credit will be issued (or Goods replaced) only after Goods are inspected and approved and will be based on Buyer's cost for the Goods in

question, less any costs for transport and re-packaging.

a) Goods defective on delivery may be returned for exchange or full credit.

b) Goods incorrectly delivered by SIC may be returned for full credit.

c) Goods incorrectly ordered may be returned subject to a handling charge of 25% of invoice.

d) Samples will be credited in full if returned in good condition within 60 days of delivery.

Payment must be made in full for all samples not returned within this period.

5. **Changes**
a) SIC shall have the right to Reduce, or increase prices to Buyer at any time without prior notice, except with respect to orders which have been accepted prior to such price modification.

b) SIC may at any time add, change or cease making available any Goods without notice to Buyer, and Buyer shall have no claim against SIC for failure to furnish Goods of the type previously sold.

c) SIC may at any time change warranty without incurring any liability to Buyer.

6. **General Terms of Transport**
a) Unless otherwise quoted All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States and Canada are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. Allemaur reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments that are shipped. Allemaur reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Buyer shall accept all risk of loss or damage to the Goods while in transit.

b) Delay in transport or delivery of any particular installment or delivery of faulty Goods in any one installment shall not entitle the Buyer to repudiate the whole order nor relieve Buyer of its obligation to accept and pay for the remaining installments..

c) SIC shall endeavor to make deliveries within a reasonable time. HOWEVER,

SIC SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY DAMAGES, WHETHER INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHERWISE, FOR FAILURE TO FILL ORDERS, DELAYS IN DELIVERY OR ANY ERROR IN THE FILING OF ORDERS.

d) Time of delivery shall not be of the essence in any contract to which these terms and conditions apply and shall not be more so by the services of any notes.

e) Notwithstanding delivery and passing of risk, the Goods shall remain the property of SIC until such time as Buyer shall have paid to SIC the agreed price in full [together with any accrued interest] and all other amounts owed by Buyer to SIC in respect of any other contract for the sale of Goods and until such payment the Buyer shall hold the Goods as Bailee on behalf of and in a fiduciary capacity for SIC and the Buyer shall insure the Goods for their full market value. SIC shall have the right, at its option, to file one or more UCC financing statements governmental prices to locate for SIC's rights as owner holder in such Goods as set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement and for purposes thereof, this Agreement shall be deemed a Security Agreement).

f) In the event that the Buyer sells the Goods prior to payment to SIC in full, the Buyer acknowledges that the entire proceeds of sale are held in trust for SIC and shall not be mixed with other monies or paid into any overdrawn bank account and shall at all times be identifiable as SIC's monies.

7. **Force Majeure**
a) SIC shall not be liable to Buyer for any loss or damage which may be suffered by Buyer as a direct or indirect result of the supply of Goods by SIC prevented, hindered, delayed, cancelled or rendered uneconomic by reason of circumstances or events beyond SIC's reasonable control ("force majeure circumstances") including, but not limited to, strikes; lockouts; labour disputes; act of God; war; riot; civil commotion; malicious damage; compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction; accident; breakdown of plant or machinery; fire; flood; storm; difficulty or increased expense in obtaining workers, material or transport or other circumstances affecting the supply of the Goods; or of raw materials by SIC's normal source of supply of the manufacture of the Goods by SIC's normal means or the delivery of Goods by SIC's normal route or means of delivery.

b) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

c) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

d) If due to force majeure circumstances SIC has insufficient stocks to meet all its commitments, SIC may apportion available stocks between its customers at its sole discretion.

8. **Miscellaneous**
a) If any of these Terms and Conditions is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, whether in whole or in part, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not prejudice the effectiveness of the rest of the remainder hereof.

b) No waiver by SIC of any breach of contract by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

c) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

d) In force majeure circumstances, SIC may (in its sole discretion) terminate any contract for the supply of goods pursuant to the Terms and Conditions or cancel delivery of Goods to Buyer or may, with the agreement of the Buyer, deliver Goods at an agreed rate of delivery commencing at a reasonable time after the termination of the force majeure circumstances.

e) If due to force majeure circumstances SIC has insufficient stocks to meet all its commitments, SIC may apportion available stocks between its customers at its sole discretion.

8. **Miscellaneous**
a) If any of these Terms and Conditions is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, whether in whole or in part, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not prejudice the effectiveness of the rest of the remainder hereof.

b) No waiver by SIC of any breach of contract by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

c) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

d) In force majeure circumstances, SIC may (in its sole discretion) terminate any contract for the supply of goods pursuant to the Terms and Conditions or cancel delivery of Goods to Buyer or may, with the agreement of the Buyer, deliver Goods at an agreed rate of delivery commencing at a reasonable time after the termination of the force majeure circumstances.

e) If due to force majeure circumstances SIC has insufficient stocks to meet all its commitments, SIC may apportion available stocks between its customers at its sole discretion.

8. **Miscellaneous**
a) If any of these Terms and Conditions is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, whether in whole or in part, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not prejudice the effectiveness of the rest of the remainder hereof.

b) No waiver by SIC of any breach of contract by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.

c) Any contract to which these Terms and Conditions shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Ohio. Buyer consents to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, state and/or federal courts sitting in Lucas County, Ohio.

d) In force majeure circumstances, SIC may (in its sole discretion) terminate any contract for the supply of goods pursuant to the Terms and Conditions or cancel delivery of Goods to Buyer or may, with the agreement of the Buyer, deliver Goods at an agreed rate of delivery commencing at a reasonable time after the termination of the force majeure circumstances.

e) If due to force majeure circumstances SIC has insufficient stocks to meet all its commitments, SIC may apportion available stocks between its customers at its sole discretion.

BERNHARDT | design

warranty

Bernhardt Design will repair or replace, at its discretion and without charge to the original purchaser, any seating product or part thereof which fails as the result of defects in material and workmanship, under single shift use and normal care, for five years from date of shipment, with the exception of guest and stacking chairs which will be warranted for three years.

This warranty does not cover misuse or abuse of product, damages caused by contact with tables, desks or other surfaces, or normal wear associated with use of product.

Repair or replacement of discontinued product will be at the discretion of Bernhardt Design.

Natural color changes, variations or movements in lumber or veneer products, exposure to extreme temperature changes and direct sunlight may cause color changes and / or surface damage. These are circumstances beyond the control of Bernhardt Design and are not warranty issues.

Certain chair styles with exposed wood require construction methods that accent color variations in light and natural stains. These variations are not considered product defects and are not warranty issues.

Certain chair styles with exposed wood require construction methods that accent color variations in light and natural stains. These variations are not considered product defects and are not warranty issues.

Damages to stacking chairs caused by stacking/unstacking methods are not controllable by Bernhardt Design and are not considered warranty issues.

This warranty is the exclusive remedy of the customer for product defect and does not apply to damage caused by a carrier, dealer, installer, user modification, or attachments to a product. Bernhardt Design has the exclusive right to make the final determination of product misuse or abuse.

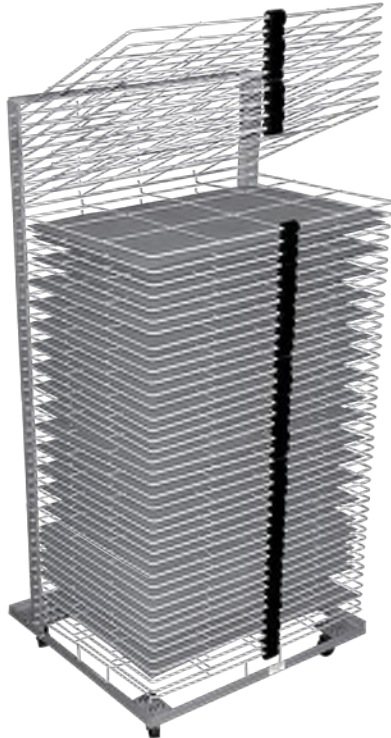
This warranty excludes fabrics, leathers and any other textiles for wearing quality, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, stretching, or dye lot match.

Except as stated above, Bernhardt Design makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose. Bernhardt Design shall not be liable for any consequential or incidental damages or for commercial loss arising from any product defect.

RACK-IT™ SERIES

A Full Line of Drying and Storage Racks

For Screen Printing, Industrial and Educational Applications



Single-Shelf Models

DR-24-40A, DR-24-50, DR-26-40, DR-26-50



Dual-Shelf Models

DR-24-80, DR-24-100

Assembly & Instruction Manual

PORT-O-RACK™ MODELS:

DR-24-40A

DR-26-40

DR-24-80

DR-24-50

DR-26-50

DR-24-100



Manufactured by

A.W.T. World Trade Inc.

A Division of The A.W.T. World Trade Group

Moving Ahead with Technology

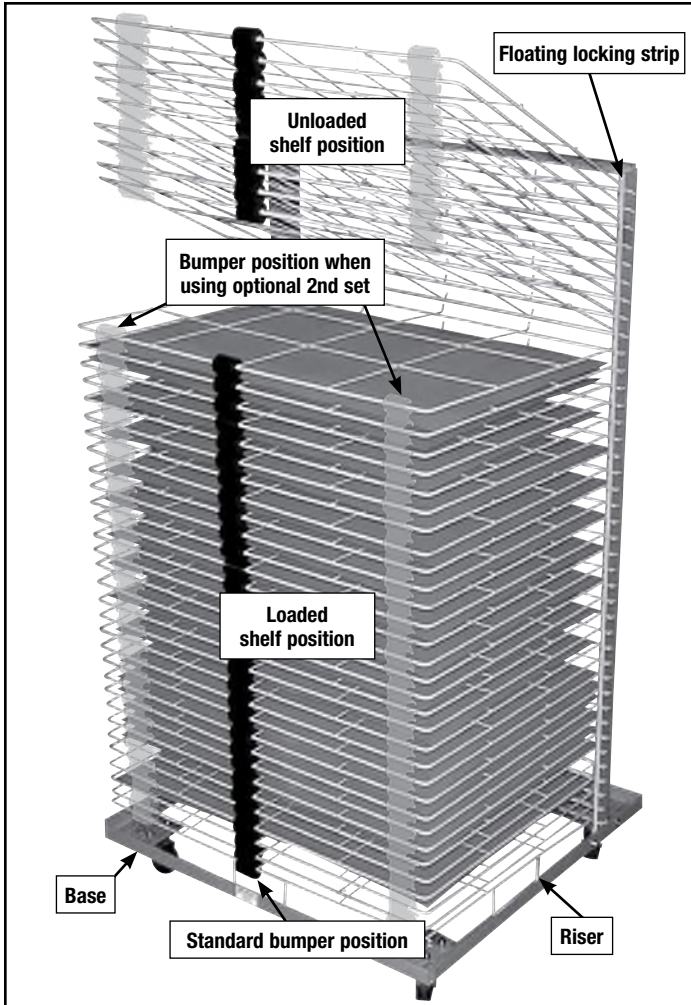


Figure 8. Shelves shown in loaded and unloaded positions.

Limited Warranty

A.W.T. equipment is warranted against defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year from the shipping date of the equipment from A.W.T. World Trade, Chicago, IL 60641. Warranty is not included for any product that remains unpaid for according to the Sales Agreement/Quotation conditions.

A.W.T.'s warranty does not provide for failure of parts or components resulting from misuse or lack of maintenance. A.W.T. is not responsible for installation or replacement of any defective part or its replacement. Service labor, travel cost, and sustenance charges are the responsibility of the customer on all defective parts. Removal or installation, if requested, is billed at the prevailing service rates. Any part determined to be defective, in workmanship and material, under this limited warranty period will be repaired or replaced, at our option, without charge, when returned **within 30 days from the date the Return Authorization was issued**. A.W.T. and Graphic Parts International are not obligated to pay freight costs. Customers must obtain a return authorization number from our Customer Service Department or Service Manager before returning any defective part. The consumer must return parts via prepaid postage or prepaid freight to the following address:

A.W.T. World Trade Inc.
Attn: Returns
4321 N. Knox Avenue
Chicago, IL 60641 USA

Consequential damages, lost time, material loss, inconvenience or contingent liabilities are not covered by this warranty. We specifically make no other warranties, expressed or implied, other than the above Limited Warranty.

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SHELVES	SHELF SIZE	SHIPPING WEIGHT
DR-24-40A	Port-0-Rack	40	18" x 24"	72 lbs.
DR-24-50	Port-0-Rack	50	18" x 24"	84 lbs.
DR-24-80	Port-0-Rack	80	18" x 24"	126 lbs.
DR-24-100	Port-0-Rack	100	18" x 24"	163 lbs.
DR-26-40	Port-0-Rack	40	20" x 26"	86 lbs.
DR-26-50	Port-0-Rack	50	20" x 26"	89 lbs.



A.W.T. World Trade Inc.

Division of The A.W.T. World Trade Group

4321 N. Knox Avenue • Chicago, IL 60641 USA

773.777.7100 • Fax: 773.777.0909

sales@awt-gpi.com • www.awt-gpi.com



Warranty terms and conditions

10-year guarantee on all Designs from Bolia

At Bolia, our most important task is to develop beautiful designs made from natural materials and handmade by professionals in a quality that lasts a long time. That's why we offer a 10-year guarantee on all our designs – but of course we expect them to last even longer.

Our guarantee applies in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in these guarantee terms and conditions, and is a special extra service we offer in addition to the statutory guarantee, cf. the Danish Sale of Goods Act.

What is covered by the guarantee?

The guarantee covers material and workmanship defects on all designs from our entire collection and ensures that any damage is repaired or the product is replaced within the guarantee period.

How long does the guarantee last?

The guarantee is valid for 10 years from the date you receive your design. The guarantee can be claimed at the place of your original purchase. To claim the guarantee, you must be able to document where and when the product was purchased or delivered – by presenting a receipt with appurtenant guarantee conditions.

In order to be covered by the guarantee, enquiries regarding product defects and deficiencies must be reported to Bolia within a reasonable time after the defect has first been discovered.

What is not covered by the guarantee?

- General wear and tear, cut marks, scratches or other damage caused by improper use, accidents, knocks or external damage and discolouration caused by improper use or handling.
- Damage and discolouration caused by lack of or incorrect care/maintenance in accordance with Bolia's care instructions.
- Products that have been stored, mounted or used improperly, misused or altered, as well as products that have been exposed to high temperature fluctuations, placed in direct sunlight, or in an environment for which the product is not suitable, e.g. outdoors or in a bathroom.
- A guarantee is not offered on a replacement product, where the guarantee has already been used. I.e. the replacement of an item will void the guarantee and no 10-year guarantee will be given on the new item. Instead, this will be covered by the general right of complaint, cf. the Danish Sale of Goods Act.

What do we do to remedy the defect?

When you report a defect, Bolia will investigate it and assess whether it is covered by the guarantee. Bolia will then decide whether the damage can be repaired or the product needs to be replaced. Bolia will cover the costs for replacement or repair of the affected part or parts, as well as any shipping costs to the country where the original product was delivered. If the product has been discontinued from the range, Bolia will assess and decide what a suitable replacement product could be.

If the defect can be remedied, it will be carried out by Bolia or by a Bolia-selected partner and using the necessary means. This will remedy the defect without further possibility of price reduction or other compensation.



Product Warranty Policy

Effective: May 1st, 2021

1. Our commitment to Product Quality

This BuzziSpace Product Warranty Policy applies to products manufactured after May 1st 2021. For products manufactured before this date, the warranty period is two (2) years.

In accordance with the following warranty terms, BuzziSpace N.V., BuzziSpace Manufacture B.V. and BuzziSpace Inc., hereinafter referred to as BuzziSpace, guarantee – over a warranty period of either 1, 2 or 5 years as of date of receipt – that products made by BuzziSpace or its suppliers do not have any manufacturing or material defects when used as intended.

In this Product Warranty Policy, the terms “us”, “we”, “our” and similar terms refer to BuzziSpace, and a “purchaser” or “buyer” refers to the customer who purchases a BuzziSpace product.

2. General Terms

This Product Warranty Policy extends solely to Purchasers and it is not assignable or transferable in whole or in part, and any other assignment or transfer will be void.

All determinations regarding the scope, applicability and interpretation of this Policy, including without limitation the satisfaction of and compliance with any of its conditions and requirements, will be made solely by BuzziSpace, and all such determinations will be final, non-appealable and binding to all persons.

All BuzziSpace products are intended to be used for no more than 40 hours a week. For seating products, such use is by individuals up to 325 lbs (147,72 kg).

3. Covered Products

This Policy applies to new products manufactured by BuzziSpace or its suppliers, as from 01/05/2021 date of receipt (Delivery date) that are sold to a Purchaser or Dealer by BuzziSpace or a Dealer.

EXW customers will be responsible of the goods as from the pickup from BuzziSpace warehouse.

Covered Products also include new products manufactured by a company other than BuzziSpace with a sub-license contract or third party suppliers after May 1st, 2021. The warranty period might vary depending on the product purchased, please refer to section 7 “Applicable Warranty Periods” of the actual document. For products manufactured on or before May 1st, 2021, the warranty period is 2 years from the date of receipt.

The following products are excluded from the definition of “Covered Product” and therefore, not covered by this Product Warranty Policy:

- a) The customer’s own material (COM), or any material specified by the Purchaser that is not included in BuzziSpace Portfolio. COM materials will be covered by their own supplier’s warranty. Covered Products with COM material will only have 1-year warranty;



- b) Custom Made products, meaning products that differ from the standard BuzziSpace products collection, even small modifications are excluded from the actual Warranty Policy. Custom Made products have one (1) year warranty;
- c) Consumable items, such as bulbs or lamps. Those items will have the warranty specified by the third party from whom BuzziSpace purchases the part to integrate it into a finished product or resale it directly to a BuzziSpace' customer;
- d) Other than BuzziSpace Collection products not manufactured by BuzziSpace as described above, any item manufactured by a third party from whom BuzziSpace purchases the item for resale without incorporating it into a BuzziSpace product as a component or part (in those situations, BuzziSpace will assign to the purchase any warranty that the manufacturer provides, to the extend the warranty is assignable);
- e) Prototypes, samples, mock-ups or any other development or under development products. Those products are sold "AS-IS" and without any representation or warranty, expressed or implied.

In addition to the above, please note that some suppliers, for instance, fabric or wood suppliers, as well as BuzziSpace' fabrics and finishes, update periodically their products to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands, trends and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, some colors and/or finishes may be discontinued before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period. In those cases, BuzziSpace will not be able to replace the exact product, but could offer a similar finish. In those cases, a refund of the purchase price will never be considered.

4. Covered Problems

Subject to the terms of this Product Warranty Policy, BuzziSpace warrants to Purchasers of a Covered Product that the Covered Product, at the time of purchase, will be free of any defect in design or workmanship that materially impairs or prevents the performance or functionality of the Covered Product; for seating products, such use is by individuals up to 325 lbs (147,72 kg).

In this Product Warranty Policy, normal use means use of a Covered Product in accordance with all of the following:

- a) BuzziSpace standard instructions, guidelines, recommendations and installation manuals for that Covered Product;
- b) Installation and/or mounting of Covered Products shall be performed by certified parties;
- c) If the Covered Product is part of the BuzziSpace Portfolio and not manufactured by BuzziSpace, then the applicable manufacturer's standard instructions, guidelines, recommendations and installation manuals for that Covered Product; and
- d) Applicable laws, rules, regulations and ordinances.

BuzziSpace will supply all parts and labor related to the repair to return the product(s) back to full use, if defects appear under proper use, proper installation and/or mounting, care and maintenance by the customer, and which arise solely from faulty materials or workmanship. BuzziSpace will take care of the pick-up and re-delivery of the product(s) that cannot be serviced or repaired onsite. New or replacement parts used to repair a product under warranty are only covered to the end date of the original warranty. No warranty extensions will be considered in



any case. Please see our [Care & Maintenance Manual](#) for more information, it is also available on the website.

4.1. Qualifications

- a) This warranty is applicable to products dispatched by BuzziSpace onwards;
- b) This warranty applies to the original owner/buyer of the product only;
- c) All claims under this warranty must be communicated in writing to BuzziSpace or a Dealer;
- d) BuzziSpace reserves the right to determine the cause of a claim and the correct action(s) required to address any claims under this warranty;
- e) Unauthorized servicing immediately implies that the product(s) are no longer considered a Covered Product and therefore, any warranty will be null and void;
- f) Financial reimbursement will not be paid for any work carried out by an unauthorized third party.

4.2. Exclusions

A defect excludes, and BuzziSpace will not have any responsibility or liability for, the following:

- a) Normal wear and tear or user abuse;
- b) Any damage, wear or failure of the Covered Product that is caused by improper use, installation, mounting, care and/or maintenance of the Covered Product or by an act or other event outside of BuzziSpace reasonable control;
- c) Natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood, leather, moss and natural products;
- d) Natural aging of materials such as wood, fabric, leather and moss which results in colors changing over time or during use;
- e) Third party fabrics, foams and laminated board (HPL and LPL), or other third party supplied products: all will be covered by their own supplier warranty (please refer to section 3 a));
- f) Change in color (including fading) or other surface effects arising from water, heat and/or direct sunlight: these sources can have a damaging effect on most surface materials;
- g) Dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall coverings, such as BuzziSkin and BuzziFelt;
- h) Claims for any other associated costs from the user;
- i) Any damage, wear or failure of the Covered Product caused by the integration or use of any non-BuzziSpace materials, components, devices or other products into or with any Covered Product.

5. Available Remedies

If a customer makes a valid claim under this Product Warranty Policy for a Defect on a Covered Product, BuzziSpace, at its option, will either:

- a) Repair the product at BuzziSpace' cost;
- b) Replace the product at BuzziSpace' cost with a new or refurbished product with comparable function and performance;



- c) Refund or credit the purchase price of the product (excluding taxes, duties, fees and other amounts).

All repair and replacement work will be performed by BuzziSpace or a third party authorized by BuzziSpace to perform the specific repair or replacement work related to the defect. Any repair or replacement work performed by any other person or organization will void this Warranty. BuzziSpace will not be responsible for any additional cost the Purchaser makes relating to repair or replacement of a product due to a defect.

6. Applicable Conditions

All the following conditions must be fulfilled to make a valid claim under BuzziSpace' Product Warranty Policy for a defective product:

- a) In case of visible defects, the Purchaser must notify BuzziSpace in writing of the defect within five (5) days after the good's reception; for non-visible or hidden defects, he/she must notify BuzziSpace within 15 days after the purchaser first identifies or notices the defect;
- b) The Purchaser must inform BuzziSpace, in any event, no later than three (3) business days after the last day of the applicable warranty period, meaning that no claims will be accepted after 3 days of the Product Warranty's expiration date;
- c) The Purchaser must provide the original BuzziSpace Order Confirmation and Invoice, and have fully complied with all instructions, requirements and directions provided by BuzziSpace regarding the inspection, preservation or safeguarding of the product and the transportation and delivery of the product to BuzziSpace;
- d) All prior repairs (if any) of the Covered Product must have been performed by BuzziSpace or by a third party authorized by BuzziSpace;
- e) The repair of the affected product(s) must be performed by BuzziSpace or a third party authorized by BuzziSpace in order to perform the specific warranty-repair work;
- f) At all times, the product(s) must have been located in a building that is dry, fully closed-in and protected from the natural elements; adequately heated, ventilated and air conditioned to maintain an internal temperature between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity levels between 25% and 55%. For outdoor furniture, the warranty period is two (2) years, as previous conditions cannot be always fulfilled;
- g) The product(s) must not have been modified, and the Purchaser must have used, installed and maintained the product in full conformity with all BuzziSpace' written specifications, instructions and guidelines regarding use, installation, care and maintenance;
- h) If the product(s) is replaced or its purchase price is refunded, all bills of sale, assignments, releases, consents, approvals and other documents and/or actions required by BuzziSpace to assign and transfer to BuzziSpace sole and exclusive title in the product, free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances, must have been executed, delivered and/or made, as applicable; and
- i) All other conditions and requirements in or arising under this Product Warranty Policy, applicable law or a written agreement between BuzziSpace and the purchase, must have been fully satisfied.



7. Applicable Warranty Periods

The current BuzziSpace Product Warranty Policy applies to all products listed in the updated price list available on the website. There are three (3) Applicable Warranty Periods, 1 year, 2 years and 5 years. A Covered Product's Warranty period begins on the Covered Product's reception date and ends on the expiration of the time period identified below for that particular Covered Product. Moreover, the warranty period will automatically terminate in case the Purchaser ceases to solely own, possess, control and use the product(s), and of course, in case of any, even small or simple modifications, not authorized by BuzziSpace in written.

Five (5) years: The following Covered Products have a 5-year warranty period:

Product	Category	Warranty Period
BuzziBooth** BuzziCee BuzziHive** BuzziHood** BuzziHug** BuzziNest Booth*** BuzziNest Pod*** BuzziTemp** BuzziVille**	Acoustic Furniture	
BuzziBack BuzziBlox BuzziBoard BuzziCactus BuzziCloud BuzziDesk BuzziDesk Cross BuzziDesk FlipFlop BuzziDesk Split BuzziDonut BuzziFalls BuzziFalls Standing BuzziFree BuzziFrio BuzziFrontDesk BuzziKey Soft BuzziLand BuzziLoose BuzziPlant BuzziPleat BuzziShield Pendant BuzziTab Soft BuzziTile BuzziTotem	Acoustic Solutions	5 years



BuzziTube BuzziWings BuzziWrap Desk BuzziWrap FrontDesk		5 years
BuzziBox BuzziBox Travel BuzziFix for BuzziDesk Family	Accessories	
BuzziBracks BuzziHub BuzziHub Table BuzziMirage BuzziNordic ST400 BuzziPlank	Furniture	
BuzziMe BuzziMe Low	Seating	

Two (2) years: The following Covered Products have a 2-year warranty period:

Product	Category	Warranty Period
BuzziRing** BuzziSpark	Acoustic Furniture	2 years
BuzziBell* BuzziChandelier BuzziCone BuzziDome* BuzziFez* BuzziHat* BuzziJet BuzziJet Standing BuzziLight BuzziMoon LED BuzziMoon Oval LED BuzziPleat LED BuzziProp LED BuzziProp Beam LED BuzziShade Pendant M/L (LED) BuzziShade Pendant M/L Retro BuzziShade Pendant XL/XXL BuzziShade Standing Retro BuzziShade Square LED BuzziShade Square Beam LED BuzziShield LED BuzziTrom LED BuzziZepp LED	Acoustic Lighting	



BuzziBlinds BuzziBlinds Classic BuzziClipse BuzziDish BuzziFelt BuzziGrid BuzziGrip BuzziMood BuzziPlanter BuzziPod BuzziScreen BuzziScreen Mix BuzziShield Desk BuzziShield Free BuzziShield Hook BuzziTripl Desk BuzziTripl Desk Split BuzziTripl Home BuzziTripl WrapDesk BuzziTwist BuzziZepp BuzziZone	Acoustic Solutions	2 years
BuzziSuzzi	Accessories	
BuzziBreeze BuzziJungle BuzziMilk Table BuzziMilk Side Table BuzziNordic Table BuzziPicNic BuzziPicNic Bench BuzziTable	Furniture	
BuzziSol BuzziSol Trio/Quintet	Lighting	
BuzziBreeze in Oak BuzziNordic ST900 BuzziShed	Outdoor Furniture	
BuzziBalance BuzziBounce BuzziCane BuzziCube BuzziDee BuzziFloat BuzziMilk BuzziNordic ST100 BuzziNordic ST111 BuzziNordic Chair	Seating	



BuzziPouf BuzziPuzzle BuzziSpot		2 years
BuzziBrickBack BuzziBrickBack Architectural BuzziSkin BuzziSkin Cuts BuzziSkin Printed	Wallpaper	

One (1) year: The following Covered Products have a 1-year warranty period:

Custom Made and COM Solutions: A Covered Product that is modified under BuzziSpace' Customer Made program, or any material which is not part of the BuzziSpace Collection (Customer Own Material, COM), either purchased by BuzziSpace or supplied by the customer, will have a 1-year warranty period.

* These lighting products cannot be replaced by end-customers and must be replaced by BuzziSpace or an authorized BuzziSpace partner.

** These products have a warranty of 5 years, but the wooden tables/tablets have 2-years warranty. The curtains of the BuzziBracks have also 2-years warranty.

*** These products have a warranty of 5 years, but the ventilation, lighting and wooden worktops have only 2-years warranty.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

WARRANTY

EKO SEATING PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN DESIGN, MATERIAL, AND WORKMANSHIP, GIVEN NORMAL USE AND PROPER CARE, FOR 10 YEARS OF SINGLE-SHIFT SERVICE WITH THE EXCEPTIONS BELOW. THIS WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO COMPONENTS NOT MANUFACTURED BY EKO INCLUDING TEXTILES, WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO THE SPECIFIC WARRANTIES OF THOSE MANUFACTURERS, IF ANY. TEXTILE (FABRIC, LEATHER, VINYL, OR ANY OTHER COVERING MATERIAL) SUPPLIERS DO NOT GUARANTEE THEIR PRODUCTS FOR DURABILITY AND COLOR FASTNESS, AND NOR DOES EKO. CASTERS, FOAM PADDING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS HAVE A WARRANTY OF TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF PURCHASE. THE EKO WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY TO COM SPECIFIED MATERIALS, DAMAGE CAUSED BY A CARRIER, OR VARIATION IN WOOD FINISHES DUE TO NATURAL WOOD COLOR VARIATION. EKO CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR VARIATIONS IN FABRIC IN DYE LOTS FROM ORDER TO ORDER. ALL FABRIC IS CAREFULLY INSPECTED WHEN IT IS RECEIVED, BUT A DEGREE OF VARIATION IN COLOR SHOULD BE EXPECTED. REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY DEFECT COVERED BY THE EKO WARRANTY WILL BE MADE AT NO CHARGE TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASER DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD. THIS WARRANTY POLICY DOES NOT APPLY TO DEFECTS RESULTING FROM NEGLIGENCE, MISUSE, ALTERATION, IMPROPER CLEANING, STAINS, OR ACCIDENTS. EKO'S JUDGMENT WILL BE FINAL IN ALL MATTERS CONCERNING THE CONDITION OF THE FURNITURE, THE CAUSE OR NATURE OF THE DEFECT, AND THE NECESSITY OR MANNER OF REPAIR. THIS WARRANTY APPLIES TO PRODUCTS SOLD TO THE ORIGINAL PURCHASERS ACQUIRING OUR PRODUCTS THROUGH AUTHORIZED DEALERS, DIRECTLY FROM EKO OR FROM OTHERS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED TO SELL OUR PRODUCTS. SEATING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR 24 HOUR USAGE OR HIGH TRAFFIC AREAS RECEIVE A WARRANTY OF 3 YEARS FROM DATE OF PURCHASE.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

IT IS THE PRIMARY GOAL OF EKO AND OUR TEAM TO ENSURE THE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OF OUR CUSTOMERS WITH OUR PRODUCTS AND PERFORMANCE. IF A PROBLEM ARISES WITH AN EKO PRODUCT AFTER THE EXPIRATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY PERIOD, EKO WILL EXERCISE ITS BEST EFFORTS TO ACHIEVE THE SATISFACTION OF THE CUSTOMER IN A MANNER THAT IS FAIR TO ALL CONCERNED.

CUSTOMER CARE HOURS

PLEASE NOTE CUSTOMER CARE HOURS ARE:
8:30 AM TO 4:30 PM EST MONDAY-THURSDAY
8:30 AM TO 3:30 PM EST FRIDAY
1.866.814.8EKO PHONE
1.615.676.4861 FAX
CSR@EKOCONTRACT.COM

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NET 30 DAYS. ALL APPLICABLE SALES TAXES ARE EXTRA. DISTRIBUTION OF THIS PRICE LIST DOES NOT IN ITSELF CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL. ORDERS CAN BE RECEIVED ONLY FROM AUTHORIZED EKO DEALERS. ACCEPTANCE OF ANY ORDER AND TERMS OF SALE MAY BE ESTABLISHED AT THE DISCRETION OF EKO. *DEPOSITS ARE REQUIRED FROM NEW ACCOUNTS AS WELL AS ON LARGE OR SPECIAL ORDERS.* EKO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DISCONTINUE DESIGNS, OR TO CHANGE DESIGNS, CONSTRUCTION, PRICES, OR MATERIALS WITHOUT NOTICE.

ORDERING AND ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

PLEASE EMAIL ALL ORDERS TO SALES@EKOCONTRACT.COM. YOU WILL RECEIVE AN ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, WITH SHIP DATE OR TERMS OF PURCHASE, WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ORDER NOTIFICATION. THIS EMAIL IS FOR INCOMING ORDERS ONLY.

TO MAKE YOUR PURCHASE EXPERIENCE WITH EKO THE BEST POSSIBLE, MAKE SURE YOUR PURCHASE ORDER IS COMPLETE. MANY TIMES OUR PRODUCTS ARE NOT ORDERED COMPLETE. ORDERS WITH MISSING FINISH COLORS, LAMINATE COLORS, INCORRECT PRICING, AND OPTIONS NOT MATCHING DESCRIPTIONS WILL BE RETURNED TO CLIENTS AND MUST BE REVISED WITH CORRECTIONS AND RESENT TO EKO BEFORE AN ORDER IS PLACED. SEE PRODUCT PRICE LIST FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS AND PLEASE DOUBLE CHECK YOUR ORDER PRIOR TO SENDING.

EACH ORDER WILL BE ACKNOWLEDGED VIA EMAIL OR FAX. THIS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT IS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN EKO AND THE CUSTOMER, SUPERSEDING ALL PREVIOUS COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING THE PURCHASE ORDER. WHERE THERE IS A DISCREPANCY ON A PURCHASE ORDER BETWEEN THE PRODUCT CODE AND A DESCRIPTION, EKO WILL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO RESOLVE THE DISCREPANCY, BUT WILL BE RULED BY THE PRODUCT CODE ORDERED. PLEASE CHECK ALL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS FOR ACCURACY, AND ADVISE EKO OF ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH A PURCHASE ORDER.

IF YOU HAVE NOT RECEIVED AN ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AFTER 24 HOURS, PLEASE CONTACT BRANDI@EKOCONTRACT.COM FOR FURTHER ASSISTANCE.

ADVANCE SHIP NOTICE

AFTER SHIPMENT IS MADE, EACH ORDER WILL RECEIVE AN ADVANCE SHIP NOTICE (ASN) VIA EMAIL. YOU WILL RECEIVE A PDF OF THE INVOICE CONTAINING SHIP DATE, PRO NUMBER, AND CARRIER.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CANCELLATION

A CANCELLATION CAN BE MADE ONLY BY EXPRESSED AGREEMENT WITH EKO. A CANCELLATION FEE WILL BE INCURRED ON ALL ORDERS NOT CANCELLED WITHIN 48 HOURS AFTER RECEIPT. FEES ARE BASED ON PERCENTAGE OF ORDER COMPLETED, I.E. FABRIC ORDERED, SHIPPING CHARGES, ETC.

DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND APPROXIMATE, AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE IF DIMENSIONS ARE CRITICAL.

BLANKET WRAPPING

EKO WILL BLANKET WRAP SEATING ORDERS AT A CUSTOMER'S REQUEST. PLEASE INDICATE ON YOUR PURCHASE ORDER AND CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE. THIS OPTION IS AVAILABLE TO ON-SITE DELIVERIES IN **FULL TRUCKLOADS ONLY** AND IS AN EXTRA CHARGE. PLEASE CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR QUOTE.

STORAGE POLICY

DUE TO LIMITED STORAGE SPACE, ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED WHEN COMPLETED. ON ORDERS FOR WHICH PAYMENT HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED, THE MERCHANDISE WILL BE MOVED TO A LOCAL STORAGE FACILITY AT THE CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE.
1 - 10 ITEMS, \$200 PER WEEK, 11 - 20 ITEMS, \$350 PER WEEK AND 21 ITEMS AND OVER \$500 PER WEEK.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

A PORTION OF OUR BUSINESS INVOLVE SOME TYPE OF CUSTOM WORK, AND WE INVITE OUR CUSTOMERS TO MAKE USE OF OUR CAPABILITIES. THESE INCLUDE:
1) CUSTOMIZATION OF STANDARD SIZE PRODUCTS
2) CUSTOM FINISHES
**CUSTOM ORDERS REQUIRE ADDITIONAL PRODUCTION LEAD TIMES.
**CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DAMAGED SHIPMENTS

ALL EKO PRODUCT ARE CAREFULLY INSPECTED, PROTECTED WITH WELL-ENGINEERED PACKAGING. ALL SHIPMENTS LEAVE THE FACTORY IN GOOD CONDITION. DO NOT REFUSE MERCHANDISE DAMAGED IN TRANSIT, AS EKO IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO GOODS WHICH OCCUR IN TRANSIT OR STORAGE.
IT IS THE PURCHASER'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO EXAMINE THE GOODS UPON RECEIPT.

MANDATORY GUIDELINES FOR DAMAGED SHIPMENTS

1. NOTE ANY DAMAGE OR SHORTAGE ON THE BILL OF LADING
**EKO WILL NOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR SHORTAGES OR DAMAGES IF SIGNED FOR "CLEAR".
2. PROVIDE DIGITAL PICTURES OF CARTONING AND DAMAGED PRODUCT
THIS MUST BE PROVIDED TO EKO TO FILE A PROPER FREIGHT CLAIM OR YOUR CLAIM WILL BE DENIED.
SEND THIS INFO TO CSR@EKOCONTRACT.COM TO FILE A FREIGHT CLAIM
4. PLEASE PLACE A NEW ORDER USING THE SAME PO# + FRIEGHT CLAIM FOR THE ITEMS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT. WE WILL DO OUR BEST TO EXPEDITE THESE PRODUCTS AND CONFIRM THE ORDER.
5. EKO WILL DETERMINE TO DESTROY OR ISSUE RMA TO RETURN THE PRODUCTS AFTER THE REVIEW PROCESS. ITEMS MUST BE KEPT ACCESSABLE TIL THIS PRIOCESS IS COMPLETE.
**WE ASK THAT ALL RETURNED PRODUCTS BE PACKAGED ADEQUATELY PRIOR TO PICK UP.
**ITEMS SENT BACK UNCARTONED, IMPROPERLY PACKAGED, ETC. WILL BE BILLED TO DEALER.

**CONCEALED DAMAGE CLAIMS MUST BE MADE TO EKO WITHIN 5 DAYS AFTER DELIVERY.

**LIABILITY CEASES AFTER 5 DAYS.

**ITEMS STORED IN UNCONDITIONED WAREHOUSES ARE NOT COVERED.

RETURNS

NO MERCHANDISE MAY BE RETURNED WITHOUT EKO'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN AUTHORIZED RETURN, A RETURN MERCHANDISE AUTHORIZATION (RMA) NUMBER WILL BE ISSUED, AND A RESTOCKING CHARGE WILL APPLY. RETURN TRANSPORTATION CHARGES MUST BE PREPAID. UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL BE RETURNED FREIGHT COLLECT. ALL MERCHANDISE BEING RETURNED MUST BE PROPERLY PACKAGED IN ITS ORIGINAL OR COMPARABLE REPLACEMENT PACKAGING TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF THE PRODUCT DURING HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION. RETURNS ON ORDERS DUPLICATED BY THE CUSTOMER MUST BE RECEIVED IN THEIR ORIGINAL PACKAGING TO BE ACCEPTED.

RETURN MERCHANDISE AUTHORIZATION

EKO'S WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION, IN THE FORM OF A RMA NUMBER, MUST BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO INCURRING CHARGES OF ANY KIND IF EKO IS EXPECTED TO PAY THESE CHARGES. THIS INCLUDES AUTHORIZATION FOR FIELD REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS, INSTALLATION AND DELIVERY CHARGES. EKO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO HAVE ITS REPRESENTATIVE INSPECT PRODUCT RELATED TO ANY REQUEST FOR SUCH AUTHORIZATIONS, PRIOR TO THAT AUTHORIZATION BEING PROVIDED. DEDUCTIONS FROM INVOICES PAID FOR ANY CHARGES TO EKO, WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION IN THE FORM OF AN RMA, WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY MAY BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE RMA PROCESS.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CARE AND MAINTENANCE WOOD FINISHES

THERE ARE SEVERAL STEPS THAT CAN BE TAKEN TO PROTECT AND PROLONG THE LIFE AND BEAUTY OF THE FINISH. DUST ONLY WITH A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH, GOING WITH THE GRAIN. CLEAN ANY MARKS WITH A DAMP CLOTH, USING A SMALL QUANTITY OF MILD SOAP OR DETERGENT. WHEN USING A DAMP CLOTH, DRY IMMEDIATELY WITH A CLEAN, DRY CLOTH. DO NOT USE ANY WAX-BASED POLISH, SPRAY OR SILICONE. EVENTUALLY, A FILM WILL BUILD UP AND DISCOLOR THE TOP. DO NOT PLACE YOUR FURNITURE IN A POSITION OF PERMANENT EXPOSURE TO DIRECT SUNLIGHT.

TEXTILE UPHOLSTERY

SEE SPECIFIC TEXTILE VENDOR FOR THEIR RECOMMENDED CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS.

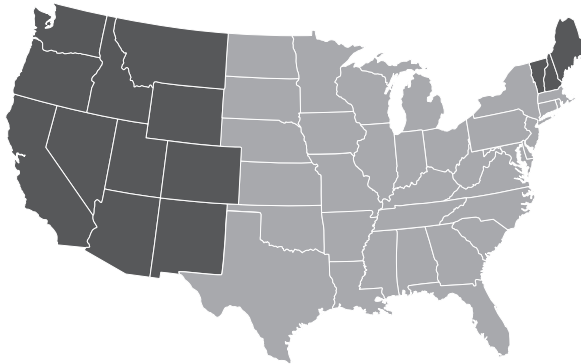
FREIGHT PROGRAM

***NEW 2022**

***Effective 01/01/22**

ALL SHIPMENTS ARE F.O.B. FACTORY AND FREIGHT PREPAID TO ONE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES DESTINATION (EXCLUDING FUEL SURCHARGES.) EKO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SELECT THE MOST APPROPRIATE F.O.B. POINT CARRIER, AND ROUTINGS ON ALL SHIPMENTS. NORMAL DELIVERIES ARE "DOCK TO DOCK" BASIS. NO CUSTOMER PICK UPS ALLOWED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION. ALL PRICING SHOWN INCLUDES FREIGHT PAID FOR ORDERS OVER \$8,000 LIST. YOU MUST ADD A \$575 LIST FREIGHT CHARGE PER ORDER IF LIST PRICE IS LESS THAN \$8,000. (dealer discounts apply)

THE FOLLOWING STATES INCLUDE FREIGHT PAID FOR ORDERS OVER \$15,000 LIST AND ADD \$875 LIST CHARGE FOR ALL ORDERS UNDER \$15,000 LIST: WA, OR, CA, NV, AZ, NM, CO, UT, ID, MT, WY, ME, VT, NH (dealer discounts apply)



NOTE: IF PURCHASING FROM ANY STATE LOCATED IN THE LIGHT AREA AND SHIPPING TO ANY STATE LOCATED IN THE DARK AREA, YOU MUST USE THE FREIGHT POLICY DEFINED FOR THE DARK AREA DESCRIBED ABOVE. EXAMPLE: ORDERS PURCHASED IN NORTH CAROLINA AND SHIPPING TO NEVADA THAT ARE OVER \$15,000 LIST PRICE QUALIFY FOR FREE FREIGHT. ORDERS BELOW THE \$15,000 THRESHOLD MUST ADD A NET FREIGHT CHARGE OF \$875 LIST PER ORDER.

IF A CONTACT CARRIER OR FURNITURE ONLY CARRIER IS REQUIRED, DUE TO EITHER TIGHT DEADLINES OR NON-LTL PRODUCTS, ADDITIONAL CHARGES MAY APPLY. YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED IN ADVANCE OF ESTIMATED CHARGES VIA YOUR QUOTE.

NON-LTL DEFINED

SOME EKO PRODUCTS ARE CATEGORIZED AS NON-LTL, THESE ITEMS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL FREIGHT FEES TO GUARANTEE A TROUBLE FREE DELIVERY VIA A CONTRACT OR FURNITURE ONLY CARRIER.

CURRENT PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

PICNIC TABLES - POWWOW ITEMS WITH HANGOUT LEDGES
MOZZO LOW STOW AND WORK TABLES

EKO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO APPLY FREIGHT SURCHARGES AT ANY TIME DUE TO MARKET CONDITIONS OR OTHER FACTORS BEYOND EKO'S CONTROL.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES: CALL AHEAD (\$40), LIFT GATE (\$200), RESIDENTIAL (\$175) OR INSIDE DELIVERY (CALL FOR PRICE), INSTALLATION SERVICES (PROVIDED BY DEALER) OR RUSH FEES (QUOTED) ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE PRICING SHOWN.

IF ANY OF THE ABOVE ARE REQUIRED, THESE CHARGES WILL BE PREPAID AND ADDED TO THE NET INVOICE.

TEXTILES

TEXTILES AND GRADED-IN FABRIC PROGRAM

CLICK FOR:
[TEXTILES](#)
[GRADED-IN TEXTILE DATA BASE](#)

COM MATERIAL

SEE ONLINE CLICK HERE: [COM FORM](#)

ALL UPHOLSTERED ITEMS MAY BE ORDERED USING CUSTOMER'S OWN FABRIC OR VINYL MATERIALS (COM). PRICES LISTED UNDER COL REFER TO CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER.

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN IN THE PRICE LIST ARE BASED ON NON-DIRECTIONAL 54" MATERIAL. PLEASE NOTE, 54" WIDE ROLLS NEED TO BE 54" OF USABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING CONVERSION CHART SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE REQUIREMENTS WHEN COM IS 54" WIDE AND HAS A REPEAT.

REPEAT	ACROSS ROLL	UP THE ROLL	2 WAY REPEAT
1 - 5"	ADD 10%	ADD 15%	ADD 15%
6 - 9"	ADD 15%	ADD 20%	ADD 25%
10 - 13"	ADD 20%	ADD 25%	ADD 30%
14 - 20"	ADD 25%	ADD 30%	ADD 35%
21 - 27"	ADD 30%	ADD 35%	ADD 40%
28 - 34"	ADD 35%	ADD 40%	ADD 45%

THESE PERCENTAGES ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY. EKO WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR SHORT-AGES ON COM PRODUCTS. IF YOU WOULD LIKE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR FABRIC DIAGRAMS AND EMAIL COMPLETED DIAGRAMS TO EKO ORDER ENTRY AT SALES@EKOCONTRACT.COM. EKO WILL, AT NO CHARGE, CALCULATE THE REQUIRED YARDAGE FOR YOUR PROJECT AND RETURN WITHIN 24 HOURS.

THERE MAY BE AN UPCHARGE ABOVE COM PRICE FOR COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY (TWO OR MORE COM'S) APPLIED TO THE SAME CHAIR. PLEASE CALL FACTORY AND ATTACH DIAGRAM OF HOW TO APPLY MULTIPLE FABRICS AND WELT IF APPLICABLE. COM ORDERS CANNOT BE SCHEDULED INTO PRODUCTION UNTIL THE FABRIC HAS ARRIVED AND INSPECTION IS COMPLETE.

SEND ALL COM MATERIALS FREIGHT PAID TO:

EKO
ATTN: COM DEPARTMENT
145 RYMER ROAD, NE
CLEVELAND, TN 37323

TO HELP US EXPEDITE YOUR ORDER, EMAIL ALL COM TRACKING INFORMATION TO: SALES@EKOCONTRACT.COM

CLEARLY MARK ALL MATERIALS WITH THE FOLLOWING: DEALER'S NAME, EKO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT NUMBER, PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER, MODEL NUMBER AND QUANTITY OF ITEM TO BE COVERED. FAILURE TO PROVIDE YOUR CUSTOMER PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER ALONG WITH COM WILL CAUSE A DELAY IN PROCESSING YOUR ORDER.

IN TODAY'S MARKET, SOME FABRIC'S ARE "REVERSIBLE", IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO SEND US A SWATCH OF COM WITH THE EXPOSED SIDE MARKED AS SUCH. ON ORDERS SPECIFYING COM/COL, PLEASE SUPPLY FOLLOWING: APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR STRIPED/PATTERNED OR REVERSIBLE FABRICS. IN THE ABSENCE OF SPECIAL INSTRUCTION, EKO RESERVES THE RIGHT TO USE THEIR OWN JUDGMENT AND WILL APPLY THE FABRIC IN WHAT IS DETERMINED TO BE THE BEST MANNER.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY COVERING THAT, IN OUR PROFESSIONAL OPINION, IS UNSUITABLE FOR UPHOLSTERY PURPOSES. EKO'S APPROVAL SIGNIFIES ONLY THAT THE MATERIAL IN QUESTION CAN BE APPLIED TO THE PRODUCTS FOR WHICH INTENDED. THIS APPROVAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY RESPONSIBILITY NOR ANY WARRANTY ON THE PART OF EKO AS TO APPEARANCE, BEHAVIOR OR DURABILITY OF COM.

EKO WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR, HOW AN UPHOLSTERY MATERIAL WEARS IN AN INSTALLATION SETTING. WE WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR WEAR, FADING, STRETCHING OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY COVERING MATERIALS WHETHER SUPPLIED BY THE BUYER OR BY OUR SOURCES. VINYL UPHOLSTERY MATERIALS MUST BE THE EXPANDED TYPE REINFORCED WITH ELASTIC BACKING. WE SHALL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR BLEMISHES OR PLATEMARKS, OR DIFFERENCES IN COLOR OR TONE BETWEEN COVERING MATERIAL SUPPLIED AND SAMPLES FROM WHICH THE CHOICE WAS MADE. EKO CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR DEFECTS, COLOR INACCURACIES, DYE LOT VARIATIONS AND OTHER SUCH FLAWS. WE INSPECT FABRICS FOR MILL IMPERFECTIONS, SOME ARE DIFFICULT TO RECOGNIZE.

EXCESS COM WILL NOT BE STORED OR RETURNED UNLESS VERY CLEARLY INDICATED ON PURCHASE ORDER.

TEXTILES

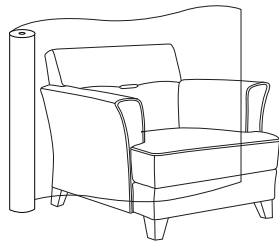
COL LEATHER

PUBLISHED SQUARE FOOTAGE FOR COL IS BASED ON HIDES MEASURING A MINIMUM OF 50 TO 55 SQUARE FEET. HALF HIDES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. ON SMALLER HIDES, ADD 15 PERCENT TO THE COL REQUIREMENT. ALL SQUARE FOOTAGE REQUIREMENTS ARE BASED ON USABLE FOOTAGE. THE SHAPE OF THE HIDE, EXCESSIVE HOLES, CUTS OR OTHER UNUSABLE IMPERFECTIONS MAY MAKE IT NECESSARY FOR US TO REQUEST MORE LEATHER AFTER COL IS RECEIVED. DUE TO VARIATION IN THICKNESS OF LEATHER, IT IS IMPORTANT TO SEND A 4" X 4" SWATCH FOR APPROVAL. EKO APPROVAL SIGNIFIES ONLY THAT SUCH LEATHER CAN BE APPLIED TO THE PRODUCTS INTENDED. SUCH APPROVAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ANY RESPONSIBILITY NOR ANY WARRANTY ON THE PART OF EKO AS TO APPEARANCE, BEHAVIOR OR DURABILITY OF COL.

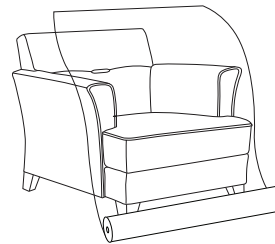
EXCESS COL WILL NOT BE STORED OR RETURNED UNLESS VERY CLEARLY INDICATED ON PURCHASE ORDER.

TEXTILE DIRECTION

CR CROSS THE ROLL
RAILROADED



UR UP THE ROLL



FABRIC UPGRADES

FIRE RETARDANCY REQUIREMENTS CALIFORNIA TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117 AND CALIFORNIA TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133

ALL STANDARD UPHOLSTERED SEATING AND THE RESILIENT FILLING MATERIALS USED IN THE MANUFACTURING OF ALL UPHOLSTERED SEATING BY EKO MEET OR EXCEED THE FLAME REQUIREMENTS OF STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS, BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION, TECHNICAL BULLETIN 117 AND NATIONAL FIRE PREVENTION ASSOCIATION STANDARD METHOD 261. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS IS INDICATED BY THE LABEL ATTACHED TO THE SEAT BOTTOM.

CAL 133 FOAM UPCHARGE

CAL 133 CALIFORNIA TECHNICAL BULLETIN 133 IS A FLAMMABILITY TEST. EKO PRODUCTS, IN COMBINATION WITH NON-FLAMMABLE FABRICS CAN BE MANUFACTURED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATION TO THIS TEST. A DOUBLE UPHOLSTERY METHOD IS USED, INCORPORATING A FIRE-RETARDANT BARRIER THAT, IN COMBINATION WITH FIRE RETARDANT FOAM, FIRE RETARDANTS IN WOOD FINISHES, AND FABRICS WITH SOME NATURAL FIBER CONTENT, MAY PASS THE CAL 133 FIRE TEST. AN UPCHARGE OF \$60 LIST PER YARD OF UPHOLSTERY IS APPLICABLE TO INCORPORATE THE ELEMENTS LISTED ABOVE. THE APPLICATION OF THIS UPCHARGE AND THE MATERIALS NOTED DOES NOT CERTIFY THAT THE SPECIFIC CONFIGURATION OF PRODUCT AND UPHOLSTERY IS TESTED AND OFFICIALLY CERTIFIED. IF ACTUAL CERTIFICATION IS REQUIRED, A CHARGE OF \$500, PLUS THE COST OF THE PRODUCT TO BE TESTED, IS APPLICABLE. THE TESTING PROCESS REQUIRES AT LEAST SEVERAL WEEKS OF ADDITIONAL LEAD TIME. EKO ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPOSITE TESTING OR THE CERTIFICATION OF SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS OF PRODUCT AND UPHOLSTERY TO THE CAL 133 FLAMMABILITY TEST. SOME SPECIFIC CONFIGURATIONS OF PRODUCT AND UPHOLSTERY HAVE BEEN TESTED. PLEASE CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

MOISTURE BARRIER UPCHARGE

MOISTURE BARRIERS THAT ARE DESIGNED TO PREVENT MOISTURE FROM PENETRATING THE FOAM AND OTHER FILLING MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE ON MOST ITEMS AT AN ADDITIONAL UP-CHARGE. MOISTURE BARRIERS ARE APPLIED BETWEEN THE UPHOLSTERY COVER AND FILLING MATERIALS. THE FOLLOWING UP-CHARGES APPLY TO EACH SURFACE ON WHICH THE PROTECTIVE BARRIER MAY BE APPLIED.

SEAT	\$45.00 LIST
BACK	\$45.00 LIST
ARMS	\$45.00 LIST (PER ARM)

TEXTILES

FABRIC UPGRADES

MULTIPLE UPHOLSTERY COVER UPCHARGE

MOST ITEMS CAN BE MANUFACTURED WITH A COMBINATION OF COVERS INCLUDING: VINYL AND FABRIC, LEATHER AND FABRIC, OR CONTRASTING FABRICS. MULTIPLE COVER UPHOLSTERY OPTION SHOULD BE CLEARLY INDICATED ON THE CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER. FABRIC DIAGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR EACH PRODUCT ONLINE AT WWW.EKOCONTRACT.COM

THERE IS AN EXTRA CHARGE FOR MULTIPLE UPHOLSTERY COVER APPLICATIONS:

COM GRADE

TWO COVERS \$100.00 LIST PER LINE ITEM*
THREE COVERS \$125.00 LIST PER LINE ITEM*

1-11 GRADES

USE THE HIGHER OF THE 2 GRADES SPECIFIED. IF TEXTILES ARE THE SAME GRADE ADD THE COM GRADE UPCHARGES ABOVE.

*PER LINE ITEM

WHEN ORDERING SEVERAL UNITS THAT ARE EXACTLY THE SAME MODEL, COLOR AND APPLICATION, ADD ONLY \$100 LIST PER LINE ITEM. EXAMPLE: 32041/53 2-TONE, MAHARAM CHIME, MOMENTUM BRAVO, DIAGRAM ATTACHED – QTY. 6. (THERE WOULD BE A ONE-TIME CHARGE OF \$100 LIST FOR ALL 6 CHAIRS.)

SAMPLE FABRIC DIAGRAM

FABRIC DIAGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR EACH PRODUCT ONLINE AT WWW.EKOCONTRACT.COM

EKO WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR SHORTAGES ON COM PRODUCTS. IF YOU WOULD LIKE ASSISTANCE, PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR FABRIC DIAGRAMS AND EMAIL COMPLETED DIAGRAMS TO EKO ORDER ENTRY AT SALES@EKOCONTRACT.COM. EKO WILL, AT NO CHARGE, CALCULATE THE REQUIRED YARDAGE FOR YOUR PROJECT AND RETURN WITHIN 24 HOURS.



SURFACE MATERIALS

SURFACES

CLICK HER FOR WOOD, LAMINATE AND PAINT SURFACES: [SURFACES](#)

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

SEE END OF SECTION FOR REQUIRED CUSTOM WOOD FINISH FORM, OR CLICK HERE: [CUSTOM FINISH FORM](#)

ADD 6% LIST TO YOUR ORDER FOR SPECIAL FINISHES, MINIMUM CHARGE IS \$300 LIST PER FINISH PER ORDER. (FOR EXAMPLE, ON ALL ORDERS UP TO \$5000 LIST AN UPCHARGE OF \$300 LIST WILL APPLY, ON ORDERS \$5000 LIST AND UP ADD 6% LIST TO ORDER.) NO UPCHARGE FOR SPECIAL FINISHES ON ORDERS EXCEEDING \$50,000 LIST. FOR ORDERS WITH SPECIAL FINISHES, A SAMPLE THAT IS A MINIMUM 3" BY 3" MUST BE RECEIVED WITH THE ORDER. SPECIAL FINISHES MAY ADD ADDITIONAL LEAD TIME TO PRODUCTION SCHEDULES. SINCE WOOD IS A NATURAL PRODUCT, SOME VARIATIONS INGRAIN, COLOR AND STAIN ACCEPTANCE WILL OCCUR. IN OUR FINISHING PROCESSES, WE TRY TO MINIMIZE VARIATIONS, BUT SOME VARIATION BETWEEN SAMPLES AND FINISHED GOODS SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED. SEE BACK OF PRICE LIST FOR REQUIRED CUSTOM WOOD FINISH FORM.

OTHER LAMINATE SUPPLIERS

MOST LAMINATE SUPPLIERS STOCK A MULTITUDE OF COLORS AND PATTERNS. THE FOLLOWING LAMINATES ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR APPLICATION ON EKO PRODUCTS AS THEY FEATURE A MATTE FINISH. THERE IS A FIVE TABLE MINIMUM WHEN USING NON-STANDARD LAMINATES NOT LISTED IN OUR PRICE LIST.

NEVAMAR: ALL LAMINATES WITH "T" IN THE SUFFIX (I.E., MR2002T)
WILSONART: ALL LAMINATES WITH "60" IN THE SUFFIX (I.E., 4779-60)
ARBORITE: ALL LAMINATES WITH "CA" IN THE SUFFIX (I.E., 1531-CA)
PIONITE: ALL LAMINATES WITH "SUEDE" IN THE NAME (I.E., WW561 SUEDE)
FORMICA: ALL LAMINATES WITH "58" IN THE SUFFIX (I.E., 756-58)

ADDITIONAL LAMINATE CODES MAY BE ACCEPTABLE FOR USE ON EKO FURNITURE, HOWEVER, THEY MAY BE SUBJECT TO AN ADDITIONAL UPCHARGE OR EXTENDED LEAD TIME DUE TO MATERIAL COMPLEXITY. HIGH SHEEN LAMINATES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR APPLICATION ON EKO FURNITURE DUE TO THEIR INHERENT NATURE OF SCRATCHING AND MARRING DURING THE PRODUCTION PROCESS. PLEASE CONTACT EKO CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Warranty

Exclusive 12 Year Limited Warranty

Enwork warrants that the goods shall be free from defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) years except as follows. Chairs are warranted for single shift, standard commercial usage, defined as a standard 8-hour work day, five days a week, when the product is used by a person weighing less than 250 lbs, unless otherwise noted. Proxi Electric bases are warranted for a period of seven (7) years. Taper edge (contour laminate) worksurfaces, lighting, height-adjustable tables, monitor arms, electrical components, pneumatic cylinders, locks, drawer slides, and glides are warranted for a period of five (5) years. Casters are warranted for a period of one (1) year. There is no warranty for "self-edge" chipping or peeling, or on refrigerators.

Upholstery fabrics, vinyl, and polyurethanes are warranted from defects in material and workmanship for five (5) years except for Milan, Capri, and Monaco chairs which are warranted for three (3) years. Customer's own materials (COM) are not covered by this warranty. Consult with upholstery materials suppliers for performance criteria and suitability of individual materials. Textiles and laminates are sold subject to minor variations of color. Since textiles vary in weave, thickness and memory, some creasing and/or gathering may occur during the upholstery application process. Because leather is a natural product, variations of texture are common and should be expected.

This warranty excludes any type of misuse, abuse, as well as ordinary wear and tear.

Pursuant to this warranty, if a product fails under ordinary use as a result of a defect in materials or workmanship, Enwork will, at its option, (a) repair the affected product at no charge, (b) replace the affected product at no charge with a new or refurbished product of comparable function, performance, and quality, or (c) refund the original purchase price for the affected product if repair or replacement is not commercially practicable or cannot be completed in a timely manner. This warranty applies solely to the original Buyer with the period starting on the date of shipment, and only for products shipped to and sold for use in the U.S. and Canada. This is Enwork's sole and exclusive warranty, and the Buyer waives all others.

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to damage caused under the following circumstances: (a) damage caused during shipping (this will be handled under separate terms); (b) modifications or attachments to the product that are not Enwork approved; (c) products that were not installed, used or maintained in accordance with product instructions and normal industry practice; (d) products used for rental purpose; (e) damage caused by misapplication of cleaning product; (f) natural variations in wood grain, color, texture, figure, or the presence of character marks; or (g) changes in surface finishes due to aging or exposure to light; or (h) damage, marking, or staining of veneer surfaces due to contact with rubber or similar compounds, damage from sharp objects, or imprinting from writing instruments. If a damaged product is repairable, Enwork may, at its option, permit the Buyer to repair the item and Enwork will issue a credit to the Buyer in accordance with Enwork's repair allowance schedule.

Warranty Disclaimer. Enwork expressly and unconditionally disclaims any and all warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to any warranties of fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability, or warranties based on oral representations from Enwork's personnel or agents, affirmations, models, drawings, samples, promotional literature whether in print, on the internet or in any other format or media.

Limitation of Liability. Enwork's maximum cumulative liability to buyer shall not exceed the purchase price of the goods claimed defective. In no event shall Enwork be liable for any indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages of any type or kind, including but not limited to lost profits, lost business opportunities or lost goodwill, relating to the goods sold hereunder, their installation or use, whether in contract, tort pursuant to statute or otherwise, even if Enwork has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Indemnity. Buyer shall indemnify and save Enwork harmless from and against all claims of any type or kind for personal injury or property damage, including all costs and attorney's fees, made or alleged as a result of Buyer in any way or manner incorporating or installing any item purchased herein into another product manufactured, assembled, sold or marketed by Buyer.

No Design or other services provided. This agreement involves the sale of goods only. Buyer does not hire Enwork to perform any design services or for the production of any drawing or other media relative to the goods sold pursuant to this Agreement or Buyer's end product. To the extent that Enwork offers any advice or produces any drawings or other media, Enwork does so as a courtesy to the Buyer and Buyer agrees that it will not rely on such advice, drawing or other media and Enwork shall not be liable for any matter arising from such advice, drawings or other media. Buyer shall have no recourse against Enwork for any services of any type or kind. Buyer shall be solely and exclusively responsible for use and/or installation of all items purchased herein. The items sold herein are based on Buyer's descriptions and Buyer bears sole responsibility for ensuring that the products sold meet Buyer's needs and expectations and are suitable for Buyer's intended use. Enwork is not responsible for Buyer's inaccurate or inadequate design or Buyer's furnishing of incorrect information.

Correction of Errors. Enwork shall have the right to correct any errors, whether clerical or mathematical, which are contained in this Agreement or any term sheet or invoice.

Warranty, Returns and Allowances, and Pricing

(Warranty Continued)

Disputes. All disputes of any type or kind, shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction which is situated in Kent County, Michigan. Buyer irrevocably consents to such exclusive venue and jurisdiction.

Miscellaneous. Buyer shall not assign any rights under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Seller. Failure to exercise any rights under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver and a waiver on one occasion will not constitute a waiver of the same item on any subsequent occasion. No waiver or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties. Paragraph headings are for reference only and are of no legal force or effect. All notices shall be provided to the addresses set forth in this Agreement and if none is provided, to the party's resident agent in the state of incorporation or organization. This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the State of Michigan without regard to any conflicts of law principles. Wherever possible, all terms shall be interpreted consistently. In the event of a conflict with regard to price, payment terms or delivery, the typed provisions on a separate or attached term sheet shall control over the printed provisions on this Agreement. For any other conflict, these Terms and Conditions shall control. No usage in trade shall create a conflict with the terms of this Agreement. Seller reserves the right to correct any typographical errors anywhere in this Agreement. A facsimile signature or a legally valid electronic substitute for a signature shall bind Buyer. If any provisions are determined to be unenforceable, the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Entire Agreement. This is the complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and all negotiations and representations, if any, made prior to the execution of this Agreement are merged into this Agreement. Seller shall not be bound by any agent's or employee's representations, promises, or inducements not set forth in this writing unless such representation, promise or inducement is set forth in writing, dated subsequent to this Agreement, and signed by an authorized officer of Seller.

Product Issue Instructions

Shipping Damages and Claims

Should you receive any portion of a shipment in damaged condition, either apparent or concealed, it is the duty of the customer to note any suspected damage on the carrier's delivery receipt, to accept the damaged goods, and to contact Enwork immediately to begin the freight claim process. Do not install damaged product. All damaged product and packaging must be retained until the freight claim is settled. Failure to retain damaged product and packaging will result in a transfer of liability from Enwork to the customer. Enwork will not warranty custom one-piece tops over 96" from freight damage. **Concealed Damage:** Freight damage must be reported to Enwork within 5 days of receipt. Failure to report freight damage within this timeframe will result in a transfer of liability from Enwork to the customer. Claims and questions can be submitted to info@enwork.com

Defective Products

Enwork may request samples, photos, or videos demonstrating the defect before further action. No merchandise shall be returned or scrapped without prior approval from Enwork. All unauthorized returns may be refused by Enwork and returned to the customer. Credit or reimbursement will be issued for the original purchase price or a replacement will be sent. Enwork reserves the right to request the return of any or all of the defective products. Enwork also reserves the right to repair defects in the field with an Enwork-provided repair team.

Repair Authorization

Requests for Enwork funded repairs by Enwork dealers must be submitted in writing prior to repair work. Repairs made without Enwork's consent will not be funded. Repair costs for warranty or defect issues must be reasonable.

Credit for Returned Goods

Credit will not be honored for returned merchandise until all returned goods have been checked by the Enwork Quality Control Division and confirmed to be defective.

Pricing

Prices in this Price List are United States list prices and include freight (subject to minimum order quantities) within the continental U.S. and to most of Canada. Canadian market orders can be invoiced and paid in U.S. or Canadian dollars. Enwork's USD:CAD conversion rate is posted on www.enwork.com and typically updated quarterly. Canadian market orders must specify USD or CAD on the order. The Canadian Dollar price will be based on the conversion rate in effect at the time the order is received. For convenience, the exchange rate and GST will be included as separate line items on order acknowledgments and invoices.

UFDI OJ!N P CJM!EFTL!X B S S BOUZ

DESKS/LAPTOP CARTS/FILE CABINETS: LIMITED 5-YEAR WARRANTY

RTA Products, LLC warrants to the Original Purchaser who acquired a new product from RTA Products or its authorized resellers that this product will be free from defects in its workmanship and materials, under normal use and service conditions, as described herein. "Defects" as used in this warranty, is defined as any imperfections that impair the use of the furniture or product. RTA Products LLC will replace any defective part, at its discretion, and without charge to the original purchaser other than the freight from the end consumer to RTA Products.

Replacement parts can only be supplied if parts are available. Items out of production may be unavailable. This warranty will be effective for the applicable time period beginning the date of purchase on your original sales receipt. RTA product's obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing or replacing products or parts as provided herein. This product has been designed for and is intended for office and home-office use only. This warranty is Original Purchaser's sole remedy for product defects, and this warranty does not extend to any product, or damage to any product, caused by or attributed to abuse or misuse, products used for commercial or rental purposes, use modifications of, or attachments to the product, and products or parts not used, maintained, or extended hereunder is in lieu of any and all other warranties, express or implied, including without limitations any implied warranty or merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose. Please note, all desks made with PVC Laminate surface should not be exposed to direct sunlight, as it may damage the material. Damage of this nature is not covered under this warranty.

RTA Products will not be responsible for indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is limited to merchandise purchased in the Continental United States, excludes AK, HI and PR. Some States do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights that may vary from state to state.

RTA Products will advise you of the procedure to follow in making warranty claims. The following are the procedures for warranty claims:

a. Call us Monday – Friday, from 9am-5pm (Eastern Time) at (866) 782-5520 to explain the defect and give your name, address and phone number. Please have ready the model number of our product, date and place of purchase. You can also write to us by e-mail

to warranty@rtaproducts.com and include the same information.

b. If we determine that replacement will remedy the situation, and in order to determine the extent or the cause of the defect, purchaser will need to send the part in question at purchaser's expense.

Once we receive the part, we will examine it and determine whether the claim is valid (or not), and then proceed to send the replacement. We will ship the replacement at our expense.



Warranty

Global Warranty Information

A History of Success

Founded in Canada in 1966, The Global Group is one of the largest manufacturers and marketers of quality business furniture in the world. Our facilities include more than 40 just-in-time manufacturing and product assembly plants, plus offices, showrooms and distribution facilities.

Customer service is the cornerstone of our continued success and the reason why the Global choice is often the first choice for office furniture solutions by clients the world over.

Ergonomics

Global manufactures an extensive selection of office furniture in the areas of seating, files and storage, casegoods, panels and computer accessories. The people at Global are proud to bring you office furniture manufactured with ergonomic features integrated into every product in order to help build a healthy, comfortable and productive work environment.

ISO 9000

At Global, we continue to set the highest quality product standards. Registration to ISO 9000, the international standard for quality systems is just one example of our longstanding promise to manufacture office furniture that is built to work better and last longer.

Research and Development

The Global Group is one of the very few business furniture companies worldwide to maintain an in-house testing laboratory. The testing laboratory and its support programs certify our components and finished products. Global certified office furniture products meet, and often exceed industry and government standards.

The Environment

At Global we're proud of our pledge to maintain a clean environment. We have long established environmental programs throughout our plants and offices to sustain our 'earth friendly' commitment. The people at Global take every opportunity to Reduce, Reuse and Recycle.

ISO 14001

At Global we're proud to say we're ISO 14001 registered. ISO 14001 is the benchmark international standard for the implementation and operation of an environmental management system. Certification requires a commitment to continuously improve practices that protect the environment.

Limited Lifetime Warranty

Global warrants that all commercial products are free from defects in material and workmanship, for the life of the product, to the original purchaser. Global will repair or replace, at Global's option, as the sole remedy for any defect covered by the warranty. For detailed conditions, refer to the current Global Price List.

This warranty covers the following product categories.

1. General Seating
2. Filing

3. Panels
 4. Desks, Modular Furniture and Tables
-

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY



Global will repair or replace, at Global's option, as the sole remedy for any defect covered by the warranty. The warranty applies to products manufactured after March 22, 2016.

General Commercial Seating

Global's warranty for general commercial seating covers all chair components including pneumatic cylinders, bases, casters, glides, frames, arms, plastic seats, backs and other structural components.

Exceptions to the warranty for general commercial seating are as follows:

- Foam, textiles (as sampled on Global branded and Alliance Partner program cards), mesh material and electrical devices, are warranted for five (5) Years.
- Control mechanisms are warranted for twelve (12) Years.
- Heavy duty seating and Indoor/Outdoor Furniture are not defined as general commercial seating (see below for warranty exceptions).

The warranty applies to single shift, standard commercial usage, defined as a standard eight (8) hour day, forty (40) hour week for users weighing up to 300 pounds.

Heavy Duty Seating

Global offers products designed for multiple shift applications (24 hours a day / 7 days a week) and larger individuals weighing up to 400, 500 and/or 600 pounds (depending on series and/or model). Global warrants these products for twelve (12) years to the original purchaser. All components (including control mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders, bases, casters, glides, frames, arms, plastic seats/backs, etc.) are covered for 24/7 applications under the warranty. The exceptions are foam, upholstery and textiles, which are covered for five (5) years. Fabric or upholstery material on these products must exceed 100,000 double rubs for the textile portion of the warranty to apply. Heavy Duty product series that apply under this warranty can be found in the Heavy Duty section of the Seating list price book.

Outdoor Furniture

Global offers products designed for use indoors or outdoors. Global warrants these products for three (3) years to the original purchaser. This warranty applies to single shift (eight (8) hour day, forty (40) hour week) for users weighing up to 275 pounds, unless noted otherwise. Outdoor furniture must be stored indoors during inclement or extreme weather such as extreme cold, extreme heat, or excessive wind.

Exceptions to the warranty for indoor/outdoor furniture is as follows:

- Only Global branded textiles and Alliance Partner carded textile program materials expressly identified for outdoor application are covered for three (3) years when used outdoors.

Textiles

Global warrants Global branded textiles and Alliance Partner carded textile programs inclusive of fabrics, vinyls and leather products for five (5) years. Global does not warrant COM (Customer Own Materials) or graded-in materials (non-carded) and purchased by Global for a customer. For graded-in or COM products, please contact the textile supplier for performance information and warranty details. Please refer to our website at globalfurnituregroup.com for detailed information on cleaning and disinfecting procedures. Improper usage of disinfecting/cleaning products may void the warranty.

Global textiles and finishes are updated periodically to meet the demand and trends of the market. As a result, some textiles and finishes may be discontinued by Global or the manufacturer. In the event that a textile or finish is discontinued, Global will make every reasonable effort to provide an alternative product(s) of comparable function.

Seating Warranty Summary

Seating Type	Components Warranty for Original Purchaser	Use Time For Warranty Coverage	Exceptions
General commercial seating	Lifetime	8 hours / 5 days per week	Foam/upholstery/textiles/mesh/electrical devices – 5 years Control mechanisms – 12 years
Heavy duty seating	12 years	24 hours / 7 days per week	Foam/upholstery/textiles – 5 years
Indoor/outdoor furniture	3 years	8 hours / 5 days per week	Outdoor use textiles – 3 years

Files, Desks, Modular Furniture, Tables, Panels & Accessories

Global warrants all components of metal storage and filing, laminate and wood veneer desks, laminate and wood veneer tables, metal leg components and panels for the lifetime of the product to the original purchaser.

Exceptions to the warranty for Files/Desks/Tables and Panels are as follows:

- Electrical devices, panel and tackboard textiles, adjustable keyboard mechanisms/lecterns/coat trees and task lights – five (5) Years.
- Folding tables (laminate) – one (1) Year.

Files, Desks, Modular Furniture, Tables, Panels & Accessories Warranty Summary

Product Type	Components Warranty for Original Purchaser	Exceptions
Metal storage and filing	Lifetime	None

Product Type	Components Warranty for Original Purchaser	Exceptions
Laminate/wood veneer desks and modular furniture	Lifetime	Tackboard textiles, electrical devices, task lights – 5 years
Boardroom, conference and training tables	Lifetime	Electrical devices – 5 years Moving parts – 5 years
Panels	Lifetime	Panel textiles, electrical devices, task lights – 5 years
Coat racks and lecterns	5 years	None
Folding tables (laminate & molded)	1 years	None
Height adjustable tables	5 years	Motorized parts (on electrical tables) – 2 years

Global's Warranty does not apply (for any product category) to the following:

- Products not purchased directly from authorized Global resellers.
- Nominal or normal amount of wear and tear that can occur over time.
- Failures which result from negligence, abuse, accident or misuse.
- Failure to apply, install or maintain products according to Global's written instructions and warnings.
- Modifications, attachments or repair methods not approved by Global.
- Damage caused by a carrier in transit, or delivery/installation contractors.
- The matching of colors, grains or textures (wood, leather, etc.) of natural materials.
- Products exposed to extreme hot or cold temperatures or excessively dry or humid environments.
- Color fastness or the matching of color of textiles, dye lots of textile can vary.
- Damage by markings or staining; damage by sharp objects or imprinting from instruments.
- Damage to textiles or laminate and wood surfaces/edges from exposure to sunlight (including UV rays).
- Products used for rental purposes.
- Purchased parts are warranted for one (1) year.
- Failure to follow specific cleaning and disinfecting instructions posted on globalfurnituregroup.com.

Global's warranty does not cover the costs of transportation or labor. Repair or replacement will be at Global's option.

Global makes no warranty that any of its products are suitable for any particular purpose and makes no other warranties, express or implied, other than those set out here. As codes and standards vary from one jurisdiction to another, references to compliance are solely for convenience and without any representation as to accuracy or suitability. Users must verify the suitability of such information or product for their specific application. In no event shall Global be liable in either tort or contract for any loss or direct, special, incidental, consequential, or exemplary damages.

Luxor

Coverage for the life of each product. Luxor products are covered by a manufacturer's Limited Warranty* against defects and workmanship. Any product that is defective in either materials or workmanship will be repaired or replaced at the manufacturer's discretion. This warranty does not cover damage in transit or any modification to the product by the customer. This warranty is for the life of the product provided the product is used for its intended purpose and used with weight loads not exceeding those recommended. This warranty does not cover any problems which result from improper set-up, unauthorized modification, normal wear and tear, abuse, or environmental damages including fire, hurricane or floods.

- **Rental Applications:** Since rental applications do not fall under the category of normal usage, Luxor will be unable to provide the Lifetime Warranty on units used for rental applications. We will, however, make parts and/or entire units available at a special purchase price upon request.
- **Limitations:** Regardless of how carefully you use or care for your product, it will eventually show age and wear, and coverage does not include expected age and wear of products. Neither the consequential costs of repairing or replacing other property damaged in the event of our product malfunctioning, nor incidental loss of time, loss of use, etc. damages are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. Other limitations may apply depending on the model purchased. Inquire with your [sales representative](#) for details.

Special Considerations by Product Type:

- **Whiteboards:** All Whiteboards are covered by a 10-year warranty.
- **KwikBoost EdgePower:** One-year limited warranty from date of purchase.
- **Acoustic Panels:** All Acoustic Panels are covered by a 5-year limited warranty.
- **Acrylic Panels:** All Acrylic Panels are covered by a 5-year limited warranty.
WARNING: Proper Care and Cleaning of Acrylic – PLEASE READ BEFORE INSTALLING: Acrylic sheeting can be damaged by harsh solvents and cleaners. Only use cleaning products labeled “commercial plastic cleaners”, or mild soap and water to remove dirt and debris. When applying the cleaner, use a non-abrasive lint-free or microfiber cloth that won't scratch the surface. Never use products containing ammonia, acetone, carbon tetrachloride, scouring compounds, alcohol, bleach, aromatics, or gasoline. Chemical glass cleaners (even if they are environmentally friendly, organic, or non-scented) are also not to be used. All solvents need to be wiped clean with fresh water and blotted dry to reduce and prevent water spotting. Failure to adhere to the above guidelines can cause yellowing, cracks, and scratches in acrylic sheeting and may give the surface a frosted appearance. It will also void the Limited Warranty – our Limited Warranty does not apply to any damage caused by or the result of improper cleaning, handling, installation, operation, maintenance, pressure washing, accident, fire, natural disaster, explosion, abuse, vandalism, chlorine, chemicals from sprinkler systems, or other external forces. This warranty shall be null and void if any harmful solvents are used to clean.



149 Entin Road
Clifton, New Jersey 07014
973.594.1100
973.594.1500 - Fax

CLIFTON NJ 07014
ONTARIO CA 91764
MEMPHIS TN 38106

Manufacturer's Warranty

National Public Seating® offers the original user a warranty against all manufacturing defects in material and workmanship from date of purchase for ten years*. If defective, NPS will, at its option, repair or replace the defective product. This warranty does not apply to damage resulting from misuse, abuse or neglect. Excessive swaying back and forth on any banquet stack chair will entirely void the warranty. Authorization for return and / or repairs is required by contacting your dealer. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights which vary by state.

Orders are accepted under the express agreement that under no circumstances will seller be liable for any incidental or consequential damages, or for any other loss, damage or expense of any kind, including loss of profits, arising in connection with the order or with the use or inability to use seller's products furnished under the order. Seller's maximum liability shall not exceed and buyer's remedy is limited to either (i) repair or replacement of the defective part or product, or at seller's option (ii) return of the product and refund of the purchase price. Such remedy shall be the buyer's entire and exclusive remedy.

*Fifteen years on Mobile Cafeteria Tables

*One year for Commercialine





OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR CUSTOMER

OFS and Carolina products are manufactured with careful attention to detail and with an on-going commitment to achieve a level of quality that is free of defects in materials and workmanship, given normal use and proper care. In an effort to stand by this philosophy, OFS and Carolina, hereby warrants, to the original purchaser of the product and from the original date of purchase.

OFS products warrant to 12 years on single-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

Carolina products warrant to 12 years on multi-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

OFS and Carolina will repair or replace, at our discretion without charge to the original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the warranty period. In the event any product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a complaint, it must be pre-authorized by the factory and shipped prepaid along with written information containing the name of the original purchaser, original invoice number, and a copy of the original purchase order. If the product is returned to an authorized dealer for repairs, OFS and Carolina will provide the materials to repair the product free of charge, including transportation cost.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE 12 YEAR WARRANTY:

Category	Years Under Warranty					
	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
ANCILLARY AND WORK SPACE						
All drawer glide suspensions						X
Mechanical locks						X
Base height adjustable mechanism				X		
Casters, Glides, Control Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders						X
Foam, Mesh Material				X		
WORK CHAIRS	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material				X		
Work Chairs with heavy duty upgrades					X	
OUTDOOR FURNITURE	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Outdoor				X		
CAROLINA	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material				X		
Recliner components, sleeper chair mechanisms and accessories				X		
Recliner mechanisms					X	
Three Position Recliner & wall saver mechanisms				X		
OTHER	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Electrical components/Power Supplies	X					
Remote control projection screen		X				
Task Lights			X			

Warranty does not cover:

- Natural variations in color, grain, or texture of wood, leather and other textiles over which OFS and Carolina has no control.
- Normal aging and wear of of textiles, filling materials and finishes are exempted from this warranty.
- Textile color matching, textile puddling, fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material.
- Slight differences in textile color due to supplier dye lot differences on large orders or on repeat orders placed at later dates from the original order.
- Labor and service not covered under warranty.
- Customer's Own Material (COM/COV/COL) is not covered by the textiles warranty. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the textile. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering.
- OFS or Carolina products or components attached in some manner to any other manufacturer's products or components (i.e. OFS conference tops to another manufacturer's base).
- Damage caused by a transportation company.
- Damage created by loading file drawers with anything other than hanging files.
- Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or parts, labor and service.



TEXTILES

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the textile to determine its possible use on our furniture, but this does not warrant or guarantee the performance of the textile. OFS and Carolina warrants the workmanship (cutting, sewing, upholstery fit) of textiles to perform under normal aging and wear when cared for according to cleaning and maintenance guidelines provided by the textile supplier/manufacturer. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering. If any textiles exhibit deterioration, delamination or other failure not associated with the application to OFS or Carolina products or due to cleaning methods, OFS and Carolina will not be responsible for costs associated with recovering or replacement. Textiles on products with a heavy duty upgrade must exceed 100,000 double rubs for the textile workmanship portion of the warranty to apply.

PRODUCT DESIGN & DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina reserves the right to make alterations in design and construction or discontinue products without prior notice. If items are discontinued, OFS and Carolina reserves the right to repair or replace defective components with equivalent components, if available.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Except as otherwise provided, OFS and Carolina make no other warranties, expressed or implied, including but not limited to the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Under no circumstances, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of warranty or negligence, shall OFS and Carolina be liable for lost profits, loss of goodwill, stored data, general, special, consequential or exemplary damages, even if OFS and Carolina had notice of these damages or they were foreseeable. OFS and Carolina shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from any product defect. OFS and Carolina shall not be responsible for verifying Dealer's or customer's description of needs, data, or the fitness for a particular purpose of goods. OFS and Carolina liability in all cases shall be limited to repair or replacement of the defective parts, or the purchase price of the product. Damages resulting from user modifications, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, negligent use, accidents, improper or lack of maintenance and damage in transportation are not covered under this warranty.

This warranty is applicable only to those products actually manufactured by OFS and Carolina. On product furnished by OFS and Carolina, but with components or equipment manufactured by others, including, but not limited to, foam, mechanisms, casters and textiles, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer is assigned to the purchaser.

POSSESSION OF THE PRICE LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MODIFY PRODUCTS, PRICES OR DISCONTINUE ITEMS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders should be placed with:

OFS
P.O. Box 100
Huntingburg, IN 47542
800-521-5381 Fax 812-683-7256
order_entry@ofs.com

Carolina
P.O. Box 4398
Archdale, NC 27263
800-763-0212 Fax 336-431-9400
oenc@ofs.com

ORDER MUST INCLUDE

- Company name, address, telephone and fax number
- Contact person
- Authorized signature
- Purchase order number
- Sold to address & ship to address
- Order date
- Requested ship date
- Complete style number
- Fabric/Vinyl/Leather grade, vendor, pattern and color
- Correct Net Dealer pricing
- Any special instructions
- CDA (if applicable)

NOTE: A customer drawing or sketch of the planned configuration in modular applications will facilitate order processing.

PRICES

All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover, and supersede all other published price lists. US List Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale OFS and Carolina products.

CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS

OFS and Carolina accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express. All methods of payments are subject to a 2% processing fee or the State's Lawful Amount for the total invoice when paying online, fax or over the phone.

Note: Discounts are not allowed if paid by credit card.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgment is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify OFS and Carolina immediately of any discrepancies. OFS and Carolina are not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

SAFCO®

WARRANTY STATEMENT

Please Note: Safco® does not require the customer to fill out a warranty registration card. Please keep all purchase documents for the product in event the warranty is needed. Contact our Customer Care team for any warranty assistance at info@safcoproducts.com or (888) 971-6225.

Our warranty pledges excellence in the quality of our products. It helps protect our customers' investments and extends our continuing dedication to our customers after their initial investment.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Safco® warranty obligation: We pledge to repair or replace, at Safco's option, any Safco product or component that is defective in material or workmanship for as long as you, the original purchaser, own it. This warranty is subject to the provisions below.

LIABILITY LIMITATIONS

The following listed parts, components and supplies are covered under warranty in accordance with the below schedule following the product purchase date.

Three Years: Outdoor Products (Entourage™, Evos™, Canmeleon™ and CoGo™ Product Lines), High Density 4-Post wire shelving and wire components, electrical components and Dry Erase surfaces.

Five Years: Glides, casters, polymer-based components, seating upholstery (fabrics and leather), foam, armrests, chrome seating components, user-adjustable work surface mechanisms, laminates, veneer finishes and other covering materials, drawer glides, electrical components, e5™ product line, Event Series, cabinets or mobile systems, components that are either moving parts or controls (guides that are in contact with moving parts), and motors on the ML-Series, E-Series, and LT-Series Height-Adjustable Tables.

Seven Years: Motor on XR-Series Height-Adjustable Tables.

Ten Years: Seating controls and cylinders, Rumba™, Cha-Cha™, Electric Height-Adjustable Table series laminates, and wood seating components. All parts (excluding motor) on the XR, ML, E and LT-Series Height-Adjustable Tables.

WARRANTY SUBJECT TO EXCLUSIONS

Exclusions pertaining to this warranty are as follows but are not limited to:

- Product or product components utilized with the intent to rent or lease.
- Freight damages: Safco is not liable for any product damages sustained during shipping or handling operations. Safco provides specific policies and requirements regarding shipping and handling, and reserves the right to review and address product distribution matters separately.
- Normal wear and tear.
- Product negligence: A product is not considered defective due to misuse or improper installation. Safco products must be installed, used and maintained in accordance with product instructions and warnings.
- Alterations or attachments to the product that were not approved by Safco.
- All COM fabric is not covered under this warranty.
- All corrugated products or components.
- Use of non-multiple shift products for multiple shifts.

Safco's warranty obligation is limited to normal use upon receipt of our products.

SEATING USAGE

Normal commercial usage for seating is defined as the equivalent of a single shift, forty (40) hour workweek.

To the extent that a seating product is used in a manner exceeding this, the applicable warranty period will be reduced in a prorata manner.

Models warranted for multiple shifts:

- Task Master® Industrial Series
- Soft Tough™ Series
- WorkFit™ Polyurethane Series
- Uber™ Series (500 lbs.)
- Alday™ Intensive-Use (500 lbs.)
- Vue™ Intensive-Use (500 lbs.)

WARRANTY PROCEDURES

Please follow the warranty procedures described below to ensure apt and responsive service.

- 1.) Once a defect has been discovered, the original purchaser must contact Safco immediately (within 30 days of defect detection), in writing, with the serial number(s) (if applicable), date code and model number from the product(s) in question.
- 2.) Upon inspection of the product(s), Safco will collect all relevant information necessary for review of the request.
- 3.) Product replacement, replacement parts and repairs will be authorized by a Customer Care representative if acknowledged to be necessary under product warranty eligibility conditions.

SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS REGARDING COLOR VARIATIONS, FABRICS AND FINISHES

Natural products have varying grains and colors. Due to such natural variations occurring in materials such as wood and leather, these characteristics are not considered defects. Safco does not warrant the color-fastness or matching of colors, grains or textures of such materials. Materials supplied, selected or provided by the customer (COM) are not warranted.

Buyer is responsible for freight to and from factory on all warranty claims. Any description of the goods sold hereunder, including any reference to Buyer's specifications and any description in catalogs, circulars and other written material published by Safco is for the sole purpose of identifying goods and shall not create an express or implied warranty that the goods shall conform to such description.

There are no other warranties, and Safco disclaims all implied warranties including warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and freedom from patent infringement. No agent, employee or representative of Safco has any authority to bind Safco to any affirmation, representation or warranty except as stated herein.

Safco shall have no liability for indirect, incidental, consequential or special damages of any kind. These limitations are agreed allocations of risk. Under no circumstances shall Safco's liability with regard to the sale or use of the products exceed the purchase price paid by the buyer for the products. Terms and conditions of this warranty are subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY

SANDLER SEATING PRODUCT WARRANTY

This warranty is issued by Sandler Seating, Inc., a Georgia Corporation, of Atlanta, Georgia

to CUSTOMER, Original purchaser only.

WHEREAS, Sandler Seating Inc., agrees to guarantee its products against breakage of structural elements (hereinafter: “fails” or “failure”) for a period of Two Years from date of delivery. Sandler Seating, Inc. will repair or replace in its sole discretion, and at its cost, any chair which fails within two years of delivery due to manufacturing defects, resulting in a failure of product, providing the following standards are complied with by the purchaser.

1. Any chair failure for which a warranty is claimed, must be reported within 30 days from the occurrence of the failure;
2. Purchaser will care for and maintain the chairs in good condition and will replace any worn or missing glides;
3. Stacking models will not be moved in complete stacks unless transported on chair dollies;
4. Purchaser will permit Sandler Seating, Inc. representatives to inspect any damaged chairs on site and to take supporting photographs if required.

Exclusions from Guarantee

1. Normal wear and tear defined as; “reasonable deterioration in the quality of the product attributable to its use as commercial furniture over a two year period”.
2. Intentional, willful or accidental damage;
3. Negligent mishandling, misuse, stacking or moving of the furniture.
4. Any modifications to product unless authorized in writing by Sandler Seating Inc.

Sandler Seating Inc., a Georgia Corp.

WARRANTY

Product Warranty Periods

Exemplis LLC, d.b.a. SitOnIt Seating (hereafter referred to as the Company), warrants to the original end user that this product will be free from defects in its material and workmanship when used in a single shift (standard eight-hour day, five days per week) for the following warranty periods:

LIFETIME WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- All SitOnIt Seating products, except where noted below
- Structural Components: Parallon, Prise, eBEAM, Switchback and Voyager

12-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Amplify, Cora Guest, Novo, Torsa, and Wit used in multi-shift (24/7) applications
- Lounge seating and occasional/lounge tables
- Bases: Ocala, Tensor
- Laminate tops
- Monitor arms¹: King Cobra, Mobio series, Unity G2
- Plastic shells

10-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Non-Stop Heavy Duty, Cora Midsize and Bariatric, Freelance Bariatric and chairs purchased with a Heavy Duty (HD) or Large and Tall (LT) option used in multi-shift (24/7) applications
- Electrical Components: Parallon, Prise and eBEAM

SEVEN-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Electrical Components²: Parallon, Switchback and Voyager

FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Fabric, foam, knit back, and mesh
- All filing products³
- CPU holders
- Screens⁴
- High Tide
- Keyboard trays
- Lighting fixtures
- Power components⁵: EON, Current, Power Strips
- Wire management

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Fabric and foam cushioning for Non-Stop Heavy Duty, Freelance Heavy Duty, Cora Midsize and Bariatric and chairs purchased with an HD or LT option
- Multipurpose felt glides
- Half-Moon Pencil Drawer

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY COVERAGE:

- Lighting power supplies
- Mouse pads
- Wrist rests

1. Weight capacity of the monitor arms must be followed. If an arm is not functioning properly because of the weight of the monitor is outside of the advertised weight capacity, the monitor arm will not be considered defective under the warranty.

2. Please note that electrical components on a height-adjustable table include: hand controls, motors, control boxes and electrical cables.

3. This warranty does not cover damage from ordinary wear and tear, including paint finish changes and/or discoloration resulting from aging or exposure to light.

4. Warranty limited to finishes, tacking surface of tack boards and writing surface of whiteboards. Standard textiles limited to original manufacturer's warranty.

5. Power components are defined as any power unit with electrical outlets and/or USB/data connections, connector jumper cables for daisy chain and infeeds for hardwire applications.

WARRANTY

Freight Warranty

At SitOnIt Seating™, we take pride in crafting one-of-a-kind pieces. Products are thoughtfully inspected prior to being carefully wrapped and packed for shipment. Upon receiving your order, should your order be less than perfect, please follow these steps for an expedited resolution:

IF DAMAGE IS VISIBLE:

- Please accept shipment and report damages on the freight bill.
- Contact SitOnIt Seating Customer Experience to report the issue **within 10 days** after delivery.

IF DAMAGE IS CONCEALED:

- Save merchandise and packaging.
- Take a photo to document the damage.
- Contact SitOnIt Seating Customer Experience to report the issue **within 60 days** after delivery.

Either way, we are here to help! SitOnIt Seating Customer Experience Team is on standby to assist Monday through Friday, 5:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST. Call (888) 274-8664 or email sitonit@exemplis.com.

The Company Does Not Warranty

- COM/COL textiles
- Product abuse or misuse
- Failure resulting from normal wear and tear
- User modification of or attachments to the product
- Products or parts not used, maintained or installed in accordance with the Company's installation, maintenance and/or applicable guidelines
- Products that are exposed to extreme environmental conditions and/or have been subject to improper storage
- Floor samples or display models
- The substitution or use of non-SitOnIt Seating components with SitOnIt Seating products
- Products purchased "as is" and/or secondhand
- Products sold by unauthorized dealers
- Creasing and/or gathering of textiles during upholstery application process
- Minor irregularities of color, surface, grain and texture
- Minor variations of color in textiles
- Variations of texture and natural markings such as neck wrinkles, scratches, backbone marks and stretch marks in leather
- Color matching of textiles exactly to samples, swatches or prior purchases

WARRANTY

Applicable Provisions To All Products And Services

The Company will repair or replace with a comparable product, at its option, without charge to the original purchaser, only defective products or parts found defective during the Warranty Period. If requested by the Company, the original purchaser must return the part or product with freight or other shipping charges prepaid.

This warranty shall be effective for the applicable time period beginning from date of purchase as shown on original purchaser's original receipt or other proof of purchase.

For products purchased on or after August 1, 2012, the Company shall pay for all labor costs pre-approved by the Company. The payment of such pre-approved labor costs will be in the form of a credit to an active Company account.

There are no other warranties, expressed or implied, other than those specifically described, including, without limitations, any implied warranty or merchantability or of fitness for a particular purpose. The Company will not be responsible for incidental or consequential damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Warranty claims must be reported within 60 days of any concealed damage. The Company will advise you of the procedure to follow when making warranty claims. Call the Company at the number below to explain the defect. Give your name, address and telephone number. Please be prepared with the model number and sales order number found under the seat of the chair.

SitOnIt Seating: (888) 274-8664

10

YEARS LIMITED WARRANTY

BASIC INFORMATION

10 years limited warranty. VS America, Inc. warrants all products provided on the above noted project for 10 years unless otherwise noted. Mechanical components and writable laminates are warranted for three years. The warranty is given to the initial customer and is valid for as long as the initial customer owns the product. This warranty, which runs from the date of delivery, covers defects in materials and craftsmanship found during normal usage of the products during the warranty period. Normal wear and tear of the product is not covered under this warranty. **If a VS product is defective,** and if notice of the defect is given to VS America, Inc. within the applicable warranty period, VS America, Inc., at its option, will either repair or replace the defective product with a comparable product or component. **This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, and VS America, Inc. hereby disclaims any other warranties or representations of any kind or character with regard to the products sold herein, including, without limitation, their merchantability, suitability or fitness for a particular purpose.**

VS America, Inc.
1940 Abbott Street
Charlotte, NC 28203
704-378-6500

Warranty

Watson designs and builds its products within the framework of ISO quality management, environmental and safety processes. Our products are warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for life (minor limitations and exceptions described below). If your Watson product covered by this warranty fails due to a manufacturing defect, we will repair it without charge, or replace it, at our discretion. Only original, unaltered and unmodified items and workmanship are covered. This warranty does not cover damage caused by accident, improper care, improper installation, negligence, normal wear and tear, or the natural breakdown of materials over an extended time and use. Damage not covered under warranty may be repaired for a reasonable rate and a fee will be charged for return shipping.

Limitations and Exceptions:

- This warranty applies only to the original purchasers of the product
- Colorfastness is not warranted
- All component parts not manufactured by Watson shall be covered by the original manufacturer's warranty.
- This warranty does not apply to the appearance, durability, quality, behavior, colorfastness, or any other attribute of COM (Customer's Own Materials, including laminate) or any other non-standard Watson material specified by the customer after application to a Watson product.

Warranty Period

LIFETIME -

All components manufactured by Watson

SEVEN YEARS -

Linak motors and electrical components

FIVE YEARS -

Other motors and electrical components

Etch Markerboard writing surfaces

ONE YEAR -

Tonic Neighborhood Light/C9 Rail Lamp

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, WATSON MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND IN PARTICULAR MAKES NO WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PRODUCT EXCEPT FOR USE AS STANDARD OFFICE FURNITURE. PRODUCT REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS THE CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ANY AND ALL PRODUCT DEFECTS.

The remedies provided above are the Customer's sole remedies for any failure of Watson to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its products.

Wenger® Product Warranties

(Effective for products shipped January 1, 2012 and thereafter)

WARRANTY

The following warranty is offered by Wenger Corporation to you, the initial purchaser, and is valid for as long as you own the product. This Warranty runs from the date of shipment and warrants that your Wenger product will be free of defects in material or craftsmanship during the warranty period. Our warranty assures you of, at the discretion of our Customer Service Department, either a full refund, or the repair or replacement of the defective product without charge. Just call a Customer Service Representative at 1-800-887-7145 or +1-507-455-4100 and state the reason you are dissatisfied. If return of a product is necessary, your representative will issue a return authorization. This Warranty is your sole and exclusive remedy for any claim against Wenger related to your purchase, use, or ownership of a Wenger product.

This Warranty does not apply to damage caused by common carrier, misuse or abuse, alterations to products not expressly authorized by Wenger, nor to components considered to be of a consumables nature such as carpet, bulbs, batteries, etc.

Wenger does not warranty the matching of color, grain, or texture except to within commercially acceptable standards.

WENGER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT AS IS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS DOCUMENT. WENGER EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN ADDITION, WENGER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR FOR LOST PROFITS ARISING OUT OF THE ALLEGED DEFECT OR FAILURE OF WENGER'S PRODUCTS. WENGER'S LIABILITY SHALL IN ALL CIRCUMSTANCES BE LIMITED TO THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT THAT WAS PAID FOR THE PRODUCT BY THE ORIGINAL OWNER.

Wenger reserves the right to make product changes without obligation to incorporate such changes into products previously sold. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of damages or warranties, so the above may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights. You may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

Surety Bond, if part of the sale of equipment to which this warranty is provided, applies only to the first twelve (12) months of warranty for such equipment, and not to any other warranties made by Wenger. The remainder of the warranty is covered by Wenger Corporation.

*This Warranty does not extend to mechanical or electrical component parts made by others such as: Fans, Lights, Digital Locks, etc. Component parts of this nature are covered under their independent manufacturers' warranties. This Warranty does not apply to items that are consumable in nature such as: LEDs, Batteries, etc.

PRODUCTS	WARRANTY
Music Notation Board	50 Years
Porcelain Steel Markerboards	50 Years
Rubber Tackboard	20 Years
Signature® Choral Risers and Accessories	15 Years
Tourmaster™ Choral Risers and Accessories	15 Years
AcoustiCabinets® Storage Cabinets	10 Years
Bookcases	10 Years
Class Piano Workstation	10 Years
Fixed Audience Seating	10 Years
Folio Cabinets	10 Years
footNOTES® Music Rug	10 Years
GearBoss® Shelving	10 Years
GearBoss® Team Lockers (AirPro®, Customizable Wood™ and Pass-Through Cubby)	10 Years
Media Storage Cabinets (Fixed and Mobile)	10 Years
Music Lab & Expanded Music Lab Workstations	10 Years
Music Library System	10 Years
Music Sorting Rack	10 Years
ORFFgarage®	10 Years
Percussion Workstations	10 Years
Poster/Teaching Storage Cabinet	10 Years
Robe and Uniform Cabinets	10 Years
Small Instrument Storage Cabinet	10 Years
Stereo Cabinet	10 Years
Stereo Workstation	10 Years
UltraStor® Storage Cabinets	10 Years
Wardrobe Cabinet	10 Years
Acoustic Shield	5 Years
Acoustical Panel System	5 Years
Acoustical Shells (Divã®, Legacy®, Travelmaster™)	5 Years
Celloist Chair	5 Years
Chair Move & Store Carts	5 Years
Conductor's Equipment (Conductor's Chair, Conductor's Podium, Director's Stand, Flex® Conductor's System, Folding Conductor's Podium, Preface® Conductor's Stand)	5 Years
Cymbal Stand	5 Years
Director's Stand	5 Years
Drapery Closures and Backdrops	5 Years
Ensemble Stool	5 Years
flipFORMS®	5 Years
GearBoss® and GearBoss® II Products and Accessories (Mobile Kiosk, SportCart™, Team Cart™, TranSport Cart, Workstation, X-Cart™)	5 Years
Inflatable Acoustical Shell	5 Years
Lieto™ Light Fixture	5 Years
Makeup Stations (Studio®, Backstage®)	5 Years
Music Posture Chairs (ConBRIO®, Nota®, Musician, Student, Symphony)	5 Years
Music Posture Chair Accessories (Storage Rack, Folding Tablet Arm, Sousaphone Holder, Tuba Rest)	5 Years
Music Stand Move & Store Carts	5 Years
Music Stands (Bravo™, Classic 50®, Gig Stand® Folding Music Stand, Preface®, RoughNeck™, Multi-Use Shield-base/post)	5 Years
OnBoard® Carts & Podiums	5 Years
ORFFmobile®	5 Years
Portable Audience Chair (Standard and Premier)	5 Years
Pre-Engineered Acoustical Doors	5 Years
Rack 'n Roll® Garment Racks	5 Years
Rehearsal Resource Center	5 Years
Rival™ Athletic Lockers	5 Years
Roll-A-Deck® Kit	5 Years
Showmaster™ Staging	5 Years
Showmobile® Mobile Stage and Canopy	5 Years
SoundLok® Sound-Isolation Rooms (includes VAE® Technology)	5 Years
Sousaphone Chair	5 Years
Stagehand® Staging	5 Years
Stagemobile® Mobile Stage	5 Years
StageTek® Staging System	5 Years
Staging and Seated Riser Accessories	5 Years
STRATA® Staging/Orchestra Pitfiller/Tentfloor	5 Years
String Bassist/Percussionist Chair	5 Years
Stringed Instrument Racks (Cello, Guitar, String Bass, Tuba/Sousaphone, Violin/Viola)	5 Years
Studio VAE® Technology and VAE® Rehearsal System	5 Years
teacherTAXI® Cart	5 Years
Trouper® Staging/Risers and Accessories	5 Years
Tuba & Sousaphone Mobile Storage Racks, and Wall Brackets	5 Years
Tuba Tamer™	5 Years
Tunable Acoustical Panels	5 Years
Upper Deck Audience Seating® Tiered Risers	5 Years
Versalite® Staging/Risers/Orchestra Pitfiller and Accessories	5 Years
Virtuoso™ Acoustical Shell (includes VAE® Technology)	5 Years
Vision® Staging	5 Years
Transcend® Active Acoustic System	3 Years
Transform® Motorized Acoustical Banner	3 Years
Maestro® Acoustical Shell	2 Years
Makeup Station Accessories	1 Year
Music Stand Lights (Electric and LED)	1 Year
Music Stand Accessories (Hands-Free Page Turner, Side-Mount Extension, Universal Tablet Mount, Multi-Use Shield-polycarbonate shield)	1 Year
Piano Accessories (Benches, Dollies, Trucks, Covers)	1 Year
Platinum Reversible Board	1 Year
High-Density Portable Audience Chairs by Clarin®	See http://www.clarinseating.com for warranty information

STEEL CABINETS USA, INC.
CABINET WARRANTY INFORMATION

LIMITED WARRANTY

Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. warrants to the original purchaser for a period of five (5) years from the date of purchase, its products will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use. This warranty is only applicable to products used within the United States and is not transferable or assignable to any subsequent owners.

What This Limited Warranty Does Not Cover

This Limited Warranty does not apply to its cabinets which were: (a) outdoors; (b) used for purposes for which it is not designed or intended by Steel Cabinets USA, Inc.; (c) which has been subjected to misuse, vandalism, abuse, negligence, neglect or accident; (d) which has been improperly installed, stored, cleaned or maintained; (e) which has been subjected to improper temperature and/or humidity extremes; (f) fire, flood, and acts of God; (g) the cabinet(s) exhibiting other than normal wear and tear; and (h) alleged defective items not having been purchased or installed in the United States.

In addition, certain household and/or industrial cleaners and other substances may also affect the color and integrity of the cabinet's finish over time. Any such effects on the color and/or integrity of the finish are not covered by this Limited Warranty.

Warranty Holder's Sole and Exclusive Remedy Under This Limited Warranty

In the event of non-conformity in workmanship or materials in one or more cabinet components, Steel Cabinets USA, Inc.'s sole obligation is, at its sole option, to repair or replace any nonconforming component. This is the warranty holder's sole and exclusive remedy for the cabinet under this Limited Warranty. The following costs and expenses are not covered by this Limited Warranty: (a) labor costs for the removal, or reinstallation of the cabinets, or non-conforming part thereof; (b) labor costs or material charges for the removal, reinstallation, replacement or refinishing of other items or building materials (such as, but not limited to, counters, sinks, tiles, flooring, appliances, or plumbing fixtures) which must be removed, replaced, reinstalled or refinished in order to repair or replace the non-conforming cabinet; (c) loss of any claimed revenue; (d) or any claimed loss for theft due to the failure of the cabinets or components.

The repair or replacement obligations under this Limited Warranty are contingent upon the current product offerings of styles and construction options within the Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. products at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed for an obsolete product, and Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. elects to repair or replace the non-conforming obsolete product, Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. reserves the right, at its sole option, to honor its repair or replacement obligations under this Limited Warranty by either: 1) replacing the affected component with a new component of the same or similar style; or 2) replacing the affected component and any other component(s) to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar and comparable product style of the originally purchased style. If components are replaced or repaired, Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. cannot guarantee that the finish of these replacements or repaired item will exactly match the finish and appearance of the other item.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES

THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH HEREIN, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES MAY NONETHELESS EXIST BY OPERATION OF LAW, ANY SUCH WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION PROVIDED BY THAT LAW. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE. EVEN IF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS DEEMED TO HAVE FAILED OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE, IN NO EVENT WILL STEEL CABINETS USA, INC. ENTIRE LIABILITY EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCT WARRANTED HEREUNDER, OR THE NON-CONFORMING PORTION THEREOF, WHICHEVER IS THE LESSER AMOUNT.

Warranty Claims:

To obtain benefits under this Limited Warranty, contact your authorized Steel Cabinets USA, Inc. dealer or distributor, who will arrange for inspection of the product. A dated sales receipt or invoice as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this Limited Warranty. If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:

Steel Cabinets USA, Inc.
Customer Service
P. O. Box 501
Brownsville, Tennessee 38012



Made in America

Thank You!



***Future Planning
January 24, 2022***

- 2/16 & 17/22 Parent Conferences
- 2/18/22 No School- Comp Day
- 2/21/22 No School-Presidents Day
- 2/23/22 Foundation Board Work Session
- 2/28/22 Board Work Session 7pm
- 3/14/22 Americanism Committee 6:00pm
Finance Committee 6:30pm
Regular Board Meeting 7:00pm
- Week of
3/14/22 Spring Break
- 3/28/22 Board Work Session 7pm
- 4/20/22 Day 60 Of Legislative Session